



THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

0 500
FEET

- EXISTING BUILDING
- ▨ BUILDING UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- NON-UNIVERSITY BUILDING



C.S.I.R.O.





THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA

CALENDAR
1964

The University's postal address is Box 4, G.P.O., Canberra, A.C.T., Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 4 0422. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.

*Printed in Australia by
Melbourne University Press,
Carlton N.3, Victoria*

CONTENTS

Principal Dates for 1964	4
Officers and Staff	7
A General Description of the University	49
Descriptions of the Work of the Departments:	57
THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES—	
<i>The John Curtin School of Medical Research</i>	57
<i>The Research School of Physical Sciences</i>	60
<i>The Research School of Social Sciences</i>	62
<i>The Research School of Pacific Studies</i>	65
THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES—	
<i>The Faculty of Arts</i>	68
<i>The Faculty of Economics</i>	73
<i>The Faculty of Law</i>	75
<i>The Faculty of Oriental Studies</i>	75
<i>The Faculty of Science</i>	77
<i>The Department of Adult Education</i>	79
General Information	80
Scholarships	90
Prizes	103
Acts and Ordinance	119
Statutes	146
Rules	208
Report of the Council	304
Principal Benefactions, 1963	326
Enrolments	329
Theses for Higher Degrees	331
Academic Publications	333
Graduates of the University	386
Members of Convocation	394
Index	407

PRINCIPAL

JANUARY

- 2 Th University Office re-opens
- 22 W Last day for lodgement of application to enrol for new students in School of General Studies
- 24 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 27 M Australia Day—University Office closed

FEBRUARY

- 14 F Finance Committee
- 14 F Standing Committee of Council
- 24 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 26 W Beginning of enrolment period in School of General Studies
- 27 Th Board of the School
- 28 F Board of the Institute
- 28 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

MARCH

- 3 T End of enrolment period in School of General Studies
- 5 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 9 M First Term begins
- 10 T Commencement Dinner, University House
- 12 Th Finance Committee
- 13 F Council
- 20 F Board of the Institute
- 20 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 23 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Good Friday—University Office closed
- 30 M Easter Monday—University Office closed

APRIL

- 2 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 10 F Finance Committee
- 10 F Standing Committee
- 10 F CONFERRING OF DEGREES
- 20 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 23 Th Board of the School
- 24 F Board of the Institute
- 24 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

MAY

- 7 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 7 Th Finance Committee
- 8 F Council
- 16 S End of First Term
- 22 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

JUNE

- 8 M Second Term begins
- 12 F Finance Committee
- 12 F Standing Committee of Council
- 15 M Queen's Birthday—University Office closed. Lectures as usual in the School of General Studies
- 22 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 25 Th Board of the School
- 26 F Board of the Institute
- 26 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

D A T E S , 1 9 6 4

JULY

- 2 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 9 Th Finance Committee
- 10 F Council
- 20 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 23 Th Board of the School
- 24 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 31 F Board of the Institute

AUGUST

- 6 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 7 F Last day for examination entry (School of General Studies)
- 8 S Second Term ends
- 14 F Finance Committee
- 14 F Standing Committee of Council
- 28 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

SEPTEMBER

- 7 M Third Term begins
- 10 Th Finance Committee
- 11 F Council
- 21 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 24 Th Board of the School
- 25 F Board of the Institute
- 25 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

OCTOBER

- 1 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 5 M Labour Day—University Office closed. Lectures as usual in the School of General Studies
- 9 F Finance Committee
- 9 F Standing Committee of Council
- 17 S Lectures for year cease in School of General Studies except in Faculty of Law
- 19 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 22 Th Board of the School
- 23 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 24 S Lectures for year cease in the Faculty of Law
- 30 F Board of the Institute

NOVEMBER

- 2 M Annual Examinations begin—School of General Studies
- 5 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 12 Th Finance Committee
- 13 F Council
- 23 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Board of the Institute
- 27 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

DECEMBER

- 3 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 11 F Finance Committee
- 11 F Standing Committee of Council
- 12 S Third Term ends
- 18 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 24 Th Last day for lodgement of application to re-enrol in School of General Studies
- 25 F Christmas Day—University Office closed until Monday, 4th January 1965

OFFICERS AND STAFF

CHANCELLOR

John Douglas Cockcroft, O.M., K.C.B., C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.), Hon. D.Sc. (also of Oxon., Lond., Syd., Manc., Leeds, Birm., Leic. & W. Aust.), Hon. LL.D. (Tor., Glas., Melb. & St. And.), Hon. Sc.D. (Dub. & Cantab.), M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., F.R.S.

PRO-CHANCELLOR

Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. D.Litt. (W. Aust.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.).

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Emeritus Professor Leonard George Holden Huxley, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 30 September 1960.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR AND MASTER OF UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Emeritus Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A. 1 June 1954. Deputy Vice-Chancellor from 14 March 1958.

FISCAL ADVISER

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt. C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies.

THE COUNCIL

Members elected by the Senate

Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.)

Elected 1 July 1959; re-elected 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.).

Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957; 1 July 1959 and 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W. Aust.).

Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, 8 September 1960 and 3 March 1964; present tenure expires on 2 March 1967.

John Malcolm Fraser, M.A. (Oxon.).

Elected 3 March 1964; present tenure expires on 2 March 1967.

Members appointed by Governor-General

- Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.)
Appointed 1 July 1955; re-appointed 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960; and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Warwick Oswald Fairfax, M.A. (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W. Aust.)
Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958; 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Peter James Lawler, B.Ec. (Syd.)
Appointed 12 December 1962; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Charles Gullan McGrath
Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Alexander George Mitchell, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Warren d'Arcy McDonald, K.B.E.
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Frank Richardson, Kt.
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957; 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Arthur Thomas Shakespeare
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
- Frederick William George White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Soong Chung Yocklunn, B.A. (W. Aust.)

Elected 30 September 1962; re-elected 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1964.

Elected by Convocation

William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.)

Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Harold George Raggatt, Kt., C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.

Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963;
present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Roland Wilson, Kt., C.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and
Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.)

Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959, 30 Sep-
tember 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29
September 1966.

Roy Douglas Wright, D.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S.,
F.R.A.C.P.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August
1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected
1 July 1953, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960 and 30 September
1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Two seats vacant

Co-opted Members

The Registrar

Secretary

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

STANDING COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Mr H. J. Goodes

The Deputy Chairman of the Board
of the Institute

Senator K. A. Laught

Professor G. S. L. Tucker

The Principal

Sir Roland Wilson

Mr N. L. Cowper

Secretary: The Registrar

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr H. J. Goodes

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor Sir John Crawford

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor D. N. F. Dunbar

The Deputy Chairman of the Board
of the Institute

Mr J. Q. Ewens

Mr P. Lawler

The Principal

Sir Harold Raggatt

Mr K. E. Beazley

Sir Frank Richardson

Dr H. C. Coombs

Professor R. D. Wright

Secretary: The Bursar

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Sir Warren McDonald

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. D. Pryor
The Principal	Mr A. A. Robertson
Professor W. D. Borrie	Mr G. Rudduck
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar	Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Mr M. J. Moir	Professor G. S. L. Tucker
Mr A. J. Porter	Mr J. B. Wight

Secretary: The Bursar

ADVISERS ON LEGISLATION

Chairman: Mr J. Q. Ewens

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor R. L. Sharwood
Professor J. E. Richardson	Mr L. R. Zines
Professor G. Sawyer	

Secretary: The Registrar

PRO-CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

The Vice-Chancellor	Sir Frank Richardson
Professor W. Macmahon Ball	Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Mr B. W. Hone	Senator D. M. Tangney
Sir Warren McDonald	

Secretary: The Registrar

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr E. K. Fisk

The Vice-Chancellor	Dr W. V. Macfarlane
Dr A. Barnard	Mr H. E. Maude
Professor B. J. Bok	Professor L. D. Pryor
Professor J. W. Davidson	Professor R. L. Sharwood
Dr R. A. Gollan	Professor O. H. K. Spate
Mr J. J. Graneek	Professor G. S. L. Tucker
Professor A. D. Hope	

Secretary: The Registrar

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor Davidson
The Master of University House	Professor Dunbar
The Principal	Professor Dunham
Professor Albert	Professor Eccles
Professor Arndt	Professor Ennor
Professor Barnes	Professor Fazekas
Professor Bok	Professor Fenner
Professor Borrie	Professor FitzGerald
Professor A. Brown	Professor Gibb
Professor D. A. Brown	Professor Hambly
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Hancock
Professor Butlin	Professor Hannan
Professor Cameron	Professor Herbst
Professor Catcheside	Professor Hope
Professor Clark	Professor Jaeger
Professor Courtice	Professor Johns
Professor Crawford	Professor Johnson
Professor Crisp	Professor Learmonth

Professor Le Couteur	Professor Peaslee
The Librarian	Professor Pryor
Professor Mahler	The Registrar
Professor Malmqvist	Professor Richardson
Professor Miles	Professor Ringwood
Professor Miller	Professor Sawyer
Professor Moran	Professor Scales
Professor Neumann	Professor Sharwood
Professor Ogston	Professor Smyth
Professor Oliphant	Professor Spate
Professor Parker	Professor Swan
Professor Partridge	Professor Titterton
Professor Passmore	Professor Tucker

Secretary: The Registrar

OFFICERS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS

Marshal: Professor A. G. Ogston

Esquire Bedell: Professor A. T. A. Learmonth

UNIVERSITY DELEGATE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

Sir Allen Brown, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. (Melb.)

THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor Partridge

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor Le Couteur
Professor Albert	The Librarian
Professor Arndt	Professor Mahler
Professor Barnes	The Master of University House
Professor Bok	Professor Miller
Professor Borrie	Professor Moran
Professor Butlin	Professor Neumann
Professor Catcheside	Professor Ogston
Professor Courtice	Professor Oliphant
Professor Crawford	Professor Parker
Professor Davidson	Professor Passmore
Professor Dunbar	The Principal of the School of General Studies
Professor Eccles	The Registrar
Professor Ennor	Professor Sawyer
Professor Fenner	Professor Sharwood
Professor FitzGerald	Professor Spate
Professor Hancock	Professor Swan
Professor Jaeger	Professor Titterton
Professor Johnson	

FACULTIES AND FACULTY BOARDS OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Partridge

Dr H. S. Albinski	Mr S. I. Benn
Dr R. T. Appleyard	Professor Borrie
Dr A. Barnard	Mr H. P. Brown

Dr R. R. Brown	Dr Norma R. McArthur
Mr A. L. Burns	Dr J. J. Mol
Professor Butlin	Professor Moran
Dr G. E. Caiden	Mr J. E. Moyal
Miss P. Croft	Mrs A. V. H. Mozley
Dr L. H. Day	Professor Parker
Mr P. Finch	Professor Passmore
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Dr C. A. Price
Dr J. M. Gani	Professor Sawyer
Dr R. A. Gollan	Mr B. Shields
Dr B. D. Graham	Mr J. G. Starke
Mr B. D. Haig	Mrs E. M. Searle
Dr A. R. Hall	Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor Hancock	Dr Margaret J. E. Steven
Dr C. A. Hughes	Professor Swan
Dr F. L. Jones	Dr R. D. Sykes
Dr E. Kamenka	Mr G. Weiler
Mr G. M. Long	Mr J. Zubrzycki
Dr D. A. Low	

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Borrie	Mr J. E. Moyal
Mr H. P. Brown	Professor Parker
Mr A. L. Burns	Professor Passmore
Professor Butlin	Professor Sawyer
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor Hancock	Professor Swan
Professor Moran	

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Sir John Crawford

Professor Arndt	Dr H. M. Lo
Dr N. Barnard	Mr B. J. McFarlane
Professor Barnes	Dr Usha Mahajani
Dr D. G. Bettison	Mr H. E. Maude
Mr R. G. Boyd	Dr T. B. Millar
Dr H. C. Brookfield	Professor Miller
Dr Paula Brown	Dr J. A. Modelski
Mr D. M. B. Butt	Mr G. Mulder
Dr W. M. Corden	Mr N. Oram
Dr E. S. Crawcour	Dr Marie O. Reay
Mr R. G. Crocombe	Dr R. G. Robbins
Professor Davidson	Dr R. L. Rooksby
Mrs L. T. Fang	Dr Emma Sadka
Mr E. K. Fisk	Dr R. T. Shand
Professor FitzGerald	Mr D. C. S. Sissons
Dr J. D. Freeman	Professor Spate
Mr J. Golson	Dr W. E. H. Stanner
Dr W. N. Gunson	Mr W. F. M. Straatmans
Dr G. B. Hainsworth	Mr K. D. Thomas
Dr A. M. Healy	Dr P. W. van der Veur
Dr Helen Hughes	Dr D. Walker
Mr M. A. Jaspán	Sir Alan Watt
Mr J. N. Jennings	Dr F. J. West
Dr D. D. Leslie	Dr S. A. Wurm
Dr G. J. R. Linge	

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Arndt	Mr J. N. Jennings
Professor Barnes	Mr H. E. Maude
Dr D. G. Bettison	Professor Miller
Dr H. C. Brookfield	Dr J. A. Modelski
Mr D. M. B. Butt	Professor Spate
Dr W. M. Corden	Dr W. E. H. Stanner
Professor Davidson	Dr D. Walker
Professor FitzGerald	Dr S. A. Wurm
Dr J. D. Freeman	

THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF
GENERAL STUDIES*Chairman:* The Vice-Chancellor*Deputy Chairman:* The Principal

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor A. Brown	Professor Johnson
Professor D. A. Brown	Professor Learmonth
Professor Buchdahl	The Librarian
Professor Cameron	Professor Malmqvist
Professor Clark	Professor Miller
Professor Crisp	Professor Moran
Professor Dunbar	Professor Ogston
Professor Gibb	Professor Pryor
Professor Hambly	Professor Richardson
Professor Hannan	Professor Scales
Professor Herbst	Professor Sharwood
Professor Hope	Professor Smyth
Professor Johns	Professor Tucker

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor R. St C. Johnson (Until 24 August 1964)*Dean of the Faculty of Economics:* Professor G. S. L. Tucker (Until 29 September 1964)*Dean of the Faculty of Law:* Professor J. E. Richardson (Until 29 September 1965)*Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies:* Professor A. H. Johns (Until 31 July 1964)*Dean of the Faculty of Science:* Professor D. N. F. Dunbar (Until 29 September 1966)COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL
OF GENERAL STUDIES

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD

The Vice-Chancellor
The Principal (Deputy Chairman)
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Cameron (until 30 September 1965)
Professor Hambly (until 30 September 1965)

Associate Professor E. K. T. Koch-
Emmery
Mr F. H. Langman
Professor Learmonth
Mr N. S. McDonald
Mr K. L. McKay
Dr S. M. A. Meggitt
Dr Margaret R. Middleton
Dr J. B. Miller
Dr M. F. Newman
Associate Professor P. Pentony
*Dr J. D. Pitchford
Dr W. S. Ramson
Mr A. J. Rose

Professor Scales
Dr G. Schlesinger
Associate Professor G. N. Seagrim
Mr J. A. A. Stockwin
Mrs M. J. Stoljar
Dr T. L. L. Suttor
Dr Ethel E. Tory
Dr J. R. Trotter
Associate Professor R. F. E.
Van der Borgh
Mrs K. O. West
Dr J. S. Western
Mr I. F. H. Wilson

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor Tucker

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

‡Mr D. W. A. Baker
Associate Professor B. D. Beddie
Dr N. G. Cain
Professor Cameron
Associate Professor D. C. Corbett
Professor Crisp
Mr J. A. Dowie
Associate Professor S. Encel
Mr W. J. Ewens
Dr C. Forster
Mr J. H. Grainger
Professor Hannan

Mr J. G. Head
Dr C. R. Heathcote
Dr L. J. Hume
Dr I. A. McDougall
Dr G. M. Neutze
Dr J. D. Pitchford
‡Dr W. S. Ramson
Dr K. Sloane
Mr J. A. A. Stockwin
Mrs K. O. West
Mr I. F. H. Wilson
Mr P. Winer

THE FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Professor Richardson

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

† Sir Kenneth Bailey
Mr P. Brazil
Mr F. E. Dubout
Mr K. E. Enderby
Mr A. D. Hambly
† Mr Justice Joske
Mr J. Little
Mr D. O'Connor

† Mr K. O'Leary
Mr D. L. Pape
† Professor Sawyer
Professor Sharwood
Mr D. W. Smith
Mr H. Tarlo
Mr L. R. Zines

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Dean: Professor Johns

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

* Appointed by the Professor of Economics.

† Appointed by Council. ‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.

Mr K. M. Achdiat	Dr H. H. Loofs
Associate Professor Joyce I. Ackroyd	Professor Malmqvist
Dr R. L. Backus	Dr R. H. P. Mason
† Miss E. Bishop	Mr H. Mukai
Dr I. de Rachewiltz	Mr Soebardi
Mrs S. Dyer	Associate Professor O. B. van der Sprenkel
Mr J. Harris	*Mr I. F. H. Wilson
Dr T. Y. Liu	

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor Dunbar

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Dr G. J. Aitchison	Dr W. Gladstones
Dr E. G. Brittain	Dr M. M. Gore
Professor A. Brown	Professor A. N. Hambly
Professor D. A. Brown	Dr R. D. Hughes
Dr R. F. C. Brown	Dr J. B. Miller
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Pryor
Dr J. C. Burns	Associate Professor G. N. Seagram
Mr O. R. Byrne	Professor Smyth
Dr K. S. W. Campbell	Dr J. L. Tassie
Dr K. A. W. Crook	Dr R. N. Warrenner
Professor Gibb	Dr A. H. Weatherley

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Master

Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A.

Fellows

Retiring 15 August 1964:

Dr E. K. Inall
 Dr D. A. Low (Bursar)
 Dr F. J. West (Steward)
 Dr V. K. L. Whittaker

Retiring 15 August 1965:

Mr H. A. Doyle
 Dr R. F. Evans
 Professor A. G. Ogston (Deputy Master)
 Professor R. L. Sharwood

Honorary Fellows

Richard van der Riet Woolley, Kt., O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.), F.A.A., F.R.S.

Howard Walter Florey, Kt., Comm. Lég. d' H., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.A. (Cantab. and Oxon.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.D. (Adel.), Hon. D.Sc. (also of Sheff. and Birm.), F.R.C.P., Hon. F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.

* Representative of the Faculty of Economics.

† Appointed by Council.

BRUCE HALL

Warden

W. P. Packard, M.A. (N.Z.)

Deputy Warden

B. E. Kent, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.), Ph.D.

Sub-Warden for Women

Miss E. Bishop, B.A. (Melb.), M.S. (Col.)

Annexe Sub-Warden

Miss J. M. Scarr, B.A. (Cantab.)

LENNOX HOUSE

Warden

M. M. Gore, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds)

Deputy Warden

R. D. Sykes, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Prin.)

Sub-Warden

D. A. Brewster, B.A.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1964, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointments fell shortly thereafter. The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect.

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

DEAN

Arnold Hughes Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Arnold Hughes Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A. 15 August 1948.

Reader:

William Herdman Elliott, Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 20 February 1957.

Senior Fellows:

Raymond Leonard Blakley, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 25 November 1953; Scholar, 1 September 1951.

Harry Rosenberg, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 11 November 1955; Scholar, 16 March 1953.

John Francis Morrison, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Q'ld.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 9 March 1962; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 17 February 1954; Scholar, 11 August 1951.

Fellow:

David Ibbott Magrath, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 11 August 1961; Research Fellow, 27 September 1956.

Research Fellows:

Geoffrey Coleman, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D., A.R.I.C. 19 April 1962; Scholar, 3 January 1958 to 3 January 1961.

Vivian Kenneth Leslie Whittaker, M.B., B.S. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 1 October 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1957 to 3 June 1960.

Iva May Beatty, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 1 November 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1958 to 3 March 1961.

David Gordon Herries, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 23 August 1963.

Denis Castle Shaw, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 14 October 1963.

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

Professor:

Frederick Colin Courtice, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., Hon. F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A. 1 July 1958.

Professorial Fellows:

Bede Morris, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 May 1963; Senior Fellow, 1 August 1958.

Stephen Vickers Boyden, B.Sc. (Vet. Sci.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.R.C.V.S. 10 May 1963; Senior Fellow 15 March 1960.

Senior Research Fellow:

William Ellis Stehbens, M.D., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), M.R.A.C.P. 6 June 1962.

Research Fellows:

Gray Woolley, M.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 20 May 1960.

Malcolm David Silver, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), Ph.D. (McG.). 22 August 1963.

GENETICS

Professor:

David Guthrie Catcheside, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A., F.R.S. (To arrive.)

Research Fellow:

Brian Richard Smith, B.Sc. (Leic.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 1 October 1963.

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Adrien Albert, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A. 1 January 1949.

Reader:

Desmond Joseph Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.),

11 August 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1956; Fellow, 18 October 1949; Research Fellow, 1 April 1949.

Senior Fellows:

Douglas Dalzell Perrin, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I. 11 December 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 11 April 1958; Research Fellow, 19 July 1957.

Ernest Spinner, M.Sc.Tech., Ph.D. (Manc.), F.R.A.C.I. 10 March 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 16 September 1957.

Microanalyst (Fellow):

Joyce Eleanor Fildes, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 1 September 1956.

Fellow:

Wilfred Louis Florio Armarego, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C. 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 2 January 1960.

Research Fellows:

Russell Faenor Evans, B.Sc., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 22 December 1959.

Gordon Bruce Barlin, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 October 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1957 to 24 March 1959.

Jim Clark, Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C. 26 January 1962. (Until 21 February 1964.)

Noel William Jacobsen, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. 3 March 1963; Scholar, 12 January 1959 to 8 January 1962.

MICROBIOLOGY

Professor:

Frank John Fenner, M.B.E., M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., F.R.S. 29 July 1949.

Professor in Virology:

Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon Fazekas de St. Groth, M.D., Ch.B., Sc.M. (Bud.), F.A.A. 9 December 1960; Reader, 8 August 1958; Senior Fellow, 1 June 1953; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1952.

Senior Fellows:

Cedric Arthur Chetwynd Mims, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.D. (Lond.). 13 October 1961; Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 14 November 1956.

Peter Dodd Cooper, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 September 1962.

Ian David Marshall, B.Ag.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 3 May 1961; Research Fellow, 1 January 1956; Scholar, 16 March 1953.

Fellows:

William Graeme Laver, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 15 September 1958.

Gwendolyn Marion Woodroffe, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 12 March 1951.

Research Fellows:

- Kevin John Lafferty, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 8 December 1962
 Scholar, 4 March 1957 to 3 March 1960.
 Alan John David Bellett, M.Sc. (Lond.), 16 March 1963.
 Kenneth Brian Easterbrook, B.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. 27 June 1963;
 Scholar, 16 December 1958 to 6 September 1961.
 Robert Gordon Webster, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Scholar, 25 February 1959 to 24 May 1962. (To arrive.)

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

- Alexander George Ogston, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.A.A., F.R.S.
 1 October 1959.

Professorial Fellow:

- Hugh Albert McKenzie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.I. 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 4 May 1959.

Senior Fellow:

- Alexander Bilton Roy, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.). 10 January 1963.

Research Fellows:

- Barry Noel Preston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 31 October 1960.
 John McDougall Armstrong, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 December 1960.
 Lawrence Walter Nichol, Ph.D. (Adel.). 14 December 1962.
 William Hugh Murphy, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Scholar, 24 August 1959.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professor:

- John Carew Eccles, Kt., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.),
 Hon. Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S.
 1 December 1951.

Professorial Fellows:

- Walter Victor Macfarlane, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.). 1 September 1958.
 David Roderick Curtis, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D. 9 March 1962;
 Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research
 Fellow, 1 July 1956; Scholar, 16 February 1954.

Electronics Engineer:

- John Saxon Coombs, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 8 December 1961; Fellow,
 1 September 1952.

Fellows:

- Jeffrey Clifton Watkins, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13
 October 1961; Research Fellow, 1 December 1957.
 Rosamond Margaret Mason, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 12 April
 1962; Research Fellow, 1 March 1955; Scholar, 1 January
 1951 to 10 February 1955.

John Ingram Hubbard, B.Med.Sci. (N.Z.), M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 10 March 1961.

Senior Research Fellows:

Ian Robert McDonald, M.D., B.S. (Melb.). 17 January 1960.
Jörgen Fex, B.A. (Stockholm), M.D. (Nobel Inst. for Neurophys.)
(To arrive.)

Research Fellows:

Russell Ian Close, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Ill.). 17 September 1960.
Yngve Løyning, Cand.Med. (Oslo). 2 June 1962.
John Robert Sabine, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Ill.). 31 January 1963.
Kazuo Sasaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Kyoto). 5 October 1963.

Visiting Fellow:

Guillermo Roman Jose Pilar, B.Sc. (Liceo General San Martin),
M.D. (Nat. Univ. of Buenos Aires). (To arrive.)

BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY UNIT

Fellow:

Alan McLeod Sargeson, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 November 1958; Visiting Fellow, 1 February 1958.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY UNIT

Professorial Fellow and Head of Unit:

Edgar Howard Mercer, B.Sc., D.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Leeds).
1 January 1963.

Electron Microscopist (Fellow):

Mervyn Coombe Taylor, M.Sc. (Tas.). 11 July 1960.

BUSINESS MANAGER

William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A. 1 May 1956; Accounts Clerk,
26 April, 1949; Senior Accounts Clerk, 13 April 1950; Purchasing and Finance Officer, Medical School, 1 January 1953.

TECHNICAL MANAGER

Jack Byam Wight. 13 August 1956.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DEAN

John Conrad Jaeger, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.Insst.P.,
F.A.A. 1 January 1964.

ASTRONOMY

Professor and Director of the Observatory:

Bart Jan Bok, Ph.D. (Gröningen). 15 January 1957.

Professor:

Theodore Dunham, A.B. (Harv.), M.D. (Corn.), A.M., Ph.D. (Prin.). 8 December 1961; Reader, 1 July 1957.

Reader and Deputy Director of the Observatory (Administration):

Arthur Robert Hogg, D.Sc. (Melb.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 3 January 1957; Research Associate, 21 March 1952.

Reader and Assistant Director (Research):

Sidney Charles Bartholomew Gascoigne, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Brist.). 3 January 1957; Research Associate, 21 March 1952.

Reader:

Bengt Elis Westerlund, M.Sc., Fil.lic., Ph.D. (Uppsala). 26 July 1961.

Senior Fellows:

William Buscombe, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Theodore Walraven, Ph.D. (Amsterdam). 22 January 1963.

Head of Time Service (Senior Fellow):

Henry James McKellar Abraham, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Fellows:

Heinz Rudolf Friedrich Gollnow, Dr.Phil. (Berlin). 3 January 1957.

Antoni Przybylski, Dr.Sc.Tech. (Zür.), Ph.D. 3 January 1957.

Alexander William Rodgers, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 15 March 1957; Scholar, 15 March 1954.

Leonard Thomas Searle, B.Sc. (St. And.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 23 October 1963.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Kurt Gottlieb, Dip.Ing. (Brno). 3 January 1957.

Leslie Charles Witchard, B.Sc. (Syd.). 10 March 1963.

Honorary Professor:

Richard van der Riet Woolley, Kt., O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal. 1 January 1957; Professor, 5 July 1950 until 31 December 1956.

GEOPHYSICS

Professor and Head of Department:

John Conrad Jaeger, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Professor:

Albert Edward Ringwood, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 12 July 1963; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 9 November 1958.

Reader:

Mervyn Silas Paterson, B.E. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 June 1956; Senior Research Fellow, 1 June 1953.

Professorial Fellow:

Stuart Ross Taylor, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Indiana). 11 May 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 January 1961.

Senior Fellows:

Germaine Anne Joplin, B.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1952.

Edward Irving, M.A., M.Sc. (Cantab.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1958; Research Fellow, 11 November 1954.

Knut Sigurdson Heier, Cand. Mag, Dr. Philos. (Oslo). 27 August 1962.

William Compston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 1 July 1963; Fellow, 23 January 1961.

Chemist (Senior Fellow):

Harold Berry, M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.). 22 November 1954.

Fellows:

John Robins Richards, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Durh.). 12 August 1960; Research Assistant in charge of Mass Spectrometer, 1 October 1957; Research Fellow, 1 October 1952.

John Francis Lovering, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 23 January 1956.

Research Seismologist (Fellow):

Hugh Aynsley Doyle, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 June 1961; Research Fellow, 1 June 1956.

Research Fellows:

Ian McDougall, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 22 August 1961; Scholar, 29 April 1957 to 31 March 1960.

David Headley Green, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 April 1962.

Cecil Barry Raleigh, A.M. (Claremont), Ph.D. (Calif.). 16 February 1963.

François Henri Chamalaun, Cand. Geol. (Ley.), Ph.D. (Durh.). 21 June 1963.

MATHEMATICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Bernhard Hermann Neumann, Dr.Phil. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.R.S. 1 January 1962.

Professor (Applied Mathematics):

John Wilder Miles, M.S., A.E., Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 28 December 1961.

Professor:

Kurt Mahler, Dr. Phil. (Fran.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.R.S. 1 September 1963.

Professorial Fellows:

Robert Edmund Edwards, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 19 September 1961.

Hanna Neumann, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxon.). 18 July 1963.

Fellows:

William Andrew Coppel, B.A. (Melb.). 30 December 1961.

Lázló György Kovács, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manc.). 2 October 1963.

Senior Research Fellow:

Sadayuki Yamamuro, Ph.D. (Hokkaido), B.Sc. (Tohoku). (To arrive.)

Research Fellows:

Ian David Macdonald, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 17 October 1961.

Zvonimir Janko, D.Sc. (Zagreb). 2 April 1962.

Professor:

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Ernest William Titterton, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Birm.), F.R.S.A., F.A.A. 1 September 1950.

Reader:

Peter Bradley Treacy, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 26 May 1958; Research Fellow, 1 December 1951.

Fellow:

Trevor Richard Ophel, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 25 September 1959.

Senior Research Fellow:

Dale Furneaux Hebbard, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 1 September 1960.

Research Fellows:

Halcro Johnston Hay, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 24 May 1961; Scholar, 20 February 1953 to 17 May 1956.

Gerald Glenn Ohlsen, B.A. (Oregon), M.S., Ph.D. (Stan.). 3 October 1961.

Robert Eugene Shamu, B.Sc. (Penn.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Wis.). 7 November 1961.

David Eiben Groce, B.S., Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 24 June 1963.

Professor:

PARTICLE PHYSICS

Marcus Laurence Elwin Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 July 1950.

Senior Fellows:

David Stirling Robertson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.), M.Sc. (Birm.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 21 March 1955.

Reginald Mills, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Wash., St Louis). 14 July 1961; Fellow, 25 January 1957; Research Fellow, 26 January 1954.

Senior Research Engineers (Senior Fellows):

John William Blamey, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 1 April 1953; Research Fellow, 1 January 1950.

Edward Kenneth Inall, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 July 1955; Research Fellow in Nuclear Physics, 1 August 1951.

Fellow:

Richard Astley Marshall, B.Sc., B.E. (N.Z.), S.M. (Harv.). 1 July 1960; Research Fellow, 3 April 1958.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Peter O'Neil Carden, B.E. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1957; Research Fellow, 2 May 1955.

Colin Francis Vance, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 9 March 1963.

Senior Research Fellow:

Bruce Sween Liley, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (R'dg). 15 September 1963.

Research Fellow:

Arthur Hilary Morton, D.F.C., M.Sc. (W.Aust.), Ph.D. 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 13 April 1956; Scholar, 14 April 1953.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:

Kenneth James Le Couteur, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A. 1 April 1956.

Professor:

David Chase Peaslee, A.B. (Prin.), Ph.D. (M.I.T.). 8 December 1961; Reader, 24 October 1959.

Senior Fellow:

Frederick Charles Barker, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 November 1955; Research Fellow, 1 October 1949 to 13 September 1954.

Numerical Analyst (Fellow):

Brian Albert Robson, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 4 April 1960.

Fellow:

Kailash Kumar, B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Alld.), Ph.D. (McM.). 28 February 1963; Visiting Fellow, 2 September 1960 to 20 August 1962.

Research Fellow:

Minoru Yonezawa, M.S., Ph.D. (Hiroshima). 17 July 1962.

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

Head of Unit:

Leonard George Holden Huxley, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.),
Hon. D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. Emeritus Professor, Uni-
versity of Adelaide.

Senior Fellow:

Robert Woodhouse Crompton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March
1961.

Research Fellows:

Malcolm Thomas Elford, Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March 1961.

John Alan Rees, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales). 5 May 1961.

Research Fellow (High Energy Physics):

Joseph Keren, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Col.). 16 September 1963.

LABORATORY MANAGER

Allison Alexander Robertson, B.E. (Adel.). 11 November 1957.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 14 July 1961.

DEMOGRAPHY

Professor:

Wilfred David Borrie, M.A. (N.Z.). 6 December 1957; Reader, 28
July 1952; Senior Research Fellow, 12 August 1949; Research
Fellow, 1 January 1949; Research Fellow in the Social
Sciences, 1 June 1947.

Professorial Fellow:

Norma Ruth McArthur, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 Decem-
ber 1963; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 6 January 1958;
Research Fellow, 7 October 1952 to 4 March 1956.

Senior Fellow:

Charles Archibald Price, B.A. (Adel.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.).
8 April 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1954; Research Fellow, 13
February 1952.

Fellow:

Reginald Thomas Appleyard, B.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Duke).
12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 6 January 1958.

Research Fellow:

Mohiuddin Ahmed, M.A. (Dacca), Ph.D. (Duke). (To arrive.)

Visiting Fellow:

Lincoln Hubert Day, B.A. (Yale), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.). 16 Feb-
ruary 1962.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor:

Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.). 14 December 1962; Reader, 6 September 1954; Senior Research Fellow, 1 August 1951; Scholar, 24 July 1949.

Senior Fellow:

Alan Barnard, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 October 1957; Scholar, 21 May 1952.

Fellow

Brian Douglas Haig, M.Com. (Melb.). 10 September 1963.

ECONOMICS

Professor:

Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1950.

Professorial Fellow (Economic Statistics):

Horace Plessay Brown, B.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1950.

Senior Fellows:

Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 26 November 1953; Research Fellow, 26 November 1951; Scholar, 1 March 1950.

Fritz Henry George Gruen, B.A., B.Com. (Melb.), M.Sc. (Wis.), M.A. (Chic.). 29 April 1963; Senior Research Fellow, 16 February 1959. (Until 2 February 1964.)

Senior Research Fellow:

Helen Hughes, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 2 September 1963. (Until 1 March 1964.)

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

William Keith Hancock, Kt., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Litt. (Rhodes and Birm.), Hon. Litt.D. (Cantab.), F.B.A. 1 October 1956.

Professor:

Douglas Henry Pike, D.Litt. (Adel.). (To arrive.)

Reader (Australian History):

Laurence Frederic Fitzhardinge, B.A. (Syd.), M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 September 1950.

Senior Fellows:

Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 8 November 1957; Research Fellow, 5 January 1953; Scholar, 3 September 1948.

Donald Anthony Low, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 11 May 1962; Fellow, 15 November 1958. (Until May 1964.)

Research Fellows:

Margaret Jean Esther Steven, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 April 1963;
Scholar, 28 September 1959.

Gavin Merrick Long, O.B.E., B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 16 April 1963.
Eleanor Millard Searle, B.A. (Radcliffe). 23 October 1963.

Research Associate (Australian Academy of Science):

Ann Veronica Helen Mozley, B.A. (Syd.). 1 July 1962; Research
Fellow, 9 October 1959.

LAW

Professor:

Geoffrey Sawyer, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.). 1 January 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

Samuel Jacobs Stoljar, LL.M., Ph.D. (Lond.). 14 December
1962; Senior Fellow, 21 September 1954.

Senior Fellow:

Joseph Gabriel Starke, Q.C., B.A., LL.B. (W. Aust.), B.C.L.
(Oxon.). 5 May 1961.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Arthur Passmore, M.A. (Syd.). 9 May 1958; Reader,
1 February 1955.

Professor of Social Philosophy:

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 1 August 1952.

Senior Fellow:

Stanley Isaac Benn, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 1 October 1962.

Fellow:

Robert Richard Brown, B.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Lond.).
10 March 1961; Research Fellow, 9 August 1956.

Research Fellows:

Gershon Weiler, M.A. (Jerusalem), M.A. (Dub.), B.Phil. (Oxon.).
22 December 1961.

Richard Dodgson Sykes, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 3 January
1962. (Until 31 January 1964.)

Research Fellow (History of Ideas):

Eugene Kamenka, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 5 October 1962; Re-
search Fellow, 5 October 1961.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor:

Robert Stewart Parker, M.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 10 May 1963;
Reader, 1 March 1954; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences,
19 October 1947 to 24 February 1949.

Reader:

Arthur Lee Burns, M.A. (Melb.). 9 December 1960; Senior Fellow, 11 December 1959; Fellow, 20 December 1957; Research Fellow, 13 March 1955.

Professorial Fellow:

Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor (Russian), School of General Studies, 1 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 15 November 1954.

Fellow:

Colin Anfield Hughes, M.A. (Col.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 4 October 1961.

Research Fellows:

Bruce Desmond Graham, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 October 1960; Scholar, 10 March 1955 to 3 April 1958.

Gerald Elliot Caiden, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 3 January 1961.

SOCIOLOGY

Acting Head:

Professor W. D. Borrie (see Demography).

Senior Fellow:

Jerzy Zubrzycki, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Lond.). 14 April 1961; Fellow, 2 March 1959; Research Fellow, 13 December 1955.

Fellow:

Johannis Jacob Mol, B.D. (Union Theol. Seminary, N.Y.), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.). 16 August 1963.

Research Fellow:

Frank Lancaster Jones, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 October 1963; Scholar, 10 March 1959.

STATISTICS

Professor:

Patrick Alfred Pierce Moran, M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), M.A. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Reader:

José Enriquez Moyal, Dip. de l'Institut de Statistique (Paris). 16 August 1958.

Senior Fellow:

Joseph Mark Gani, B.Sc., D.I.C. (Lond.), Ph.D. 1 December 1960.

Fellow:

Peter Derrick Finch, B.A. (Durh.). 9 December 1962.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

DIRECTOR

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September 1960.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Professor:

John Arundel Barnes, D.S.C., M.A. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.).
1 June 1958.

Reader (Comparative Social Institutions):

William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
1 September 1949.

Reader (Anthropology):

John Derek Freeman, Ph.D. (Cantab.), Dip. Anthropol. (Lond.).
20 September 1957; Senior Fellow, 1 February 1955.

Professorial Fellow (Linguistics):

Stephen Adolphe Wurm, Ph.D. (Vienna). 1 July 1963; Senior
Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Fellow (Prehistory):

Jack Golson, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 June 1961.

Fellows:

Paula Brown, M.A. (Chic.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 11 October 1962;
Research Fellow, 11 October 1957; Departmental Assistant,
1 November 1950.

Marie Olive Reay, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 January 1963; Research
Fellow, 9 October 1959; Scholar, 16 March 1953.

Research Fellows:

Mervyn Aubrey Jaspan, B.A. (Natal), B.Sc. (Oxon.), Dip.Ed.
(Exe.), 14 December 1960.

Richard Lionel Rooksby, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
25 January 1962.

Gehan Eardley Thomas Wijeyewardene, B.A. (Ceyl.), Ph.D.
(Cantab.). (To arrive.)

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 December
1963. Professor of Economics, School of General Studies,
1 January 1951.

Professor:

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September
1960.

Professorial Fellows:

David Miles Bensusan Butt, M.A. (Cantab.). 14 August 1962.
Warner Max Corden, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1963; Senior Research Fellow, 1 February 1962.

Senior Fellow:

Ernest Kelvin Fisk, M.A. (Oxon.). 10 August 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 14 August 1960.

Senior Research Fellow:

Helen Hughes, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 2 March 1964.

Research Fellows:

Geoffrey Brian Hainsworth, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Calif.). 6 July 1961.

Richard Tregurtha Shand, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa). 30 November 1961.

Kenneth Donald Thomas, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Calif.). 4 November 1962.

Bruce John McFarlane, M.Ec. (Syd.). 28 February 1963.

Research Officer:

Willy Frederick Marie Straatmans, Dip. Trop. Agric. (Deventer). 10 September 1962.

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

Professor:

Charles Patrick FitzGerald. 15 March 1954; Reader in Far Eastern History, 26 September 1951; Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, 1 February 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

Ling Wang, B.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor (Chinese), School of General Studies, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1958.

Senior Fellow:

Gerrit Mulder, Drs. (Ley.). 30 September 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 2 July 1953.

Fellows:

Edwin Sydney Crawcour, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 1 January 1962; Research Fellow, 30 July 1958; Scholar, 1 December 1951 to 5 November 1954.

Noel Barnard, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 8 December 1961; Research Fellow, 1 August 1958; Scholar, 17 March 1952 to 26 October 1956.

Senior Research Fellow:

Lienche Tu Fang, M.A. (Yenching). 17 November 1961.

Research Fellow:

Donald Daniel Leslie, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Litt. (Cantab.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 3 January 1963.
Hui Min Lo, B.A. (Yenching), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 23 August 1963.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor:

Oskar Hermann Khristian Spate, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 17 March 1951.

Reader (Geomorphology):

Joseph Newell Jennings, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 October 1952.

Reader (Geography):

Harold Chillingworth Brookfield, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 June 1958; Senior Research Fellow, 24 March 1957.

Reader (Biogeography):

Donald Walker, B.Sc. (Sheff.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 14 October 1960.

Fellow:

Godfrey James Rutherford Linge, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (N.Z.). 13 October 1961; Research Fellow, 5 March 1959.

Research Fellow:

Ross Gordon Robbins, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 1 June 1961.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Professor:

John Donald Bruce Miller, M.Ec (Syd.). 1 October 1962.

Professorial Fellow:

Jerzy Aleksander Modelski, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 September 1962; Senior Fellow, 14 July 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 8 January 1957.

Fellow:

David Carlisle Stanley Sissons, M.A. (Melb.). 13 December 1963; Research Fellow, 20 March 1961.

Research Fellows:

Robert Gavin Boyd, B.A. (Melb.). 27 December 1958.

Usha Mahajani, B.A. (Raj.), M.A. (Smith), Ph.D. (Johns H.). 1 March 1962.

Thomas Bruce Millar, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 25 June 1962.

Peter John Boyce, B.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Duke). (To arrive.)

Visiting Fellows:

Alan Stewart Watt, Kt., C.B.E., B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 16 July 1962.

Henry Stephen Albinski, M.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (Minn.). 23 June 1963.

PACIFIC HISTORY

Professor:

James Wightman Davidson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
1 December 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

Henry Evans Maude, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.). 8 March 1963;
Senior Fellow, 10 July 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Senior Fellow:

Francis James West, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
10 July 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 10 July 1959; Research Fellow, 9 October 1952 to 7 February 1955.

Fellow:

Emma Sadka, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 9 December 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1954 to 12 March 1957.

Senior Research Fellow:

Paul Willem van der Veur, B.A. (Swarthmore), M.A. (Minn.),
Ph.D. (Corn.). 20 August 1961.

Research Fellows:

Walter Niel Gunson, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. 22 May 1962;
Scholar, 16 May 1955 to 16 August 1958.
Allan Michael Healy, B.A. (Syd.). 5 April 1962; Scholar,
2 March 1959.
Dorothy Shineberg, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Smith Coll., Mass.).
(To arrive.)

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:

David George Bettison, M.A., Ph.D. (Rhodes). 1 January 1961.

Research Officers:

Nigel Denis Oram, M.A. (Oxon.). 28 October 1961.
Ronald Gordon Crocombe, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 March 1962;
Research Fellow, 1 January 1962; Research Assistant, 26 July 1961; Scholar, 4 July 1958.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1964, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointment fell shortly thereafter. The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect. If it is before 30 September 1960, it is the date on which appointment to the former Canberra University College took effect.

PRINCIPAL

Professor Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.). 1 January 1949.

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN

Richard St Clair Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.).

CLASSICS

Professor:

Richard St. Clair Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 January 1962.

Senior Lecturer:

Kenneth Leslie McKay, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.). 13 May 1961. (On leave in 1964.)

Lecturers:

Robert Rutherford Dyer, M.A. (N.Z.), 9 September 1957.

Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.). 15 September 1958.

John James Coulton, B.A. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)

Temporary Lecturer:

Josephine Mary Scarr, B.A. (Cantab.). 1 September 1963.

ENGLISH

Professor:

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. (Syd. and Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Associate Professor:

Tom Inglis Moore, O.B.E., B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 1 January 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1950; Lecturer, 1 January 1945.

Senior Lecturers:

Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 1 January 1960; Lecturer, 3 January 1957.

Leslie John Downer, M.A. (Oxon.), B.A., LL.B. (Syd.). Solicitor (N.S.W.). 11 January 1963.

Lecturers:

Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. (Syd.), B.Com. (Melb.). 15 September 1958. (On leave in 1964.)

William Stanley Ramson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 17 May 1961.

Fred Harry Langman, B.A. (Rand). 15 January 1962.

Alison Isabel Jones, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1964.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor:

Andrew Thomas Amos Learmonth, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.). 11 November 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

Arthur James Rose, M.A. (N.Z.). 16 May 1957.

Eric Charles Frederick Bird, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963.

Lecturer:

Neil Stuart McDonald, B.Sc. (N.E.). (To arrive.)

Demonstrator:

Graham Thomas Walker, B.A. (Adel.). 11 February 1963.

Part-time Lecturer:

William Percival Packard, M.A. (N.Z.).

HISTORY

Professor:

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.). 6 July 1949. (On leave in 1964.)

Associate Professor:

Kenneth Stanley Inglis, M.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 January 1963.

Senior Lecturers:

Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 1 January 1951; Assistant Lecturer, 7 February 1949.

Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 February 1960.

Lecturers:

Timothy Lachlan Lautour Suttor, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959.

Geoffrey Forrester Fairbairn, B.A. (Cantab.). 26 January 1961.

Bruce Eric Kent, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Senior Tutor:

Barbara Penny, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1962; Research Assistant, 14 February 1955.

Research Assistant:

Rima Rathausky, B.A. (Melb.). 22 June 1963.

MATHEMATICS

Professor:

Archibald Brown, M.A. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 February 1961.

Associate Professor:

René François Edouard Van der Borgh, D.Sc. (Louvain). 1 October 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

John Boris Miller, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 May 1958.

James Ewen Drummond, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.). 2 March 1959.

John Carlyle Burns, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 7 January 1963.

Michael Frederick Newman, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 12 June 1961.

Lecturers:

Arthur Raymond Jones, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 15 December 1961.

Stephen Michael Anselm Meggitt, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (Natal). 7 January 1962.

Senior Tutor:

Alan Leicester Andrew, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 28 November 1961.

Tutor:

Alan Walter Hope, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 12 January 1963.

MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor and Head of Department:

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. (Syd.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 2 March 1953.

Associate Professor (German):

Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. (Adel. and Melb.), Ph.D. (Vienna and Rome). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer, 7 February 1949.

Lecturers:

Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. (Cantab.). 17 December 1958 (Russian).

Margaret Jean Stoljar, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1959 (German).

Tatiana Cizova, B.A. (Syd. and Lond.), Dip.Slav.Stud. (Oxon.). 8 May 1961 (Russian). (On leave in 1964.)

Ethel Elizabeth Tory, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 16 February 1961 (French).

Myra Miriam Graneek, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Birm.). 5 June 1961 (German).

Graham James Halligan, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Litt. (Cantab.). 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 8 February 1963 (French).

Temporary Lecturers:

John John Gapanovich, B.A., C.Hist. (St. Petersburg). 1 March 1959 (Russian).

Viviane Mahé Smith, Lès L., Dip.d'Etud.Sup. (Rennes). 1 January 1963 (French).

Senior Tutor:

James Alexander Grieve, B.A. (Belf.). 19 January 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

Dymphna Clark, B.A. (Melb.). (German)

Helmut Kaulla, Dr. Phil. (Munich). (Science German).

PHILOSOPHY

Professor:

Peter Herbst, M.A. (Melb.), B.A. (Oxon.). 16 August 1962.

Visiting Professor:

Calvin Dwight Rollins, B.A. (Nebraska), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Associate Professor:

Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxon.). 5 February 1945.

Senior Lecturers:

George Schlesinger, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 24 March 1961; Lecturer, 7 March 1960.

Richard Dodgson Sykes, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Prin.). (To arrive.)

Lecturer:

David Bostock, B.A., B.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor:

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. (Oxon. and Adel.). 2 May 1949. (On leave in 1964.)

Associate Professors:

Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 16 August 1948.

David Charles Corbett, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (McG.). 1 July 1962; Senior Lecturer, 4 January 1960.

Solomon Encel, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1956.

Senior Lecturer:

Leonard John Hume, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 February 1961.

Lecturers:

John Herbert Grainger, M.A. (Cantab.). 14 February 1962.

Katherine Ogilvie West, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1960.

Ian Frederick Harvey Wilson, M.A. (Melb.), M.I.A. (Col.).
24 August 1961.
James Arthur Ainscow Stockwin, B.A. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

DEAN

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1961.

Professor:

*Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.).
1 January 1949.

Senior Lecturer:

Colin Forster, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1962; Lecturer,
1 January 1958.

Lecturers:

Neville George Cain, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 13 September 1962.
John Alexander Dowie, M.A. (N.Z.). (To arrive.)

ECONOMICS

Professor of Applied Economics and Head of Department:

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January
1958; Associate Professor, 15 November 1954; Senior Lecturer,
23 June 1950; Lecturer, 1 January 1949; Acting Lecturer, 1
January 1948; Assistant Lecturer, 4 February 1946.

Professor:

To be appointed.

Senior Lecturers:

John David Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D. 1 February 1962
Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July
1963; Lecturer, 9 July 1960.
Augustus William Hooke, B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), B.Ec. 1 Jan-
uary 1964; Senior Tutor, 1 January 1963.

Lecturers:

John Graeme Head, B.Ec. (Adel.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 23 July 1957.
Keith Sloane, B.Ec. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 September 1960.
Ian Alistair McDougall, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1962. (On
leave in 1964.)

Temporary Lecturer:

Clement Alan Tisdell, B.Com. (N.S.W.). 1 January 1964.

* Principal of the School of General Studies.

Research Assistants:

Jill Irene Pertoldi, B.Ec. (Adel.). 6 April 1959.
 Lorely Jorgenson, B.A. (Q'ld.). 6 February 1962.
 Judith Lucy Smith, B.Sc. (Melb.). 29 October 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

David George Dunlop, B.Com. (Melb.), Dip.Pub.Ad. (Syd.),
 F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A., F.C.I.S.
 Peter John Horgan, B.Com. (Melb.).

Part-time Tutors:

Raymon Walter Archer, B.A. (Syd.).
 Frederick George Herbert Pooley, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), M.A.
 (Exe.).
 Frederick Nils Bennett, B.Ec. (Syd.).
 Brian Gordon Birtles, M.A. (St. And.).
 James Robert Short, B.Com., B.A. (Melb.).

STATISTICS

Professor:

Edward James Hannan, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturer:

Christopher Robin Heathcote, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Melb.),
 Ph.D. 6 August 1962.

Lecturers:

Warren John Ewens, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1961.
 Paul Winer, B.Sc. (Rand). 16 December 1961.
 John Henry Tagney Morgan, B.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Case Inst.
 Tech.). 1 January 1964; Senior Tutor, 11 October 1961.

Temporary Lecturer:

Eirika Anna Fridriksdottir, M.Sc.(Econ.) (Prague), B.A.(Philol.)
 (Iceland). 1 January 1963.

Part-time Lecturer:

Lister George Hopkins, O.B.E., B.E. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.).

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister & Solicitor
 (Vic.).

Robert Garran Professor:

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister &
 Solicitor (Vic.). 1 February 1962; Professor (Public Law),
 21 November 1960.

Professor:

Robin Lorimer Sharwood, B.A., LL.B. (Melb.), LL.M. (Calif.),
 S.J.D. (Harv.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 21 January 1963.

Senior Lecturers:

- Hyman Tarlo, M.A., LL.B. (Dub.), Barrister & Solicitor (Vic.)
20 December 1956.
- Leslie Ronald Zines, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Harv.), Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.). 15 January 1962.
- Desmond O'Connor, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Lond.), Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.). 19 February 1962.
- Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.). 1 January 1963; Assistant Registrar, 18 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 24 April 1958.
- Keppel Earl Enderby, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Lond.). 1 January 1963.
- David Lewis Pape, B.Sc. (S.A.), LL.B. (Natal), Barrister-at-Law (Natal). (To arrive.)

Lecturer:

- Arthur David Hambly, LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 5 March 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

- Patrick Brazil, B.A., LL.B. (Q'ld.), Barrister, Supreme Court (Q'ld.).
- François Eric Dubout, LL.B. (Melb.).
- John Little, LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.).
- Peter Keiran Edward Ryan.

Part-time Tutor:

- Lindsay Curtis, B.Sc., LL.B. (Melb.).

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

DEAN

- Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.).

Professor (Chinese)

- Nils Goeran David Malmqvist, fil. lic., doc. (Stockholm).
10 November 1961; Senior Lecturer, 26 January 1959. (On leave in 1964.)

Professor (Indonesian Languages and Literature):

- Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 August 1958.

Associate Professor (Japanese):

- Joyce Irene Ackroyd, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
1 February 1960; Senior Lecturer, 15 April 1956.

Associate Professor (Oriental Civilization):

- Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach van der Sprenkel, B.Sc.(Econ.)
(Lond.). 15 December 1959; Senior Lecturer, 10 October 1956.

Senior Lecturers:

- Soebardi, M.A. (Indonesia). 12 February 1961 (Indonesian Languages).
 Hiro Mukai, B.A. (Keio). 11 April 1962 (Japanese).
 Ts'un-yan Liu, B.A. (Peking), B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (H.K.). 18 August 1962 (Chinese).
 Robert Lee Backus, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.). 21 January 1963 (Japanese).
 Karta Mihardja Achdiat. 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 19 September 1961 (Bahasa Indonesia).
 Igor de Rachewiltz, Dip.Or.Inst. (Naples), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 1 January 1960 (Oriental Civilization).

Lecturers:

- Helmut Hermann Ernst Loofs, Dr. Phil. (Fribourg), Dip. E.N.L.O.V. (Paris). 25 May 1961 (Oriental Civilization).
 John Harris, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Mich.). 30 January 1963 (Linguistics).
 Richard Henry Pitt Mason, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 5 March 1962 (Oriental Civilization).
 Svetlana Dyer, B.A. (To arrive.) Senior Tutor, 11 February 1960 to 14 September 1962 (Chinese).
 Soewito-Santoso, M.A. (Indonesia). (To arrive.)

Senior Tutor:

- Tadaschi Hasegawa, M.A. (Keio). 26 March 1963 (Japanese).

Temporary Tutors:

- Ning-tsu Malmqvist, 5 June 1961 (Chinese).
 Johanni Johns. 1 July 1962 (Bahasa Indonesia and Minangkabau).
 Kate Hsu (National Central University, China). 1 September 1963 (Chinese).

Research Assistants:

- Ines Adelaide de Rachewiltz, B.A. (Melb.). 12 June 1957.
 Tsutomu Sugimoto, B.A. (Waseda), 29 July 1963 (Japanese).
 Irawati Singarimbun, B.A. (Gadjah Mada, Djakarta). 1 November 1963 (Indonesian).

Part-time Tutors:

- Fumika Anna Clifford (Japanese).
 Marguerite Van der Borgh, Lic. Phil. et Litt. (Louvain), Ph.D. (Natal) (Dutch).

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEAN

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).

BOTANY

Professor:

Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1959. (On leave in 1964.)

Senior Lecturers:

Dugald Maxwell Paton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.). 20 February 1961.

John Andrew Carnahan, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 2 January 1963.

Lecturers:

Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 16 October 1960.

Graham Arthur Chilvers, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 1 September 1961.

Osman Roy Byrne, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 27 February 1962 (Genetics).

Malcolm Iain Whitecross, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 18 March 1963.

Senior Demonstrator:

Murray Ian Hill Brooker, B.Ag.Sc. (Adel.). 25 February 1963.

Part-time Lecturers:

Charles Donald Hamilton, B.Sc. (W. Aust.).

Clifford Jack Shepherd, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.).

Part-time Demonstrator:

Ann Gibson, B.Sc. (Syd.).

CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.

1 January 1959.

Associate Professor:

Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw Crow, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Sheff.). 1

July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960 (Organic Chemistry). (On leave in 1964.)

Senior Lecturers:

James Howard Bradbury, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.), F.R.A.C.I. 5 January 1961 (Physical Chemistry).

Roger Frederick Challis Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

1 July 1962; Lecturer, 10 March 1961 (Organic Chemistry).

Naida Sugden Gill, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1962; Lecturer,

1 July 1961 (Inorganic Chemistry).

Lecturers:

Lorin Lindley Hawes, Jr., B.Sc. (New Mexico Inst. Mining and Tech.). 14 October 1959 (Inorganic Chemistry).

Ronald Norman Warrenner, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 13 February 1962 (General Chemistry).

Robin Carol Irwin, B.Sc. (N.E.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. (Durh.). 27 February 1963.

Dereham Lloyd Scott, B.Sc. (Tas.). (To arrive.) (Inorganic Chemistry).

Senior Demonstrators:

Marie Lorraine Tonnet, M.Sc. (Syd.). 1 March 1961.

George Frank Kolar, B.Sc. (Tas.). 19 June 1961.

Meta Sterns, M.Sc. (Melb.). 9 March 1962.

Research Assistants:

Graeme Victor Chapman, 22 January 1962.

John James Foster, B.Sc. (Syd.). 29 April 1963.

Kevin Harry John Bryant, B.Sc. (Adel.). 11 October, 1963.

Neville Lester Rodbourne King, 9 December 1963

Part-time Demonstrators:

Ian Donald Rae, M.Sc. (Melb.).

Charles Siddall Rann.

GEOLOGY

Professor:

David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.).
2 February 1959. (On leave in 1964.)

Senior Lecturers:

Allan James Risely White, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 27 June
1960.

Kenton Stewart Wall Campbell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 March
1962.

Charles Eric Bruce Conybeare, M.Sc. (Alta.), Ph.D. (Wash.). 1
January 1964.

Lecturers:

Bruce William Chappell, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 February 1960.

Kenneth Lloyd Williams, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 March 1961.

Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 May
1961.

Michael John Rickard, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). 18 Janu-
ary 1963.

Senior Demonstrators:

John James Anthony Taylor, B.Sc. (Lond.). 1 January 1962.

Karl Heinz Wolf, B.Sc. (McM.). 27 May 1963.

Part-time Lecturers:

Roy Brewer, B.Sc. (Syd.).

Dirk Cornelis van Dijk, Ing.Agr., D.Sc. (Wageningen).

Jack Alan Mabbutt, M.A. (Cantab.).

Robert William Galloway, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.).

MATHEMATICS

(See under Faculty of Arts)

PHYSICS

Professor:

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
1 February 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Gordon James Aitchison, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 February 1962.

Laurie Oakley Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.). 20 January 1960.

Allan John Mortlock, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 15 February 1961.

Lecturers:

Raymond John Stalker, B.Sc., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 18 April 1962.

Michael Miles Gore, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). 31 May 1962.

Carl Eugene Dahlstrom, M.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.). 6 June 1962.

Senior Demonstrators:

James Francis Williams, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (N.E.). 1 February 1960.

Robert William Noel Kinnear, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 24 February 1961.

Charles Hervey Bagot, M.Sc. (Adel.). 8 April 1963.

Part-time Demonstrators:

David Keith Gibson, B.Sc. (Melb.).

Elizabeth Compston, B.Sc. (W. Aust.).

Rodney Leonard Jory, B.Sc. (Adel.).

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor:

Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.
21 October 1955.

Associate Professors:

Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W. Aust.). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1951. *Student Counsellor*. (On leave in 1964.)

Gavin Nott Seagram, B.A. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 15 January 1953.

Senior Lecturers:

Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 February 1959.

John Raymond Trotter, B.A. (R'dg.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 September 1962.

Lecturers:

John Stuart Western, M.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Col.). 18 May 1962.

William Harold Gladstones, M.A. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. (Tufts). 3 February 1963.

Senior Demonstrator:

Michael Lewis Cook, B.Sc. (Manc.). 17 October 1961.

Demonstrator:

Susan Clare Somerville, B.A. (N.E.). 7 January 1963.

Senior Tutor:

Gavin Sinclair, B.A. (W. Aust.). (To arrive.)

Tutor:

Linda Louise Viney, B.A. (Tas.). 23 February 1963.

Research Assistant:

Ethel Mary Andrew, B.A. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1962.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:

Hans Adolph Buchdahl, B.Sc., D.Sc. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Tas.),
A.R.C.S. 7 February 1963.

Senior Lecturer:

Lindsay James Tassie, M.Sc. Ph.D. (Melb.). 19 February 1962.

ZOOLOGY

Professor:

James Desmond Smyth, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.). 11
March 1959 (On leave in 1964.)

Senior Lecturers:

Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). 1 January 1960.

Richard Douglas Hughes, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), A.R.C.S.
25 June 1962.

Alan Harold Weatherley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Glas.).
1 July 1962; Lecturer, 11 October 1960.

Lecturers:

Richard Essex Barwick, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 29 February 1960.

John Arthur Clegg, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 5 December 1961.

Cecil Hugh Tyndale-Biscoe, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 4
January 1962.

Christopher Bryant, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 21 August 1963.

Senior Demonstrator:

Patricia Ann Woolley, B.Sc. (W. Aust.). 1 January 1964.

Research Assistants:

Ritva Marjatta Jantunen, cand.phil. (Helsinki). 4 February 1963.

Meredith Joan Thompson, B.Sc. (Syd.). 3 April 1963.

Helen Elizabeth Macindoe, B.Sc. (Syd.). 8 October 1963.

Judith Willoughby Fletcher, B.Sc. (Adel.). 14 October 1963.

Judith Susan Hoy. 18 November 1963.

Part-time Lecturer:

Patricia Elizabeth Barnard, B.Sc. (Syd.).

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

Resident Staff Tutor:

Bernard Henry Crew, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1959.

BUSINESS MANAGER

Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. 1 September 1961; Accounting Officer, 21 May 1951.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Registrar:

Ross Ainsworth Hohnen, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1949; Assistant to the Registrar, 19 September 1948.

Bursar:

William Stenhouse Hamilton, A.A.U.Q., F.A.S.A. 6 July 1956; Accountant, 20 February 1950.

Associate Registrar:

Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com. (Melb.), F.A.S.A. 9 March 1962; Registrar, School of General Studies, 27 March 1939.

Registrar, Institute of Advanced Studies:

David Kenneth Ronald Hodgkin, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 10 February 1961; Deputy Registrar, 1 January 1957; Assistant Registrar, 20 October 1952.

Registrar, School of General Studies:

Colin George Plowman, B.Ec. (Syd.). 11 May 1962; Acting Registrar, School of General Studies, 15 January 1961; Assistant Registrar, School of General Studies, 6 April 1959.

Assistant Registrars:

Edmund Paget Thomas, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 December 1961; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1958; Graduate Assistant, 1 June 1955.

Theodore Jeffree Keith, 1 July 1963; Registrar's Assistant (School of General Studies), 11 February 1946.

Helen Cumpston, B.A., LL.B. (Tas.). 13 December 1963; Acting Assistant Registrar, 21 November 1962; Graduate Assistant, 2 December 1957.

Assistant Bursar:

John Reginald Paget, B.Com. (Melb.), F.C.I.S., A.A.S.A. 23 October 1962; Assistant to the Bursar, 23 October 1961.

Senior Graduate Assistants:

Robert John Cymbert Horan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 2 January 1962.

Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 January 1963; Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1959; Administrative Assistant, 12 December 1956.

Assistant to the Registrar (Information):

John Glynn Peat Jones. 3 July 1961; Administrative Assistant, School of General Studies, 4 February 1957.

Accountant:

John Ryan, B.Com. (Q'ld.), A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. 22 October 1956.

Assistant Accountant:

Lois Amalie Bellingham, B.Com. (Q'ld.), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A.
8 April 1947.

University Architect:

Bruce Albert John Litchfield, F.R.A.I.A., A.R.I.B.A. 21 April
1958.

University Works Officer:

Maxwell James Fairleigh, A.S.T.C., A.M.I.E. (Aust.). 3 October
1961.

University Designer:

Derek Fuller Wrigley, A.R.A.B.I., A.R.A.I.A., A.I.D.I.A. 8
June 1962; Acting Designer, 3 July 1961; Assistant Designer,
21 January 1957

SENIOR LIBRARY STAFF**Librarian:*

Jacob Jack Graneek, B.A. (Liv.), M.A. (Birm.). 7 March 1961.

Associate Librarian, School of General Studies:

Clare Campbell-Smith, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Tas.). 1 March 1949.

Senior Assistant Librarian:

Kitchener Nicholas Joffre Bernie, B.A. (Syd.). 7 December 1959.

Assistant Librarians:

Maude Joan Woolcock, B.A. (Q'ld.). 22 November 1948.

Dorothy May Leaper, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A. 16 January 1950.

Norma Gertrude Cook, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 2 April 1951.

Enid Bishop, B.A. (Melb.), M.S. (Col.). 2 January 1958.

Cynthia Margaret James, B.A. (Melb.). 9 February 1959.

Michael Freiberg, B.A. (Melb.). 3 August 1959.

FORMER CHANCELLOR AND VICE-CHANCELLORS

Stanley Melbourne Bruce, 10 August 1951 to 12 May 1961.

Douglas Berry Copland, 1 May 1948 to 30 April 1953.

Leslie Galfried Melville, 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.

* The dates of appointment shown relate to the first appointment to the staff of the University or of the Canberra University College, as the case may be, not to the date of appointment in the present post.

A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The city of Canberra, which has since 1927 been the capital of the Commonwealth of Australia, is situated in the Australian Capital Territory. The Territory is about 200 miles by road south-west of Sydney, and 400 miles north-east of Melbourne, and is connected to those cities by good air and road services and by rail. Canberra, which is now developing rapidly as the national capital, is the headquarters of most of the Departments of the Commonwealth Government, and has a population of some 50,000 and is estimated to reach 100,000 by 1974. The city stands at the altitude of 1,800-2,000 feet, and has a pleasant and healthy climate. It has been laid out in accordance with a comprehensive plan, and an imaginative programme of tree-planting has made the city and growing suburbs very attractive. When the plan of the city of Canberra was decided upon in 1916, a site close by the main city area was set aside 'for university purposes'.*

An authoritative statement on the history and development of Canberra and the Capital Territory is included in each issue of the *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia*, which may be consulted in most libraries and in the offices of Australian diplomatic and consular representatives abroad. Reference may also be made to *Canberra—A Nation's Capital*, edited by H. L. White, Canberra, 1954.

Canberra University College

In 1927 the Commonwealth Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing facilities for higher education at the seat of government, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of university facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a university with certain facilities.

In January 1929 the University Association of Canberra was formed with the main object of promoting the establishment of a University in Canberra. Proposals put forward by the Council of the University Association were accepted by the Commonwealth Government and in December 1929 the Canberra University College Ordinance was passed, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. Arrangements were made with the University of Melbourne which amounted to recognition of the College by that University on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties

* The Commonwealth Government had taken over the Australian Capital Territory in 1911.

of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. Lectures were arranged in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses and the first lectures were given on 31 March 1930. There were thirty-two students enrolled.

Early development of the College was slow, being hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war, but enrolments rose sharply in the immediate post-war years. The first professors were appointed in 1948, and by 1960 the full-time teaching staff had increased to 90, with a student enrolment of more than 800, of whom 240 were full-time students.

The Decision to Establish the University

While the College was still some way from its full establishment, at the end of the 1939-45 war, a group of people with academic interests who were concerned in other connections with shaping the post-war development of Australia, came together to consider future university development in Canberra. It was from these deliberations that there emerged the Bill which, on its enactment by the Commonwealth Parliament in August 1946, became the Australian National University Act.

The University envisaged in the Act was to differ in two main ways from the universities already established by the Australian States. In the first place, although the Act stated that 'the University may provide for the incorporation in the University of the Canberra University College', the University was to be *primarily* concerned with research and research training. In the second place it was envisaged that the University would select certain defined fields in which to begin its work, those first contemplated being the medical sciences, the physical sciences, the social sciences and Pacific studies.

Early Activities of the University

The University Act placed complete power of management in the hands of a Council and, to provide for the development of the University before the Council could be formed, the Act established an Interim Council. The Interim Council included substantial representation of the professorial staffs of the other Australian universities, and conducted the University's affairs from its appointment in August 1946 until the permanent Council took office in July 1951.

Very early in its operations the Interim Council established an Academic Advisory Committee of four members, all of whom held senior academic appointments in the United Kingdom and were either themselves Australian or were well acquainted with academic matters in Australia. The Committee took a leading part from 1947-51 in advising the Interim Council on the basic plans and early development of the University.

The Interim Council, as soon as it had decided to establish the four original research schools, set about recruiting senior staff members for them.

The first appointments were made in 1948 and, until premises were available in Canberra, the Librarian and Heads of Departments concerned worked in other centres. By the end of 1952 all but two Departments had been moved to Canberra, though even then most were housed in temporary quarters. Simultaneously, the Interim Council sought to advance the interests of other Australian universities by means of the award of scholarships and Research Fellowships for study abroad and the arranging of seminars in Canberra to which leading overseas scholars were invited.

Association with Canberra University College

Development of the University continued steadily, both in regard to the building up of staff and in the provision of permanent buildings, but the Government was obliged to come to a decision on the future of Canberra University College which was rapidly approaching the stage when it could either become an independent university, which meant the development of post-graduate studies as well as under-graduate teaching, or when, as envisaged in the Australian National University Act of 1946, it should be incorporated in the University.

The Government decided that the College's future lay with the University and asked the two Councils to submit proposals for a desirable form of association. In March 1960 an Act was passed giving effect to this decision and on 30 September 1960 the Canberra University College became associated with the Australian National University as its School of General Studies, while the four Research Schools continued their work in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Government of the University and the Act of 1960

The Act of 1960 provided for the dissolution of the governing body of the College and for an enlarged Council of the University. The Council includes members of Parliament, of the University staff, of the student body and of Convocation, and persons appointed by the Governor-General. The Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Chancellor, presides at meetings of the Council. The present holders of these offices are Sir John Cockcroft and Dr H. C. Coombs respectively.

Convocation will eventually be a body composed primarily of graduates of the University, but in order to bring Convocation into existence at an early stage, and to foster the interest of Australian academic leaders in the University, special steps were taken. The University invited to membership of Convocation its academic and certain non-academic officers, the members of the Academic Advisory Committee, the Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors (or equivalent officers) of the other Australian university institutions

and other research organizations and five other members nominated by each of those bodies. Association with the College has enlarged Convocation to include members and past members of the former Council of the College, members of the College staff, and graduates of the University of Melbourne who took their degrees through the College: in addition two hundred other persons were invited, together with those members of Parliament who were graduates. Though at present the only function of Convocation is to elect members of the Council, it is hoped that, as the University develops, ways will be found to give Convocation opportunities to exercise an influence in university affairs commensurate with the wisdom and experience of its members. Occasional meetings of local members are now held in centres such as Melbourne and Sydney.

The University's senior academic bodies are the Boards of the Institute and of the School. The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of both Boards, which comprise, in the Institute, the Heads of Research Schools, the Heads of Departments within those Schools, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Principal of the School of General Studies and three members of the Board of the School; in the School the Board consists of all professors of the School, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and three members of the Board of the Institute. There is also a Professorial Board, comprising all professors of the University, but its role is purely advisory. While the Council is the governing body of the University, it looks mainly to the Boards of the Institute and of the School for guidance and advice in all matters of academic policy and practice. The Institute is responsible for matters concerning doctoral degrees and the School for other degrees, though students reading for masters' or doctoral degrees may be supervised in either the Institute or the School.

Present Structure of the University

The administrative staff is led by the Vice-Chancellor, who is the principal executive officer of the University, and the Registrar, who is in charge of the work of all other officers of the central administration and of the administrative officers of the Institute and of the School. The Bursar deals with property and finance. The nature of much of the University's work is such as to call for abundant technical, clerical and secretarial support.

The University has established a superannuation scheme similar to the F.S.S.U. in the United Kingdom, with provision for supplementary benefits in the event of early death or invalidity, or of hardship on retirement.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The Institute comprises the four original Research Schools, which are led by Directors or Deans: the John Curtin School of Medical

Research (Dean: Professor A. H. Ennor, C.B.E.), the Research School of Physical Sciences (Professor J. C. Jaeger is Dean of the School pending the appointment of a new Director to succeed Professor Sir Mark Oliphant, F.R.S., who relinquished his directorship on 31 December 1963), the Research School of Social Sciences (Director: Professor P. H. Partridge), and the Research School of Pacific Studies (Director: Professor Sir John Crawford, C.B.E.). Besides the Directors, the permanent academic staff of the Institute comprises Professors, Readers, Professorial Fellows, Senior Fellows and Fellows. Each Professor is responsible for the research conducted and the research training given in his Department. A Director is expected to give general leadership to an entire School and to accept responsibility for the general planning of its requirements and efforts. The John Curtin School of Medical Research, having no Director as yet, is headed by a Dean appointed by the Council. In addition to the permanent staff, Senior Research Fellows and Research Fellows are appointed for periods of from one to five years. At the end of 1963 there were 223 members of the academic staff and 221 full-time research students.

From the beginning it was recognized that if the best standards in research were to be maintained, the relative academic isolation of Australia must be overcome by generous provision for study leave. Professors are entitled to one year's leave in four with a maximum allowance for expenses of £1,600; other permanent members of staff also benefit from liberal provisions. Shorter leave can be taken before the full leave is due.

The conditions on which all members of the academic staff of the Institute are appointed lay down that the member's principal responsibility is to devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge in his subject, and the University's policy is to make every effort to ensure that the member's time will be unencumbered by other duties. There is, however, a responsibility on members of the staff to assist in the training of graduate students and to make such contributions as they can to the work being done by the other Australian universities.

The School of General Studies

The School consists of five Faculties, each of which is responsible under the general oversight of the Board of the School of General Studies for academic matters falling within its special field. There are Faculties of Arts, Economics, Oriental Studies and Science, each comprising groups of kindred Departments, and a Faculty of Law.

The academic staff of the School comprises Professors, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers. There are also Demonstrators and Tutors, and a number of part-time Lecturers, Tutors and Demonstrators. Study leave provisions are comparable with those in

other Australian universities. At the end of 1963 there were 168 members of the academic staff and 1631 students.

Members of the academic staff of the School, while being responsible in the first instance for undergraduate teaching and for courses leading to masters' degrees, have the opportunity to supervise students for postgraduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The research requirements of the staff are that they will devote a reasonable proportion of their time to research or other original work in their subjects.

The Library

The University Library comprises three main sections attached to the Institute of Advanced Studies, the School of General Studies and the Centre of Oriental Studies.

The Advanced Studies collection of some 170,000 volumes is closely related to the special interests of the four Research Schools in the Institute. It has a wide range of periodical literature and is strong in the fields of anthropology and linguistics, mathematics, mathematical statistics, physics, chemistry and the non-clinical medical sciences, and has sought to acquire a good working collection of secondary material of high standard in the social sciences.

The General Studies collection (approximately 80,000 volumes) is designed to further teaching at all levels in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Science and Law, and to provide research facilities in the humanities.

The Oriental collection (mainly Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian) is primarily a research collection and at present contains approximately 60,000 volumes.

The resources of the National Library of Australia are available to members of the University, who also have the advantage of access to many specialized collections of material held by government instrumentalities in Canberra.

Site, Buildings and Accommodation

The University occupies about 480 acres of land in the Canberra districts of Acton, Turner and Stromlo. These sites are being developed in accordance with plans approved by the Council.

In the Institute, the John Curtin School of Medical Research and the Research School of Physical Sciences are housed in their own permanent buildings. The main building of the Research School of Physical Sciences was opened in September, 1952 and the building of the John Curtin School of Medical Research was first occupied in March, 1957. In 1963 the Department of Mathematics moved into a permanent building. The Department of Astronomy is situated at Mount Stromlo Observatory ten miles from Canberra. A Field Station has been established at Siding Spring Mountain near Coona-

barabran in New South Wales. Two telescopes and two houses are under construction for this Field Station and plans are being prepared for a further telescope and a residential lodge on that site.

The Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies will occupy the new H. C. Coombs Building in 1964. A lecture theatre to seat 400 is being designed as an addition to this building.

In the School of General Studies, the first permanent building—the Haydon-Allen Building was occupied in July, 1960; an extension to this building was completed in 1962. The Physics Building was occupied in 1961, the Chemistry building in 1962 and the Geology building in 1963. A Zoology building is at present under construction.

A building to house the Faculties of Economics and Law is being designed for completion early in 1965. The Faculty of Oriental Studies and the Department of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies will occupy a new building early 1965.

The University Library is now housed in two permanent buildings—the Advanced Studies collection in the R. G. Menzies Building and the General Studies collection in the School of General Studies Building. Both of these buildings were completed in 1963.

University House, the University's first collegiate building, was completed in 1954 and provides accommodation for single research students reading for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for staff members and, for the time being, for some married research students and staff without children. The House also serves as a faculty club for non-resident members of the University.

Bruce Hall, named after the first Chancellor, Lord Bruce of Melbourne, was occupied early in 1961. An extension for another 60 students was completed in 1963. Accommodation in the Hall consists of 210 study-bedrooms. Plans are in hand to provide additional accommodation for 500 students over the next three years.

A University Union building is being constructed and will be completed early in 1965.

A sports oval has been opened which provides the first stage of permanent sporting facilities on the site. A second oval and a pavilion have been planned.

A permanent building for the University's administrative staff is under construction and the first stage of this building will be occupied in 1964.

With the completion of the Canberra Lakes Scheme the University is developing Sullivans Creek, which runs through the site, as a water feature and two bridges have been built over the creek.

The period of the University's establishment in Canberra was one of acute shortage of building labour and materials and the housing situation in the city was in any case extremely difficult. The University was therefore obliged to take a far more vigorous

interest in the housing of its staff and research students than is normally the practice in Australia. Houses and flats have been built, or their tenancies otherwise acquired, in numbers sufficient to make it possible to house staff with families coming to Canberra, at least for an initial period. Plans are in hand to provide a limited number of flats for married research students without children.

Finance

The University's expenditure in 1962 was £3,262,816 for running expenses and £1,838,790 for capital and other non-recurrent expenditure. Apart from relatively small amounts received from gifts, rents and fees, income was provided by the Commonwealth Parliament.

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE WORK OF THE DEPARTMENTS

The research being carried out in the various Departments and the equipment and other facilities available are as follows:

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

Biochemistry

Many different problems are being studied in the Department. These include the chemistry and biochemistry of the naturally occurring phosphorylated guanidine derivatives together with investigations designed to elucidate the mechanism of the reactions catalysed by ATP: guanidino phosphotransferases and the function of divalent metal ions in the activation of these enzymes. Studies on certain D-amino acids and naturally occurring phosphodiester and phosphonates are being carried out from the viewpoint of their occurrence and biosynthesis. Another research group is investigating bacterial and mammalian enzymes which act upon folic acid and its derivatives, and the effect upon these enzymes of analogues of folic acid with reference to their possible use against leukaemia. Fundamental research is also being done in the general field of protein synthesis and here the extracellular production of a bacterial enzyme is being studied with the aim of elucidating both the mechanism of enzyme synthesis and the mechanism of protein secretion from cells.

Several aspects of amino acid metabolism are also being investigated with particular reference to the elucidation of the precise steps by which they are completely oxidized. The Department is well equipped with modern facilities enabling work to be carried out on almost any aspect of the subject.

Electron Microscopy Unit

Two Siemens Elmiskop I electron microscopes and their accessory apparatus are in operation. The Unit is equipped for all types of structural analysis using these instruments. Work in progress, partly in collaboration with other departments and organizations, includes: the structure of a number of viruses and their development in host cells, the fine histology of several insect tissues and of mammalian skin, the cytology of bacterial cells secreting enzymes and the structure of blood vessels.

Experimental Pathology

Research in the Department of Experimental Pathology is concerned with the pathology, physiology and biochemistry of lipid

transport and metabolism with special reference to cardiovascular disease, the structure and functioning of the blood, vascular and lymphatic systems in various diseased states and the reactions of the tissues to foreign matter and the nature of immune responses.

Genetics

The work of the Department is concerned particularly with molecular and biochemical genetics. The fungus *Neurospora crassa* is the main experimental organism, but others including man will be used when research demands. The problems under particular study include the mechanisms of recombination and of mutation, the fine structures of genes and their relation to function and the genetic control of metabolism. In the last, attention is being directed towards the genetics of feed back inhibition and of permeability.

Medical Chemistry

The correlation of chemical structure with physical properties in biologically-active substances is an important activity of the Department. Such correlations supply biologists with fundamental data for understanding the physico-chemical basis of drug action. These aims are implemented by:

Organic chemical studies, e.g., synthesis of the relevant heterocyclic substances, e.g., pteridines, pyrimidines, purines, quinazolines, indolizines, indoles, and azalogues of these families of substances. Studies of azetidiones are being made with reference to clarifying the mode of action of penicillin. Many of these substances, and also acridines and tetrahydroacridines, are forwarded to biological workers in various parts of the world for inclusion in pharmacological testing programmes.

Physical chemical studies, e.g., quantitative aspects of the binding of metals by substances of biological interest with special reference to factors governing the oxidation-reduction potentials of metal complexes. Special apparatus has been built for investigating rapid reactions by optical and potentiometric methods: the kinetics of covalent hydration and the Dimroth rearrangement is studied in this way. By ultraviolet, infrared and Raman spectroscopic techniques, the preferred structures of tautomeric substances of biological interest are being determined.

Research is conducted in analysis, and visitors can be received for instruction in the Belcher-Ingram (empty tube) methods of microanalysis. Ionization constants are determined as a service to other scientists in Australia.

Microbiology

The activities of the Department are centred upon the study of animal viruses. These are being studied at all levels of complexity: myxomatosis and virus encephalitis as problems in epidemiology,

the spread of viruses through the body as one aspect of experimental pathology, and the nature of the cell-virus interaction. At the cellular level the fundamental problems of viral multiplication are being examined by genetic, physical and chemical methods, as well as the more usual biological techniques.

Detailed investigations are being made into the neutralization of viruses by antisera; and immunological methods are being extensively used as a means of analysing the complexities of structure and function among the influenza and poxviruses. Work has commenced recently on the growth of insect viruses in cultured insect cells.

Physical Biochemistry

The Department is interested in the investigation of physico-chemical aspects of biochemistry, particularly the physical chemistry of macro-molecular substances and systems. Work is at present being carried out on proteins, including enzymes, and on the properties of components of connective tissue and of systems formed from them. The Department is equipped with the more important instruments required for this type of work.

Physiology

The equipment comprises five experimental rooms very fully equipped for all types of electrophysiological investigation and in particular for work with intracellular microelectrodes. There are also two rooms fitted for physiological chemistry and good facilities are provided for pharmacological investigations of the physiological processes in the nervous system and for fine mechanical investigations on muscular contraction. There is equipment for metabolic studies, isotope measurements and hormone assays. Staff and equipment are available for aseptic surgery. Research work is in progress in the following fields.

- (i) Biophysical properties of nerve cells and on the nature of the synaptic excitatory and inhibitory action thereon.
- (ii) The pathways and organization of nerve cells in the spinal cord and brain.
- (iii) Pharmacological investigations on the central nervous system and on sympathetic ganglia using electrophysiological techniques.
- (iv) The transmission mechanism at the neuromuscular junction.
- (v) Synaptic excitatory and inhibitory transmitters in the central nervous system.
- (vi) Cellular electrophysiology of heart and skeletal muscle.
- (vii) Fluid, electrolyte and endocrine interactions in mammals, including man, exposed to hot environments. Reproductive and adrenal endocrinology, using chromatographic and bioassays.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Astronomy

The Observatory on Mount Stromlo (ten miles from the centre of Canberra) is one of the major observatories in the southern hemisphere. It is equipped with a wide range of telescopes, the largest being the 74-inch reflector, together with the necessary auxiliary equipment. The programme of observations is extensive, with special emphasis upon stellar spectroscopy, the precise measurement of time and latitude variation, the study of the Milky Way system and other galaxies, notably the Star Clouds of Magellan. While the Observatory employs optical techniques exclusively, it works in close collaboration with the radio-astronomy section of the Radio-physics Laboratory of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization in Sydney.

Mount Stromlo Observatory maintains a Field Station on Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran, New South Wales. The principal instrument at the Field Station is a 40-inch reflector of modern design.

Geophysics

The main lines of work of the Department are:

- (i) Experimental deformation of rocks, minerals and metals. Equipment for deforming specimens of various sizes at confining pressures of up to 10,000 atmospheres is available, together with strain-gauge, X-ray and optical facilities for deformation studies. Apparatus for the extension of this work to high temperatures and pressures is under construction.
- (ii) Palaeomagnetism. Two astatic magnetometers are in operation for measuring the susceptibility and remanent magnetization of rocks. One of these is extremely sensitive for measurements on weakly magnetized sediments. A survey of directions of magnetization of Australian rocks is in progress. Equipment is available for studying the magnetic properties of rocks and minerals at elevated temperatures and also for A.C. demagnetizing of rocks.
- (iii) Seismology. A seismological observatory equipped with long and short period Benioff instruments has been established. A study of local seismicity is being made using the results of this and five other closely spaced stations. Measurements of crustal thickness have been made using portable equipment with quarry blasts or atomic explosions as sources.
- (iv) Geothermal measurements. Apparatus for measuring temperatures and thermal conductivities of rocks is available.
- (v) Igneous and metamorphic petrology and geochemistry. A full range of microscope, X-ray, spectrographic and chemical facili-

ties is available. An electron probe X-ray microanalyser has been installed.

- (vi) Phase equilibria at high temperatures and pressures. Apparatus capable of attaining pressures up to 100,000 atmospheres and temperatures up to 1800°C for sustained periods is in operation. The apparatus is currently used for studying phase equilibria in the mantle and the origin of magmas.
- (vii) Isotope geology and age determinations. The Department possesses Metropolitan-Vickers Nuclide and Reynolds type mass spectrometers. These are being used for age determination by potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods, and in the study of isotope ratios in ore leads. Facilities for mineral separation are available.

Mathematics

Research in pure mathematics is currently in group theory, number theory, functional analysis and non-linear differential equations. Research in applied mathematics is primarily in fluid mechanics with emphasis on geophysical and meteorological applications and on hydro-dynamic stability.

Nuclear Physics

Three accelerating machines are in use in the Department—a Cockcroft-Walton generator capable of 1.25 MeV with beam currents up to 1 ma.; a 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator, which was brought into operation in 1961, and a 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator installed in 1962.

These machines allow a wide coverage of research problems in low energy nuclear physics to be made, and all are equipped with the most modern ancillary devices. High resolution and large solid angle particle spectrometers are available and detection methods include scintillation counter, solid state counter, gas counter, nuclear emulsion and activation techniques.

Among the main lines of research are:

- (i) The determination of the locations and properties of the energy levels of nuclei with $A < 20$.
- (ii) The study of the interaction of fast neutrons with matter including some aspects of the fission process.
- (iii) Pick-up (inverse stripping) and double stripping processes.
- (iv) Nuclear reactions initiated by heavy ion bombardments.

The 12 MeV tandem generator is one of the first of its type in the world and is the most precise and flexible accelerating machine yet designed for this energy range. Developments in progress should enable the energy to be increased considerably early in 1964 and it is hoped in the future to accelerate polarized ions.

The 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator was installed in August 1962.

It will operate part of the time in its own right to accelerate H^1 , H^2 and He^3 ions. For the remainder of the time it will act as an injector to the tandem accelerator to yield He^4 and He^3 ions of energies up to 12 MeV.

Particle Physics

The large homopolar generator for currents up to 2 million amperes is now assembled and has produced 1.8 million amperes at 160 volts. The basic features of the equipment have been proven and modifications are under way to enable continuous operation at full voltage. When these are completed, and this novel source of energy is operating reliably, it will be used to study plasma phenomena, both as a source of ionizing energy and to produce magnetic plasma compression. Preparation for these experiments is being made. Research is carried out also in ionic-diffusion and self-diffusion in liquids and in some aspects of fuel cells.

Theoretical Physics

Research is being carried out in theoretical problems of nuclear physics, on the physics of elementary particles and on the behaviour of ionized gases. About half the work is in fields related to the experimental activities of the School and the remainder on questions of a more general nature. An electronic computer is available.

Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit

The Unit is investigating the collision processes of both low energy electrons and positive ions with diatomic and monatomic gases. The investigation has now been extended to gases where electron attachment occurs. Considerable effort has been expended on improving the accuracy of measurements of the mean electron and drift velocity. Measurements designed to deduce the electron velocity distribution as a function of electron energy are in progress.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Demography

In subject-matter, the research interests of this Department are concerned with historical and social studies of population movements as well as with the more formal statistical aspects. The main focus has been upon Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands, but recently the Department has also turned its attention to problems associated with high growth rates in low income areas, with particular reference to southern and eastern Asia, and to comparative studies of growth in high income areas with controlled fertility. Current work includes historical and contemporary studies of marriage, divorce and fertility, population projections, the history and present structure of ethnic minorities

and studies of recent immigration to Australia, the growth and structure of the populations of the Pacific Islands, studies relating to internal migration and fertility in selected areas of India and West Pakistan, and the economic demography of Malaysia.

Economic History

The main research interests of the Department are in the analysis of empirical experience of long-run economic development, through the definition of rates and character growth, and the analysis of conditions of development and the structural and institutional changes and forms accompanying this development. Work is being carried on in the general context of the comparative development of a number of advanced countries. Current research provides for specific studies of major business institutions and market structure, and the activity of public authorities; and work is being carried on to complete a number of major statistical series, to attempt the measurement of several basic economic relationships and generally to analyse and interpret economic behaviour in terms of rates and stability of growth, structural trends and investment and institutional policy.

Economics

The work of the Department has three main branches—economic statistics, applied economics and economic theory. The central interest is in processes and problems of economic growth and fluctuation. Research fields include the effects of changing economic conditions on the farm sector; the capital market and monetary institutions; the principles and practice of social accounting; capital accumulation and technical progress; theoretical and statistical analyses of international trade, productivity and investment in relation to the Australian work force; national and international policies for development and stability.

History

Initially, emphasis was laid on Australian problems, particularly on the growth of a distinctive Australian society during the last hundred years. This perhaps is still the major emphasis, particularly as the Department is now the headquarters of the Australian Biographical Dictionary. However, in 1959 steps were taken to broaden the work of the Department by making regular provision for the study of the history of the British Commonwealth with special reference to Africa and India and this work has grown rapidly. In 1963 a beginning was made with mediaeval European history. A beginning with modern European history is planned for the present triennium. Close collaboration exists with other Departments of the Institute of Advanced Studies and with the History Department of the School of General Studies.

There is in Canberra, in the Australian section of the National Library of Australia, in the Commonwealth Official Archives, in the University Library, and in the collection of Business Records in the School of Social Sciences, a great amount of material for the study of Australian history. The National Library of Australia also contains much material, especially of an official character, on the British Commonwealth and on the history, especially the diplomatic history, of modern Europe. Steps are now being taken to build up strength in mediaeval European history.

In the fields of Australian and Indian history regular provision has been made for field work.

Law

The Department exists to carry out research in depth into the operation of legal systems, generally, and in relation to particular branches of law. It is at present concentrating on five main topics: public law (especially the constitutional and administrative law of Australia); international law; common law (in particular, the law of contracts and of agency, and aspects of wrongs); and the general theory of law (in particular, techniques of judicial reasoning). The Department does not train persons for the active practice of law. A good working law library is available at the University, and free use is also made of the law libraries at Parliament House and in the Attorney-General's Department.

Philosophy

The work of the Department covers a very wide field. Work is now being carried out by members of the Department and research students on social and political theory; logic and methodology, with special reference to the social sciences; the history of ideas; the philosophy of education; the philosophy of history as well as the more general problems of philosophy.

Political Science

The Department includes within its scope Australian and comparative politics, some aspects of international politics, and public administration. The work in comparative politics has included studies of Church and State in Australia and Italy, of Australian trade union law and organization, of Australian political parties, and of primary producer, returned servicemen's and other interest groups. Structural studies of the Australian party system have been supported by regional and national election surveys, by the compilation and analysis of election statistics, and by comparative research on political parties and elites in selected European and Asian countries.

The Department's work in international politics is complementary to that of the Department of International Relations in the

Research School of Pacific Studies. It is concerned with the structural development of the world system as illustrated by European economic and political integration and its implications for Britain and Australia; by the United Nations, particularly in its peace-keeping operations; and by 'Cold War' strategy and its impact on Australian foreign policy and defence. Where appropriate this work is related to formal theories of international relations.

Research in public administration includes studies of Australian public service history since 1850; departmental organization and promotion policies; recruitment, education and training for higher administration; administrative problems of federalism; public corporations in Australia; organization theory; and the administration of selected government policies in the Commonwealth and its Territories.

Sociology

This Department was only formally established in 1961 and is therefore still in the process of development. The Professor of Sociology has yet to be appointed, but a leading overseas scholar will be coming as Visiting Professor in August, and three established academic posts have already been filled. Current research interests include sociological aspects of education, the professions, social class and mobility, urbanization and the sociology of religion. While this Department has naturally major interests in the study of social institutions and organization of Australian society, it is not intended that this focus should be at the expense of either social theory or comparative studies, and both of these areas are emphasized in seminars and in other aspects of the student's course.

Statistics

The Department is engaged in developing the theory of probability and the mathematical theory of statistics in order (a) to devise methods of analysing statistical data in the biological, physical and economic sciences and (b) to study processes and phenomena in those subjects in which some random element enters in an essential way. Most of the work of the Department is being devoted to developing new theoretical tools for this purpose and applying them in economics, geophysics, genetics and other sciences.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

Anthropology and Sociology

Since 1950 the Department has undertaken an extensive programme of field research in New Guinea, Australia, Indonesia, India and the islands of the Pacific. At present, work is concentrated in New Guinea, Australia and Borneo. At the end of 1963 more than seventy research enquiries were in progress or had been made

by scholars, Research Fellows, permanent members of the staff and visitors using the facilities of the Department. Each enquiry usually requires from twelve to twenty-one months of field research, sometimes divided into two periods, together with a similar length of time spent at the University in preparation, library research and the writing of reports. The subjects of enquiry have varied widely but may be described broadly as the traditional social organization and culture of non-European peoples within the Pacific region, their contemporary state and the changes taking place under modern conditions. Enquiries have also been made into matters of colonial administration and into sociological problems within European Australia. Linguistic research has been undertaken and studies in prehistory have been begun. The Department is well equipped with library, seminar and other research facilities. A small collection of specimens of material culture, films and sound recordings is being organized as research proceeds.

Economics

The Department was formed in 1960, and is devoted to the study of underdeveloped areas; it offers scope for theoretical work in the economics of development and emphasizes the building up of systematic empirical knowledge of the Pacific and Southeast Asian regions. Studies in current problems of economic growth and of Australia's economic relations with the region are being undertaken. A particular field of study of this Department, and of several other departments of the School, is the development of New Guinea.

Far Eastern History

The Department is engaged in research into the history of China and Japan, both ancient and modern. In addition to a small collection of reference books in the Department itself, the facilities for research depend on the Oriental collection of the library, which contains approximately 55,000 volumes in the Chinese and Japanese languages, apart from a representative collection of works on the Far East in the general library in European languages.

Geography

The interests of the Department are about equally divided regionally between the Australian continent, from the tropical north to Tasmania, and the Pacific Islands, especially New Guinea but ranging east as far as Samoa, while some work has been done in Southeast Asia. Most research done has so far lain in the fields of social and economic geography, initially mainly on the agricultural side, though recently work in industrial and transport geography has been undertaken. The Department has also been concerned with political and historical geography, the latter chiefly in regard to Australia itself. In the Pacific Islands, a number of detailed

agrarian studies have been carried out and work has also been done in population geography. On the side of physical geography, attention has been devoted to geomorphological studies in various fields in Australia, New Guinea and Malaysia. Biogeographical studies in the fields of plant ecology and palynology are being carried out in New Guinea and adjacent areas.

The Department has a regional map collection, cartographic facilities and equipment for field and laboratory work; nearly all research tasks undertaken in the Department involve field work. The cartographic facilities and map collection are used by other departments in the University, and contact is maintained with related departments and with various other organizations in Canberra engaged in research with a geographical bearing.

International Relations

The Department is concerned with the general study of international politics, especially as this concerns Australia. Its empirical work emphasizes the international politics of the Asian and Pacific regions with special reference, at present, to the foreign policies of India, Japan and the Chinese Peoples' Republic, and the international behaviour of the smaller states of Southeast Asia, and to Australia's relations with them. A research project has been carried out on the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization. The Department also pursues theoretical studies of basic questions in international relations. Interests centre on the development of models for the analysis of the political process and the comparative study of international systems. Work has been conducted on the effects of technological change and weapon development for international relations and on the implications of schemes for arms control. The Department is also interested in the background of Australian foreign policy and in Australia's past diplomatic experience. Theories of international politics, past and present, are studied critically. Research facilities include a collection of the main Asian English-language newspapers, and archives of newspaper clippings started in 1959.

New Guinea Research Unit

The Unit assists personnel from the departments of the Research School of Pacific Studies working in Australian Papua-New Guinea as well as conducting research through an inter-disciplinary approach to applied problems on its own initiative. It began active work in January 1961, and has established permanent housing and other facilities for research personnel resident in Papua-New Guinea. The Unit's principal research projects include the process of urbanization in Port Moresby and the relation of land tenure to particular aspects of productivity. In addition the Unit has co-operated with the Territory Administration in the analysis of an unofficial census of the indigenous population of Port Moresby and environs; and

is proceeding shortly to a study of the relation of school teachers to the community in which they reside and the attitude of indigenous parents to schools and schooling. Through the generosity of the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank of Australia, the Unit has been able to develop work into subsistence agriculture and cash cropping in the Territory. This work is co-ordinated with grants from the same fund made to the Department of Economics in the Research School of Pacific Studies covering land settlement and particular aspects of cash cropping. Co-operation with the departments of the School is maintained through daily contact and formally by a committee controlling the Units activities under the chairmanship of the Director. (Address of Port Moresby Office: Box 419, G.P.O., Port Moresby. Cables: Natuniv Port Moresby. Telephone: Port Moresby 5756. Contact may also be made through the Unit's office in Canberra.)

Pacific History

The Department is concerned with the study of problems relating to sustained contact between western and indigenous cultures in the Pacific Islands and in South Asia, principally Indonesia and Malaysia. The general focus of this study is that of the colonial society: its origins, its functions, and its development towards self-rule and national independence. Fields of enquiry include political development and the formulation of administrative policy; the establishment and operation of commercial, industrial, and plantation enterprises, labour traffic, and land policies; and missionary activity. Much of the Department's research requires the use of unpublished records held by government archives, mission societies, commercial firms, research libraries, and private persons. Field trips are frequently undertaken to engage in documentary research and to collect data from informants associated with the areas being studied. The Department also offers a programme of seminars based upon its current research.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Classics

The Department offers full pass and honours courses in both Latin and Greek, a one year course in each of Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (art, history and literature in translation), and supervision for the master's degree in Classics. The courses are designed to allow the fullest scope to the special abilities of the staff and the special interests of the individual student by offering in the second and third years optional topics of study rather than set books.

Greek

The first-year course assumes no knowledge of Greek and is devoted to mastering the elements of the language, a special course being available for those with adequate previous knowledge. Greek II and III comprise two courses in Greek history, two set texts and a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought and language of Greece, together with exercise in translation into Greek and extensive reading of Greek literature. Greek Studies A and B are primarily for honours students: the first studies the transmission of classical Greek civilization to the Roman, Byzantine and later European world; the second, the origins of Greek civilization between the Homeric world and the Persian wars. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Greek civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

Latin

There is a course available for students with no previous knowledge of Latin, and students may under certain conditions pass from this into the second and third years. The normal first year provides an extensive study of Vergil coupled with intensive grammatical training and an introduction to Roman history. Latin II and III comprise two courses in Roman history, one set text and a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought and language of Rome together with exercise in translation into Latin and extensive reading of Latin literature. Latin Studies A and B are primarily for honours students: the first studies the debt of mediaeval and Renaissance Europe to the Roman world; the second, the early Imperial period. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Roman civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

English

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department of English offers two three-year courses—English Literature, and Early English Literature and Language—and two one-year courses, Australian Literature and American Literature. In English Literature (which deals with major poets, novelists and dramatists since the sixteenth century), Australian Literature and American Literature, an historical approach serves as the basis for training in the discipline of literary criticism, which is the main purpose. In Early English Literature and Language the aim is to promote a critical understanding of mediaeval literature through a precise knowledge of its language and an acquaintance with its cultural background. For the honours degree a comprehensive study of English Literature (both mediaeval and modern) is required in the first three years, while in the fourth a special period is chosen for detailed investigation. Supervision is also offered to candidates for the Master of Arts degree, who

are provided with courses in critical theory and methods of scholarship.

Geography

The Department is being developed to a balanced coverage of teaching and research in physical and human geography. General surveys are complemented by detailed consideration of research problems and methods. It is hoped that, in due course, the subject will become available to students in Science as well as in Arts and Economics. Pass and honours students pursue a common course, but after first year, honours students read additional courses and in their fourth year devote their attention exclusively to geographical studies. Research work is at present being carried on by staff and by candidates for the Master of Arts degree in the fields of coastal geomorphology and conservation, climatology and hydrology, political, and social (including medical) geography. Close relations are maintained with the Department of Geography in the Research School of Pacific Studies in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

History

The three courses available in history for first year students proceeding to a pass degree in Arts, Economics, or Law, are British History from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, Ancient History concentrating on the Hellenistic world, and a study of the making of the main social forces and ideas at work in the contemporary world (Modern History A). In later years the choice is from American History, Australian History, more recent European History (since 1815), and Indian History. The honours courses consist in more extensive explorations of phases or aspects of the periods listed above, together with an introduction to the masters of historical writing, for the light they throw both on these topics, and on the fundamental questions of method and understanding in the study of the human past. Successful honours students at present proceed direct to a Master of Arts degree by writing a thesis; pass students who wish to take out the Master's degree first study three of the honours degree subjects, and pass a qualifying examination in them.

Mathematics

The Department offers a three-year course in Pure Mathematics, consisting of algebra, geometry, and analysis in each of the stages, and a three-year course in Applied Mathematics, consisting of mechanics and field theory. These courses may be taken concurrently by a student specializing in mathematics as part of a bachelor's degree in Arts or Science, while sections of these courses may also be taken by students specializing in other subjects, and

in some cases they are prerequisites. Those wishing to study for an honours degree are required to undertake additional work, including a fourth year of formal study. In addition to teaching, members of the Department carry out individually their own research into various branches and applications of mathematics.

Modern Languages

French

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in French Language and Literature, and a two-year course in French Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written French, an acquaintance with French civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the seventeenth century onwards. French Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth century. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of literature of the twentieth century, further studies in the literature of previous centuries, and advanced language work.

The research interests of the present staff lie in the following fields: the *chansons de geste*; literature of the nineteenth century, especially Romanticism; the twentieth-century theatre.

German

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in German Language and Literature, and a two-year course in German Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written German, an acquaintance with German civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the eighteenth century onwards. German Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of further literary studies, advanced language work, and either mediaeval philology or stylistic appreciation. An alternative course (German IA) is specially designed to provide, in one year, a practical knowledge of German for those who have not previously studied the language. Students who have passed German IA and who undertake further studies in the following long vacation, may, after a further examination at the end of February, be admitted to German Language and Literature II.

The research work of the staff has, in the main, been devoted to problems of comparative linguistics (translation, bilingualism), the

literature of the seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries, special aspects of the literature of the Romantic movement (Hölderlin, Schlegel), and the drama.

Russian

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in Russian Language and Literature, and a two-year course in Russian Studies. The former is designed to provide facility in modern written and spoken Russian, an appreciation of works by major writers, particularly of the nineteenth century, and a training in methods of literary criticism. No previous knowledge of the language is assumed. Russian Studies centre on the development of Russian civilization, and include further specialized literary and linguistic studies. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of Soviet literature, further literary studies or Soviet Institutions, and advanced language work.

The chief areas of research interest of the present staff are Soviet literature and political studies, and Russian history and social thought.

In all three sections of the Department of Modern Languages, supervision is available for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts.

Philosophy

The Department engages in teaching and research work in all the main fields of philosophical enquiry. Its teaching programme comprises five unit courses for Arts students, designed also, in some cases, to be of value to students in other faculties, and a series of special honours courses to which students reading for the pure honours degree in Philosophy devote their whole time in their third and fourth years. Research work, at the present time, is concerned mainly with problems in ethics and political philosophy, the philosophy of mental concepts, logic and the methodology of science. Facilities are available for students doing postgraduate work in Arts on these and other philosophical problems.

Political Science

The Department offers courses at both pass and honours levels in political theory and institutions, public administration and international relations for the bachelor's degree in either Arts or Economics. For the Arts degree, political science units may be combined with a wide range of units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts; for the Economics degree, a margin of choice is available but there is a core of prescribed and co-ordinated units in economics, political science and statistics. An honours degree course in political science requires, besides the special (fourth) honours year, additional work at the higher standard in five of the

ten units undertaken in the first three years of the course. The Department offers postgraduate courses, including thesis work, in the fields already indicated for the degrees of Master of Arts or Master of Economics.

Psychology

Pass courses in psychology within the Faculty of Arts are planned to contribute to the general educational background of students proposing to follow occupations other than psychology. The emphasis here is upon understanding behaviour, personality and the interaction of persons in groups. Both the honours programme in Arts and pass courses in the Faculty of Science are designed to provide the necessary basis in psychological method and findings for advanced research in psychology or for the practice of psychology as a profession. Applied psychology, as such, is not taught.

The Department pursues no co-ordinated research programme though it leans towards an emphasis upon aspects of social psychology. Currently research is in progress in the areas of group behaviour, socialization, the counselling relationship, personality theory, the development of thought processes and perception, and general experimental psychology.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Economic History

The Department conducts teaching and research in economic history and history of economic thought, its courses being available both in the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Arts. Four units are offered, all of which deal chiefly with modern periods. Economic History I is intended as an introductory survey and is concerned primarily with British and American development since the late eighteenth century. It also includes a discussion of international economic conditions from 1919. Economic History II offers an intensive course on the economic development of Australia, together with a comparative study of the historical experience of growth in Australia and some other countries. The syllabus in Economic History III includes the economic development of Japan since *c.* 1867 and the U.S.S.R. since 1917. History of Economic Thought discusses the development of economic theory in relation to economic problems and policies since the seventeenth century.

A fourth honours year is available to students wishing to specialize in Economic History.

The Department's research interests lie mainly in Australian economic history and the history of economic thought. For the latter, materials are available in the Kashnor Collection at the National Library of Australia, as well as the University Library.

Economics

Degree courses in economics can be taken either in the Faculty of Economics or in the Faculty of Arts. In the Economics Faculty the emphasis is on professional training; economics is studied in combination with related disciplines such as statistics, mathematics, economic history, political science or accounting. In the Arts Faculty, the economics major can be combined with a variety of Arts subjects. The economics major consists of three one-year courses, in which the student studies the main branches of economic theory, the organization of business enterprise and the main problems of economic policy. Throughout, the course is closely related to Australian conditions, but much attention is given to international economics and the economic affairs of nations with whom Australia has important trade relations. In addition to the three central courses, there are one-year courses in public finance, mathematical economics, labour economics, agricultural economics, history of economic thought and economic geography.

Honours students are required to take the pass course with some additional honours work in the first three years and a fourth honours year in which they do advanced work in economics. The Department offers postgraduate courses in economics for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Economics.

Political Science

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Statistics

Statistics is concerned with the process of drawing inferences from data which have been generated by some mechanism in which chance elements play a part. As such its study is closely associated with that of the Theory of Probability. The Department provides a (non-mathematical) course in statistical methods for economists and it is hoped in the future to provide a course of the same type for natural scientists. In addition a series of courses is given dealing with the theory of the statistical methods as well as their practice. These courses, which are mathematical in content, also deal with various applications of the Theory of Probability so that a considerable part of that range of subjects which is often called 'Operations Research' is covered.

Research in the Department at present consists of work in mathematical statistics and applied probability, and in the applications of statistical methods. Fields of special interest are time series analysis, queuing theory, population genetics and theories of traffic flow.

Accounting

The University hopes to establish a full Department of Accounting, with special emphasis on government and public authority

accounting. Meanwhile the Department of Economics provides two one-year units in accountancy, which can be taken towards the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

The Faculty of Law offers courses for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and the Degree of Master of Laws. A full-time student can complete the undergraduate course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in four years. The course may also be taken part-time. It is possible to complete a combined Arts/Law course leading to qualification for the two degrees in five years of complete full-time study.

A student taking the Bachelor of Laws degree course receives basic training in New South Wales, Victorian and federal law. In addition to the inclusion of legal subjects of direct practical value, the course includes subjects which have a more general perspective making possible an appreciation of the totality and function of law in modern society.

The Bachelor of Laws degree is now recognized in Victoria and New South Wales as a professional qualification. Australian National University graduates may, subject to completing certain post-graduate requirements prescribed in the two States, practise in Victoria as a barrister and solicitor or in New South Wales as a barrister or solicitor. State requirements refer principally to the service of articles under a qualified solicitor. In Victoria one year's articles are served after graduation and in New South Wales if a graduate wishes to practise as a solicitor he must undertake two years' articles. There is no requirement as to articles in New South Wales for a graduate who intends to practise at the Bar.

After admission in either State a graduate may have his name entered on the High Court Register which entitles him to practise in all federal jurisdictions, including the Australian Capital Territory.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Chinese

The full three-year course includes both modern and classical Chinese. The course in modern Mandarin aims to develop a practical skill and an active command of the Chinese language as spoken and written today. The first year is wholly devoted to basic language study. The more advanced second and third-year courses include readings of a representative selection of contemporary literature, newspaper texts and documentary prose.

Classical Chinese is introduced in the second year. In the third year the students read an extensive selection of classical and

mediaeval texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

A fourth-year honours programme provides intensive courses in classical, mediaeval and modern literature.

Japanese

The object of the course is to introduce the student to spoken Japanese, to build a firm foundation for reading Japanese, and to provide some practice in the writing of Japanese. During the first year the basic colloquial style only is studied; Chinese characters and the Japanese syllabary, as well as the romanized script, are taught; and texts in *kana-majiri* (Japanese writing) are read. An intensive course in basic colloquial Japanese grammar is provided which includes drill in writing simple Japanese sentences in *kana-majiri*. During the second year more advanced colloquial grammar is studied, with emphasis on the reading of texts in modern periodical style, and systematic practice in prose composition in Japanese. In the third year literary and historical texts from the earliest periods to modern times are studied to give training in the reading of *sorōbun* (epistolary), *bungo* (literary), *kambun* (Sino-Japanese), 'Azuma Kagami'-*bun* (quasi Sino-Japanese) and *kōyōbun* (official) styles. Training in reading modern periodical style and in prose-composition in Japanese is continued, and seminars in modern Japanese social institutions are held to provide background. During the entire course training in calligraphy is available; and oral drill is provided, consisting in conversational practice under the guidance of native Japanese tutors, listening to recorded Japanese speech and participation in discussion groups conducted in Japanese.

Indonesian Languages and Literature

The courses offered are Bahasa Indonesia and Malay* I, II and III, and Javanese I and II. Instruction in certain other Indonesian languages (Minangkabau, Sundanese, Balinese) can be arranged as required.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I is devoted to Bahasa Indonesia, the national language of Indonesia, as a modern language, and is designed to give the student competence in the basic skills of speech, reading and composition.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II is likewise modern in orientation, and aims to develop a more active command of the language. During this year, emphasis is laid on the cultural and documentary aspects of the texts studied.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III includes the study of texts in so-called classical Malay, and other older forms of the language.

* For convenience, modern Malay and Bahasa Indonesia are grouped together. During the first two years, however, the major emphasis is laid on Bahasa Indonesia.

However, an important proportion of this course is given to the continued development of practical skills and modern literary studies.

Javanese I is a course in the literary language, accepted as standard since the seventeenth century. Prescribed texts include selections from local chronicles and Javanese religious and ethical works. Javanese II is a course devoted to the forms of the language extant between the tenth and the sixteenth centuries. Prescribed texts include selections from Old Javanese historical works, court poems and renderings of the great Indian epics.

Since many of the standard works for studies in the Indonesian field (dictionaries and grammars for linguistic work, monographs and articles for historical studies) are in Dutch, a two-hour per week tutorial class in Dutch is provided within the Faculty. This class is recommended for pass students, compulsory for honours students, and is normally to be followed in the second year. Separate enrolment is not necessary.

Oriental Civilization

In order to acquaint the student with Asian culture, five special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. In the more advanced second and third year courses the student is offered a choice between a Far Eastern and a Southeast Asian specialization. The Far Eastern courses deal in some detail with the history, institutions and thought of China and Japan. The Southeast Asian course, while not neglecting the continental countries of the area, is mainly concerned with Indonesia. In both regions, apart from political history, emphasis is also given to archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion and anthropology.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Botany

Instruction is given for the pass and honours degree in Botany towards the degree of Bachelor of Science, and facilities are available for research leading to the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The main research interests of the Department at present are experimental taxonomy, studies in inheritance and breeding systems, plant physiology, particularly growth substances and photo-synthesis and studies in mycorrhizae. Where appropriate work is related to the genus *Eucalyptus*. The Department has been provided with space adequate for present needs in a wing of the Physics Building and planning has been commenced for a permanent building at a later date.

Chemistry

The Department was founded in 1959, when twenty-six first year students were enrolled. Since the beginning of 1961 a full undergraduate course and a postgraduate research programme have been carried on. In 1963 the Department was transferred to a new, well equipped building which has permitted the improvement of the teaching and research programmes.

Research is in progress in the following fields: atomic molecular spectroscopy, heterocyclic systems, macromolecular structures (including proteins), organic-natural products, co-ordination chemistry, X-ray crystallography, electrochemistry, photochemistry.

Geology

In 1964 the Department will offer the normal courses of instruction in Geology for the pass and honours degree. In addition, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of invertebrate palaeontology and micropalaeontology, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology, stratigraphy, structural geology, economic geology and petroleum geology.

Mathematics

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Physics

In addition to the regular pass and honours courses of instruction in Physics towards the Bachelor of Science degree, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests in the Department are in the fields of low energy atomic and nuclear collision processes, solid state physics and high temperature gas dynamics.

The Department recently moved into its permanent building, which is provided with the customary workshop and service facilities to be found in a modern department.

Theoretical Physics

Theoretical Physics seeks to subject empirical information to the scrutiny of formal or mathematical analysis, and, by a process of abstraction, formation of concepts, and generalization, to arrive at the formulation of natural laws. The Department, which is housed in the Physics Building, gives instruction in Theoretical Physics at third and fourth year levels for the pass and honours degree. In addition facilities are provided for research leading to the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. At present the principal research interests in the Department

are in the fields of quantum mechanics, general relativity theory and optical aberration theory.

Psychology

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Zoology

Zoology may be broadly defined as the study of the animal kingdom in all its aspects. The Department offers undergraduate courses extending over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree. Facilities for the postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are available. The research interests of the Department are chiefly centred around invertebrate physiology, parasitology, freshwater biology, histochemistry and ecology.

The Department is at present housed in several small, though well equipped, temporary buildings. A new building is under construction and will be occupied in 1964.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

The Department provides courses for persons who are interested in further education but who may not wish to undertake the usual degree courses. At present these courses range in length from short courses lasting a single term to three-year language courses. The Department will also make arrangements with interested organizations for single lectures by members of the University staff.

Each class session usually comprises a lecture followed by a period of class discussion. The subjects included in the syllabus vary from time to time but include subjects in the sciences as well as in the humanities. The range of subjects offered at present is limited but is being extended as circumstances permit to cover a wide range of topics of interest to adults.

Materials for discussion groups and kit groups are supplied by the University of Sydney but these groups may be arranged by residents of the Australian Capital Territory as well as those residing in New South Wales.

Schools lasting a day or a week-end have been held by the Department in Canberra and in regional centres and it is planned to hold other schools of this kind, including some longer schools, in the future.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND TRAINING OF RESEARCH STUDENTS IN THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The University confers, on the recommendation of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, to which most of its research students proceed, and higher doctorates in Letters, Law and Science. Honorary degrees of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Science may also be conferred. Research students admitted by the School may, in certain circumstances, study in the Institute for masters' degrees.

Before being admitted as a research student a candidate will normally be required to show that he has graduated from this or another university of senior standing and that he has since had an initial training in research.

In general, students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be required to spend three years of full-time work in the University and will during that time be required to live in Canberra. Those whose fields of study make field work important are given opportunities to undertake such work and may receive contributions towards their expenses. Periods of field work are counted as part of the study required for a degree.

The principal work of the research student is the pursuit of an approved piece of research under supervision, and the submission of a thesis based upon that research. There is an oral examination on the thesis. The student is also given training in the research techniques required for the pursuit of his subject, and opportunities for considering the relationship of this specialized work with a more general background of theory. In most cases research students are required to attend some seminar classes and to prepare interim papers.

Research students who do not hold awards which provide exemption from fees are required to pay an inclusive fee of fifty guineas per annum.

Unmarried research students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy normally live in University House.

A number of scholarships is awarded each year to enable students from Australia and elsewhere to come to the University and study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Medical Scholarships may be awarded to those legally qualified to practice medicine. Applications for enrolment as research students or for the award of scholarships may be made at any time. The main selection of scholars is made in May and November each year and advertisements are accordingly issued in February and August.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF
GENERAL STUDIES

Descriptions of the degree courses in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science which are available in the School of General Studies are given in the Faculty Handbook; the Handbook contains full details of syllabuses and book lists, together with information on such matters as admission, enrolment procedure, fees, time-tables, examinations, student organization and student residence.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

University House is under the control of a Governing Body consisting of the Master (Professor A. D. Trendall) and eight Fellows. It was formally opened on 16 February 1954 by H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh and provides accommodation for approximately 150 resident members.

Membership

The following persons are eligible for membership:—

- (a) Members of the Council of the University.
- (b) Persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration.
- (c) Senior Administrative and senior Library officers of the University.
- (d) Full-time Research Students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- (e) Graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University.

The Governing Body may from time to time invite to membership of the House, in addition to those in the above categories, persons of high academic distinction normally resident in Canberra. The annual subscriptions (due at the beginning of March and current for one year from that date) are from three to nine guineas according to the status of members. Visitor membership may also be granted by the Governing Body to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker or a visiting student. Dues for visitor members are fixed according to their length of stay, with a minimum rate of £1. 1s. od.

Residence

All members are eligible to reside in University House, subject to rooms being available and to the approval of the Master. Preference is given to research students and to non-permanent members of the academic staff of the University. Rooms are also reserved for short-term visitors to the University, and there are a few double sets available for married couples without children.

The current weekly charges for rooms, including all meals, for permanent residents are as follows:

Small single room in Eastern Annexe	£9	2	6
Small flat (bed-sitting room and bathroom)	£10	7	6
Large flat (sitting-room, bedroom and bathroom)	£12	12	0
Two-room flat for married couple	£18	5	0

Meals in Hall

Meals in Hall are served at the following hours:

breakfast	8—8.30 a.m.
(Saturdays and holidays 8.15—8.45 a.m.)	(Sundays 8.30—9 a.m.)
lunch	12.30—1.20 p.m.
dinner	6.15—6.35 p.m.
(Sunday 12.40—1.05 p.m.)	6.15—6.35 p.m.
tea (Sunday)	6.15—6.35 p.m.

Drinks are available before and after dinner in the Coffee Room and are charged to members or residents against signed chits. Wines or beer are available at dinner on a similar basis, and may also be obtained for private consumption.

Non-resident members are requested to indicate their intention to dine in Hall not later than noon on the day in question by advising the Office.

Gowns are worn for dinner at the High Table.

Guests

Members are entitled to bring guests into the Common Rooms and into Hall. The charge for their meals is 6/- for lunch and 9/- for dinner.

Guest-rooms are sometimes available for casual visitors for short periods and requests for their use should be made to the Front Office.

Private Functions

Rooms are available as follows:

Private Dining Rooms

May be booked by members and residents for six to sixty guests for cocktail, dinner or supper parties.

Drawing Room

May be booked by wives of members or by women members for social gatherings at which the attendance will be predominantly female.

Meetings Room (in the Eastern Annexe basement)

Approval for the use of this room, which may be booked by

members and residents for meetings, social functions, etc., must be given by the Residents' Committee.

Bookings for these rooms should be made through the Office. At least three days' notice is required for parties where food and drinks are to be provided by the House. The kitchenette in the Eastern Annexe may be used in conjunction with functions held in the Drawing Room.

Members may not, without the special permission of the Master, Deputy Master, or senior Fellow in residence, have exclusive use of any of the other public rooms for private entertainment.

Common Rooms

Three Common Rooms are available to members—the Main Room which contains a wide selection of newspapers and periodicals, the Library Room, and the Writing-and-Music Room. There is also a Coffee Room beside the Hall, where coffee is served after dinner and where drinks may be obtained.

Games Rooms are provided in the basement and include a billiards room (two tables), a table-tennis room, and two music-practice rooms. Laundry facilities are available.

Library

University House contains a small Library designed to provide suitable facilities for general reading and reference purposes, with particular regard to literature, the fine arts, Australiana and better-class fiction.

Members are entitled to borrow books, other than works of reference which are marked with an asterisk, from this Library. Not more than two works may be borrowed at any one time and no book should be kept for longer than fourteen days. All books borrowed must be entered in the register provided.

The House also possesses a library of long-playing records which may be borrowed by members in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Gramophone Committee.

BRUCE HALL

Bruce Hall, which opened in 1961, has single study-bedrooms for 110 men and 100 women students. A residence, known as Bruce Hall Annexe and situated a little more than a mile from the Hall, provides shared study-bedrooms for a further 24 women students. The Hall is in the charge of a Warden, assisted by a number of resident Sub-wardens for both men and women students, and by a number of non-resident Fellows.

Fees

The residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at Bruce Hall in 1964 will be as follows:

First Term: £90 reducible to £85 if paid within seven days of the

commencement of the term; or £47. 10s. reducible to £45 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

Second Term: £75 reducible to £70 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term; or £40 reducible to £37. 10s. if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

Third Term: £90 reducible to £85 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term; or £47. 10s. reducible to £45 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

In addition, on first accepting a place at Bruce Hall, a registration fee of £5, and a deposit of £10 (which is returnable on finally leaving the Hall) are required. Students re-admitted to Bruce Hall will be required to pay an advance of £15 on their residence fees for the First Term, the payment to be made not later than 15 January 1964.

Residence fees become due and payable on the first day of each period and must be paid within two weeks of the commencement of each period. The Registrar, School of General Studies, may approve payment of fees by the half-term, or by instalments in case of need.

Students given permission by the Warden to enter before or leave after the term dates will be charged at the rate of £1. 2s. 6d. per day.

Residents of Bruce Hall are required to become members of the Junior Common Room. The annual membership fee of £3 is paid with the first payment of residence fees.

Admission

Applications for admission to Bruce Hall should be made to the Warden on the prescribed form which is available from him or from the Student Administration Section. Applications should be lodged by 31 October each year.

LENNOX HOUSE

Lennox House, a group of old hostel buildings on the University site, has approximately 100 single study-bedrooms for men. University students resident in Lennox House are in the charge of a Warden assisted by a Deputy Warden and Sub-Warden. Several other members of the academic staff of the University are also in residence.

Fees

The residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at Lennox House in 1964 will be as follows—

First Term: £80 reducible to £75 if paid within seven days of the commencement of term; or £42. 10s. reducible to £40 if paid

within seven days of the commencement of the term or half term.

Second Term: £70 reducible to £65 if paid within seven days of the commencement of term; or £37. 10s. reducible to £35 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half term.

Third Term: £80 reducible to £75 if paid within seven days of the commencement of term; or £42. 10s. reducible to £40 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half term.

Admission

Applications for admission to Lennox House should be made to the Warden of Bruce Hall on the prescribed form which is available from him or from the Student Administration Section. Applications should be lodged by 31st October each year.

Residence fees become due and payable on the first day of each period and must be paid within two weeks of the commencement of each period. The Registrar, School of General Studies, may approve payment of fees by the half term, or by instalments in case of hardship.

In addition, on first accepting a place at Lennox House, a registration fee of £5, and a deposit of £10 (which is returnable on finally leaving the residence) are required. Students readmitted to Lennox House will be required to pay an advance of £15 on their residence fees for the first term, the payment to be made not later than 15 January 1964. The advance will be forfeited should a student not come into residence.

Students in residence are required to become members of the Lennox House Students' Association. The annual membership fee of £2 is paid with the first payment of residence fees.

Residents of Lennox House are required to possess an undergraduate gown which can be hired from the Warden.

SCANDINAVIAN—AUSTRALIAN CULTURAL FUNDS

In 1952, to mark Australia's Jubilee Year, the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish communities in Australia each raised a fund for the encouragement of close and friendly scientific, educational and cultural relations between their countries and Australia, particularly by assistance towards meeting the expenses of visits in either direction. The administration of the funds was vested in the Australian National University.

Applications for grants from the income of the funds are invited in September or October each year from persons who wish, for reasons connected with their work, to visit one of the Scandinavian countries. Grants, which are usually of the order of £50-£100, are awarded for visits to one of the three Scandinavian countries in

rotation over a three year period. For example, awards for 1964 were for visits to Norway; in 1965 Denmark will probably be chosen and in 1966 Sweden—this cycle to be repeated in subsequent years. Grants are payable on 1 July each year.

The University retains the right to make grants at other times, in suitable cases if funds allow. The availability of the funds is also made known in the Scandinavian countries for the benefit of persons intending to visit Australia.

UNIVERSITY ARMS

The blazon of the Arms of the University is:

Per chevron Azure and Barry wavy of eight Argent and of the last a Boomerang chevronwise Or in sinister chief five Stars representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross also Argent.

MEMBERSHIP OF INTER-UNIVERSITY BODIES

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, whose headquarters are at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1. The Secretary of the Association, Dr J. F. Foster, will gladly answer enquiries about the University, with whose development he has been closely concerned. Details of appointments and awards offered by the University are available from the Association.

The University is also a member of the International Association of Universities, whose offices are at 19 Avenue Kléber, Paris 16, and of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

The Vice-Chancellor has at his disposal a Discretionary Fund from which he can make grants, or more usually loans, to staff and students of the University who are suffering particular financial hardship.

Applications may be made to the Vice-Chancellor; enquiries may be made to him or to a senior administrative officer.

THE MORRISON LECTURE*

The George Ernest Morrison Lecture was founded by Chinese residents in Australia and others in honour of the late Dr G. E. Morrison, a native of Geelong, Victoria. The lecture was established with the object of improving cultural relations between China and Australia, the intention of the founders being that it should be delivered each year on a subject broadly covered by the title Ethnology. From the time of its inception until 1948 the lecture was associated with the Australian Institute of Anatomy, but in that year the responsibility for the management of the lectureship was accepted by the University. Since 1948 the following lectures have been delivered:

* These lectures have been printed and are available on application to the Registrar.

- Professor J. K. Rideout (Department of Oriental Languages, University of Sydney), 'Politics in Medieval China', 28 October 1949.
- C. P. FitzGerald (Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, Australian National University), 'The Revolutionary Tradition in China', 19 March 1951.
- The Rt. Hon. Dr H. V. Evatt (Leader of the Opposition in the Commonwealth Parliament), 'Some Aspects of Morrison's Life and Work', 4 December 1952.
- Lord Lindsay of Birker (Senior Research Fellow in International Relations, Australian National University), 'China and the West', 20 October 1953.
- Professor M. Titiev (Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan), 'Chinese Elements in Japanese Culture', 27 July 1954.
- Professor H. Bielenstein (Department of Oriental Languages, Canberra University College), 'Emperor Kwang-wu and the Northern Barbarians', 2 November 1955.
- Dr L. B. Cox (President of the National Gallery Society of Melbourne), 'The Cave-Temples of Yun-kang and Lung-mên', 17 October 1956.
- O. van der Sprekel (Senior Lecturer in Oriental Civilization, Canberra University College), 'The Chinese Civil Service', 4 November 1957.
- Professor A. R. Davis (Department of Oriental Studies, University of Sydney), 'The Narrow Lane (Some observations on the recluse in traditional Chinese Society)', 19 November 1958.
- Dr C. N. Spinks (Counsellor, Embassy of the U.S.A.), 'The Khmer Temple of Prah Vihar', 6 October 1959.
- H. E. Dr Chen Chih-Mai (Ambassador for China), 'Chinese Landscape Painting: The Golden Age', 5 October 1960.
- L. Carrington Goodrich (Dean Lung Professor Emeritus of Chinese, Columbia University), 'China's Contacts with Other Parts of Asia in Ancient Times', 1 August 1961.
- N. G. D. Malmqvist (Professor of Chinese and Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies in the Australian National University), 'Problems and Methods in Chinese Linguistics', 22 November 1962.
- H. F. Simon (Professor of Oriental Studies, University of Melbourne), 'Some Motivations of Chinese Foreign Policy', 3 October 1963.

OTHER UNIVERSITY LECTURES

The University arranges a programme of public lectures each year. It is also the University's practice to invite newly appointed professors to give Inaugural Lectures.

OTHER OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

The University furnishes an annual report of its academic, financial and other transactions to the Governor-General and the report

is tabled in Parliament. Copies of these reports are available on request to the Registrar. The introductory section of the report for the year 1962 will be found on pages 304-28.

The Australian National University News, which gives information about University developments, including staff appointments, is available on request to the Registrar.

The University also publishes a *Faculty Handbook* which contains details of the courses available in the School of General Studies. The *Handbook* can be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, price 6/- (7/5 posted).

The following booklets are also available:

The Australian National University—General Information.

A Visitor's Guide.

University House.

The John Curtin School of Medical Research.

Mount Stromlo Observatory.

STAFF ASSOCIATION

Membership is open to all those on the staff of the University possessing university degrees or equivalent professional qualifications, including senior administrative, library and technical officers.

A committee of seven, consisting of a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and two other members, is elected annually to conduct the affairs of the Association between general meetings.

GENERAL STAFF ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

The Association was formed in 1953 to promote the interests of members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and the relations between them and their employer and to advance the well-being of the University. To further these ends, the Association, which includes in its membership all categories of non-academic staff, has negotiated improved conditions of employment, has served as an effective channel of communication between the University administration and staff, and is actively engaged in promoting educational opportunities for its members in Canberra.

A Conciliation/Welfare Officer works in close co-operation with an Executive Council which is elected annually and represents members in all sections of the University.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

There are two students' associations in the University—the Australian National University Research Students' Association and the Australian National University Students' Association. Through these Associations the views of students on matters affecting their welfare and the welfare of the University are made known to the academic and administrative staff. The students elect two representatives to the University Council.

Membership of the Australian National University Students' Association, and of the Sports Union, is compulsory for all students enrolled in the School of General Studies. Through their membership of this Association all students enrolled for the degree of master automatically become members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. At the beginning of each academic year the Students' Representative Council, which is the executive committee of the Australian National University Students' Association, organizes an Orientation Week programme to introduce new students to the University.

All the students enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and for courses of research not leading to a degree, are members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. This Association has at its disposal a small welfare fund, loans or grants from which may be made to research students at the discretion of the trustees of the fund, who are themselves research students.

STUDENT COUNSELLING

A student counselling service is available. During 1964 the Counsellor will be Mr F. Naylor in the School of General Studies.

Students who feel the need of advice on study methods, adjustment to academic life and research, or personal difficulties which may affect their progress, may consult Mr Naylor. He will not give advice related to academic matters within the province of the head of department. There will be no charge for this service and professional confidence will be observed.

Appointments to see Mr Naylor at the School should be made through the Secretary of the Department of Psychology (4 0422, extension 2795).

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

The Publications Committee administers a fund to assist in the publication of works embodying the results of research undertaken in the University or of work cognate with that research. There is a small editorial section, which prepares manuscripts for publication and sees them through the press. While primarily concerned with the works for which it accepts responsibility, the Committee and its staff are available to staff and students for advice on publication matters generally.

SCHOLARSHIPS

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

COMMONWEALTH POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of awards each year for postgraduate students in Australian universities. Applicants must be permanently resident in Australia but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Students may enrol for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (the course for which extends over three years) or for the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Arts (Oriental Studies), Master of Economics, Master of Laws or Master of Science (a one or possibly two-year course). A scholarship will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course.

The scholarship allowance is £875 per annum tax free for scholars enrolled for a master's degree and £950 per annum tax free for those enrolled for a degree of Doctor of Philosophy (or £1,372 for scholars with appropriate medical qualifications). Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of £310 per annum in respect of the first child and a further £90 per annum for each other child. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of £220 per annum. Scholars will be exempted from University fees. Fares to and from Canberra on the commencement and expiration of the scholarship will be paid.

Applications close on 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDEN'S LIMITED POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

General Motors-Holden's Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides twenty-five Postgraduate Fellowships, tenable at Australian universities.

The Fellowships range in value from £800 to £1,200 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Applicants must be university graduates with some research experience and preference in selection is given to students who intend to follow careers in industry, or academic careers (including teaching), in Australia and who have graduated in disciplines related to the sciences, engineering, commerce or economics. Successful applicants may enrol for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science

or Master of Economics, though preference may be given to applicants who have already qualified for a master's degree.

The closing date for applications is 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*

Tenure

Scholarships are usually awarded for an initial period of two years, and may be renewed for a third year or, in special cases, usually involving prolonged field work, they may be renewed for a fourth year. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the Institute, a scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

An award is dependent on the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Living Allowances

Single scholars and married scholars not accompanied by their wives or children normally live in University House. Scholars at present receive an allowance of £1,025 per annum: medical scholars receive £1,500.

Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of £325 in respect of the first child, and £95 per annum for each other child. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of £230 per annum. The University will give assistance in the matter of accommodation for married scholars accompanied by their wives and families, but can give no undertaking in this respect.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease when the scholar ceases to attend at the University in Canberra (except for approved absences during the course).

Travel Grants

The University will contribute towards the expenses incurred by a scholarship holder in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is

* In special cases the Board of the Institute may recommend scholarships for advanced research students not proceeding to a degree.

enrolled the contribution for the return journey will not necessarily be paid;

- (b) the contribution for the return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar is receiving a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The contributions on taking up the scholarship will be as follows:

(a) *Persons living in Australia*

Second class rail fare.

The University will on request in advance consider making a grant of up to £50 toward other movement expenses.

(b) *Persons from abroad*

An allowance will be fixed in each case. Three-fifths of the allowance is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. For students from the United Kingdom the return allowance is at present £Stg 390. The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married before the date of embarkation.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, tuition and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Research Students' Association (currently £1. 1s. per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the Scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of University teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the Institute. The Board will determine the Department or Departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to be enrolled. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1960 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER

Tenure

Scholarships are awarded for a period of one year but may be renewed for a further period of one year.

The award of a scholarship is dependent upon the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the School of General Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his university work.

Living Allowances

A scholar receives a living allowance of £875 per annum. Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally £310 per annum for the first child and £90 per annum for each other child.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease to be paid when the scholar ceases to attend the University.

Accommodation

Unmarried scholars will be expected to live in a University hall of residence.

Married scholars will be assisted to find accommodation but no undertaking can be given in this respect.

Travel Grants

A scholar is entitled to receive a second class rail fare in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution towards the return journey will not necessarily be paid;
- (b) the contribution for the scholar's return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar receives a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The University may consider making a grant of up to £50 towards other travel expenses provided that an application in advance is made.

The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) who was married prior to the date on which the award is made.

Fields of Research

Scholars may proceed to masters' degrees in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science in one of the following fields:

Astronomy	Japanese Studies
Botany	Law
Chemistry	Mathematical Statistics
Chinese Studies	Mathematics
Classics	Philosophy
Economic History	Physics
Economics	Political Science
English	Psychology
French	Russian Studies
Geography	Sociology
Geology	Southeast Asian Studies
Geophysics	(Indonesia and Malaysia)
German	Statistics
History	Theoretical Physics
International Relations	Zoology

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, the course of instruction and research and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Australian National University Students' Association (currently £2 per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a small amount of University teaching in a subject relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the master's degree and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the School. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake his work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or if field work is necessary the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1960 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers up to two Travelling Scholarships each year for competition among—

- (a) Research Fellows of the University;
- (b) former Research Students of the University who have successfully taken the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University, provided that the Council's decision to admit to the degree was within two years of the closing date of applications;
- (c) Research Students who expect to complete the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University before the closing date of applications.

The scholarships are offered to enable the successful applicants to carry out research abroad and to make contacts in their chosen fields.

The scholarships are offered for a period of twelve months and their value, inclusive of fares, is £1,560 for single scholars, and £2,190 for married scholars.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

COMMONWEALTH PUBLIC SERVICE FREE PLACES

The University has a scheme of free places for selected officers of the Commonwealth Public Service stationed in Canberra. (The Commonwealth Government pays half of the lecture fees of the selected officers and the University admits such students at half rates.) The scheme also includes officers proceeding to the degree of master.

The selection of officers is made annually and the grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The administration of the Commonwealth Scholarship Scheme in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory is in the hands of the New South Wales Department of Education, which operates through its Branch Office at the University of Sydney.

The following types of awards are available:

(a) *Open Entrance Scholarships*: These are awarded in order of merit to applicants who sit for a matriculation qualifying examination in their own state. (Candidates in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory are usually considered on the basis of results obtained at the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination.) Candidates must be under twenty-five years of age on 1 January in the year in which they will commence their studies.

(b) *Second and Later Years Scholarships*:

- (i) Second or Third Years. To be eligible students must have passed the full first year of the approved tertiary course at first attempt and they must have made satisfactory progress. Part-time applicants must have completed two part-time years equivalent to one full year of the full-time course.
- (ii) Fourth or Later Years. To be eligible it is not necessary to have passed first year at first attempt but

progress must have been satisfactory according to the progress rules.

Applicants in both these categories must be under the age of twenty-five years on 1 January of the year in which they desire to use the Scholarship.

(c) *Mature Age Scholarships*: These are designed to cater for candidates who did not undertake university or tertiary studies when leaving school but who have decided to do this at a more advanced age.

Age limits are as follows:

- (i) Applicants who desire to commence a course must be over the age of twenty-five years and under the age of thirty years on the 1 January of the year in which the Scholarship is desired;
- (ii) Applicants who have completed part of the desired course must have been under thirty years of age on 1 January in the year in which they commenced their course and must be over the age of twenty-five years.

Mature age applicants may compete on the basis of matriculation results but preference is given to those who have already completed part of their course.

A Commonwealth Scholarship covers all compulsory tuition fees but does not cover the cost of instruments, books or accommodation. Subject to a means test, a living allowance may be paid to a full-time student.

Applications must reach the University Branch Office by 30 November each year. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, or the Officer-in-Charge, University Branch Office, New South Wales Department of Education, University Grounds, Sydney.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS

Ten National Undergraduate Scholarships are offered each year to students who propose to proceed to any of the following honours degrees:

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Economics
Bachelor of Laws
Bachelor of Science

Because of the University's special interest in Oriental Studies, some scholarships are also available to students who propose to proceed to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

(Oriental Studies) with Honours. Persons awarded these scholarships are required to specialize in one of the following fields: Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies, Southeast Asian Studies.

The value of each scholarship is:

all compulsory fees for the course
fares to and from home twice each year

and for undergraduates

£100 per annum

free accommodation in a hall of residence

for graduates (for scholarships in Oriental Studies)

£400 per annum if living at home

£500 per annum if living away from home.

Graduates are not required to live in a hall of residence.

Their accommodation fees are not met by the University.

Applications close on 30 November each year.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961)

1. In these Rules—

Definitions

'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

'scholarship' means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;

'the Committee' means the Committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.

2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.

Availability of scholarships

3. Except where the Committee otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Committee he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.

Eligibility

4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year.

Applications

(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.

Tenure

6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council.

Value

- Award** 7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee, determines.
- Suspension or termination** 8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Principal, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—
- (a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or
 - (b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
 - (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
- Scholar not to engage in employment** 9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty.
- Residence** 10. Unless exempted by the Principal, a scholar shall reside in a Hall of Residence.
- Deferment** 11. (1) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course.
- (2) The Principal may for reasons he considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as he thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as he determines.
 - (3) The Principal shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.
- Principal to consult the Committee before suspending or terminating scholarship** 12. Before recommending the suspension or termination of a scholarship under rule 8 of these Rules or before granting an exemption under rule 10 of these Rules, the Principal shall consult the Committee.
- Course of study of scholar** 13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a Bachelor's degree with honours.
- Scholarship payments** 14. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year.

ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 5 December 1960; amended 14 December 1962)

- Definitions** 1. In these Rules—
- 'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

- 'scholarship' means a scholarship in the Department of Oriental Studies of the School of General Studies.
2. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines. **Number of scholarships**
3. A person ordinarily resident in Australia is eligible for a scholarship. **Eligibility**
4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships. **Applications**
 (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.
5. Subject to rule 7 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years. **Tenure**
6. A scholarship shall be of such amount in each year, and shall be awarded to such person as the Principal, after advice from the Board of the School of General Studies, determines. **Award**
7. The Principal may terminate a scholarship if he is satisfied that— **Termination**
 (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress;
 (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or
 (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
8. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Principal, undertake any gainful occupation during the tenure of the scholarship. **Scholar not to engage in employment**
9. Except with the consent of the Principal, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption. **Scholarship not to be deferred**
10. Before terminating a scholarship under rule 7 of these Rules or granting consent under rule 8 or rule 9 of these Rules, the Principal shall consult with the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies. **Principal to consult with Dean of Faculty before terminating scholarship**
11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies and approved by the Principal. **Course of study of scholar**
12. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year. **Scholarship payments**

NEW SOUTH WALES EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FREE PLACES

Schoolteachers who are already permanent employees of the New South Wales Education Department may be approved for enrolment at the Australian National University for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

**THE NEW SOUTH WALES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
TEACHERS' COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Students holding Teachers' College Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Australian National University to proceed to degrees in Arts, Economics or Science.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure 'Teachers' College Scholarships' issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College in Sydney or Armidale for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

P R I Z E S

UNIVERSITY PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE DE CANBERRA PRIZE

The Alliance Française de Canberra provides annual prizes for award to candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours who have most distinguished themselves in the first, second, third and fourth year of the French Language and Literature course. The prizes take the form of books to the value of £5 each for the first, second and third year and £10 for the fourth year students. The prizes were awarded for the first time in 1963.

Prizewinners:

- 1963 *French I* — Roger Curtis Bruce Brown
French II — John Leslie Lander
French III — Not awarded
French IV — Not awarded

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS' PRIZE

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize of £10 for award to the student of The Australian National University who obtains the best results in Accountancy I at the annual examination.

Prizewinners:

- 1958* — James Piesse Watson
1959* — Beryl Ailsa Seawright
1960* — Charles Adolph Kneipp
1961* — Michael James Peacock
1961 — Maxwell John Martin
1962 — Anthony Joseph Parker
1963 —

THE BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY PRIZE

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society provides an annual prize of £5 for award to the student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, and being of sufficient merit has in that year pursued with most distinction the third year course in Psychology.

Prizewinners:

- 1958 — Not awarded
1959 — Not awarded
1960 — Not awarded
1961 — Lucy Blair Couper
1962 — Not awarded
1963 — Not awarded

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

CANBERRA ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute by the Council on 8 September 1961;
amended 8 November 1963)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has abolished the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School and has created a Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the Faculty of Oriental Studies:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| Citation | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules. |
| Definitions | 2. In these Rules—
'the Principal' means the Principal of the School;
'the Prize' means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule. |
| Name of prize | 3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Twenty pounds, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize. |
| Value of prize | 4. The Prize shall be of the value of Twenty pounds. |
| Award of prize | 5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize, in a year in which the Prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the Principal, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours.
(2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal shall, in relation to a student, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole. |
| Deferment of award | 6. (1) Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the Principal, |

sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the Prize is available for award and two or more women students are, in the opinion of the Principal, equally outstanding and sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize.

7. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the Principal is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Division of
prize among
equally
outstanding
students

8. Repealed.

Prizewinners:

1961 — Not awarded

1962 — { Patricia Hughson
Maureen Amelia Walters

1963 — Not awarded

THE CANBERRA GOETHE SOCIETY PRIZE

The Canberra Goethe Society provides annual prizes for award to candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours who have most distinguished themselves in the first, second, third and fourth year of the German Language and Literature course. The prizes take the form of books to the value of £5 each for the first, second and third year and £10 for the fourth year students.

The prizes were awarded for the first time in 1963.

Prizewinners:

1963 *German I, II, III* — Not awarded

German IV — Elaine Margaret Cousins

THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents two annual prizes of £5 each for award to:

- (i) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics III or Public Finance;
- (ii) the student who has gained the highest marks in essays in Economics II.

The second prize was awarded for the first time in 1962.

Prizewinners:

1954* — Jack Lloyd Melhuish

1955* — Maris Estelle King

1956* — Michael Cook, LL.B.

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

- 1957*—Francis Charles Weekes
 1958*—Mendel Weisser
 1959*—Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer
 1960*—Ilario Ermacora
 1961*—Clifford George Headford
 1961 —James Alfred Humphreys-Reid
 1962 *Economics III*—Barry Whitmore Smith
 Economics II—Arthur Douglas Wicks
 1963 *Economics III*—Christopher Ian Higgins
 Economics II—Dharmasiri Perera Gunaratne

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA PRIZE
 RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Ten pounds per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Ten pounds per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules.

Definition

2. In these Rules, 'Student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student; 'the Prize' means the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

Name of Prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

4. The Prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the School. Value of Prize
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology I and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to Geology II. Award of Prize
6. (1) Where, in any year—
- (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
- (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year. No student of sufficient merit
- (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit
8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology I, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results. Students making more than one attempt at subject

Prizewinners:

- 1960*—Hadrian Frederick Douth
 1961*—John Rashleigh Cleary
 1961 — Nerida Dawn Henderson
 1962 — Annette Clare Capp
 1963 — Martin John Carr

THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
 11 May 1962)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Citation | 1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules. |
| Definitions | 2. In these Rules—
'the Fund' means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
'the Prize' means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule. |
| Award | 3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in that year. |
| No student meriting award of Prize | 4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year. |
| Students of equal merit | 5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them. |
| Income of Fund not expended | 6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. |

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council. Prize to consist of books

8. A person shall not be awarded the Prize more than twice. Prize not to be awarded more than twice to one student

Prizewinners:

- 1951*— John Stewart Macqueen
- 1952*— Lembitu Naar
- 1953*— Lembitu Naar
- 1954*— Paul Douglas Abbott
- 1955*— Paul Douglas Abbott
- 1956*— Not awarded
- 1957*— Joan Looke Thomson
- 1958*— Joan Looke Thomson
- 1959*— Anne Biveinis
- 1960*— Anne Biveinis
— Lindsay James Curtis
- 1961*— Walter Stephen Palmer
- 1961 — Michael Charles Scott
- 1962 — Terence John Higgins
- 1963 — Peter Buchanan

THE LADY ISAACS' PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February, 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules. Citation

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

- Definitions** 2. In these Rules—
 'the Fund' means the Fund the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 'the Prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
- Award** 3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs' Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year, achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History.
- Prize to consist of books** 4. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History in the School.
- No student of sufficient merit** 5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
- Students of equal merit** 6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Income of Fund not expended** 7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Prizewinners:

- 1960*— Patricia Phillips
 — Rima Rathauskay
 1961*— Margaret Brown
 1961 — John Joseph Franzmann
 1962 — Anthony Dalton Arthur
 1963 — { Gwilym John Davies
 { Paul Douglas Smith

THE MARIE HALFORD MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize of £10. 10s., known as The Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most dis-

inction any one of the three courses: English Literature I, English Literature II or English Literature III.

Prizewinners:

- 1958*—Not awarded
- 1959*—Lindis Masterman
- 1960*—Nancy Jean Jordan
- 1961* Lucy Davey
- 1961 — Nancy Jean Jordan
- 1962 — Marlene Spiegler
- 1963 — Penelope Jackson

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZES

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 11 May 1962, 14 December 1962)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association agreed to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules 'Prize' means a Professional Officers' Association Prize. Definition
3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize. Number of Prizes
4. Each Prize shall be of the value of Ten pounds. Value of Prizes

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

Award of Prizes

5. (1) One Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

- (a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—in Chemistry I;
- (b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—in Pure Mathematics I or Applied Mathematics I, and
- (c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—in Physics I.

(2) The other Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

- (a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—in Botany I;
- (b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—in Geology I; and
- (c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—in Zoology I.

No student of sufficient merit

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

Students of equal merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

Students making more than one attempt at subject

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

Prizewinners:

- 1960* *Physical Sciences* — James David Andean
 1960* *Biological Sciences* — Hadrian Frederick Douth
 1961* *Physical Sciences* — Reginald John Piper
 1961* *Biological Sciences* — Judith Eckersley
 1961 *Physical Sciences* — Ian Donald Munro
 1961 *Biological Sciences* — Not awarded
 1962 *Physical Sciences* — John Henry Coates
 1962 *Biological Sciences* — Annette Clare Capp
 1963 *Physical Sciences* — Marc Marshall
 1963 *Biological Sciences* — Wendy Elizabeth Hoy

RACHEL DORPH MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died on 8 July 1960, bequeathed One Hundred pounds to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilized by it in providing a yearly prize to be called "The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize" to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the Authorities of the said Canberra University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best Essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said Authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas The Australian National University has received the said sum of One Hundred pounds:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules— Definitions

'the Fund' means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the pur-

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

- pose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 'the Prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
- Name of Prize** 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize.
- Value of Prize** 4. The Prize shall consist of books, of a value not exceeding the value of the annual income of the Fund, to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Professor of English in the School.
- Award of Prize** 5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the matriculated student, enrolled for English Literature I, who submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of English Literature I.
- No essay of sufficient merit** 6. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
- Essays of equal merit** 7. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Income of Fund not expended** 8. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Prizewinners:

- 1961 — Not awarded
 1962 — { Mark Evans
 { Philip Roger Malone
 1963 — Anne Godfrey-Smith

THE RAMSAY PRIZE

W. Ramsay (Surgical) Ltd provides an annual prize of £10 10s. to the best third year student in the field of Biological Sciences.

The prize was awarded for the first time in 1963.

Prizewinner:

1963 — Peter McRae Greenham

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual

prize of £10. 10s. for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

Prizewinners:

- 1957*— Philip Denny Day
 1958*— Thomas Henry Cranston
 1959*— Not awarded
 1960*— William James Ricketts
 1961*— Not awarded
 1961 — Ernest Alexander Lyall
 1962 — Not awarded
 1963 — Harry Reynolds

THE SHELL COMPANY PRIZES

The Shell Company of Australia Ltd presents two annual prizes:

(i) of £25 for award to the student who has pursued with most distinction the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; and

(ii) of £31 10s. for award to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor who, in the opinion of the Faculty, is the best student from among those students enrolled for units offered by the Departments of Chemistry, Physics and Theoretical Physics.

Prizewinners:

- 1963 *Economics:* — Donald Beattie
Science: Physics III: — Alan Sandford Kaye

THE TILLYARD PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, 9 August 1963)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College

*Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules.
- Definitions** 2. In these Rules—
 ‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 ‘the Prize’ means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
- Award** 3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University—
 (a) who qualified in that year for admission to a degree of bachelor with honours;
 (b) whose personal qualities, contribution to University life and academic achievement in his course for that degree have been outstanding.
- No student meriting Prize** 4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.
- Students of equal merit** 5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Income of Fund not expended** 6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.
- Prize to consist of books** 7. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council.
 (2) The Prize awarded in respect of any year may, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

Prizewinners:

1957*— John Laurence Carroll

*Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

- 1958*— Alfred William McCarthy
 1959*— Not awarded
 1960*— Joan Looke Thomson
 1961*— Colin Patrick Mackerras
 1961 — Beryl Ailsa Seawright
 1962 — Jennifer Anne Johnson
 1963 — Christopher Ian Higgins

THE UNITED COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZE

The United Commercial Travellers' Association of Australia provides an annual prize of £20 for award to the best student in Economics III.

The prize was awarded for the first time in 1963.

Prizewinner:

- 1963 — Eric Robert Thorn

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES

The University provides prizes known as 'University Prizes' to the best candidates in departments or faculties of the University, provided they obtain First Class Honours of sufficient distinction. The prizes take the form of books to the value of £10 and a notation on the degree certificate of the graduate.

The prizes were awarded for the first time in 1963.

Prizewinners:

- 1963 — Nancy Jean Clarke
 — Michael Sawer

LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE PRIZE

The Alliance Française Prize was founded in 1955 by the Alliance Française de Canberra and is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in French Honours at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately £4. 4s.

THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE

The Andrew Watson Prize is awarded annually to the student of a Canberra school who obtains the highest marks in Chemistry at the Leaving Certificate Examination. This prize commemorates the work of Andrew Watson, Esq., B.Sc., as headmaster of Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945 and the prize fund was established by Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association. The value of the prize is approximately £1. 11s. 6d.

THE CANBERRA CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Classical Association presents two annual prizes, each of £5, for competition among students of Can-

berra schools. The prizes, known as the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Greek and the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Latin, are awarded to the students who obtain the best results in Greek or Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE

The John Deans Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in English at the Leaving Certificate Examination. It commemorates a gift by Mr John Deans, formerly a building contractor of Canberra, who took considerable interest in the progress of the Australian Capital Territory and the welfare of its citizens. The value of the prize is approximately £2. 10s.

THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in the Modern History pass paper or the Economics pass paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which consists of books to the value of approximately £13. 2s. 6d., was established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labor Party to commemorate the life and work of the late Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labour Party in the Federal Parliament.

THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE

The Robert Ewing Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which takes the form of books or apparatus to the value of approximately £7. 7s., is a memorial to Robert Ewing, Esq., C.M.G., who was Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939, a fund having been established at the time of his retirement by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner of Taxation to commemorate his work.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE

The W. J. Lind Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in Geography at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize was established by the Canberra Branch of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association to commemorate the work of Mr W. J. Lind as secretary of the branch during the years 1941 to 1952. The value of the prize is approximately £2. 2s.

ACTS AND ORDINANCE

Australian National University Act 1946-1963*

An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the Australian Capital Territory

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the *Australian National University Act 1946-1963*.*

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.

3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'professor' does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;
 'the Council' means the Council of the University;
 'the Institute' means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;
 'the School' means the School of General Studies within the University;

Short title
Amended;
No. 32, 1918,
s. 2

Commence-
ment

Interpreta-
tion
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 4

* The *Australian National University Act 1946-1963* comprises the Acts set out in the following table:—

Act	Year & Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
<i>Australian National University Act 1946</i>	1946, No. 22	1 Aug. 1946	7 February 1947 See <i>Gazette</i> , 1947, p. 285
<i>Australian National University Act 1947</i>	1947, No. 21	10 June 1947	10 June 1947
<i>Australian National University Act (No. 2) 1947</i>	1947, No. 56	25 Nov. 1947	23 December 1947
<i>Australian National University Act 1960</i>	1960, No. 3	8 Apr. 1960	(See note below)
<i>Australian National University Act 1963</i>	1963, No. 9	21 May 1963	18 June 1963

NOTE.—Section 2 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* reads as follows:—

'2. (1) Parts I and III of this Act shall come into operation on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.

'(2) Part II of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.'

The date fixed for the commencement of Part II was 30 September 1960; see *Gazette*, 11 August 1960, p. 2979.

'the Statutes' means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;

'the University' means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

Establishment and incorporation of University Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 5

4. (1) A University, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of 'The Australian National University' and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

- (a) suing and being sued in all courts;
- (b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);
- (c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and
- (d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

Common seal

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

Functions of the University

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:

- (a) To encourage, and provide facilities for, post-graduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;
- (b) To provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and
- (c) Subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.

Power to make astronomical observations, etc. Inserted by No. 9, 1963, s. 2

6A. The powers of the University extend to the making of astronomical and meteorological observations in any part of the Commonwealth.

7. There shall be, within the University—
- (a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
 - (b) a School of General Studies.
- Organization of the University
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6
8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines.
- Institute of Advanced Studies
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6
- (2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.
- (3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as 'The John Curtin School of Medical Research'.
- (4) The Departments of a Research School shall be such as are determined by the Council.
9. The Faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council.
- Faculties in School of General Studies
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6
10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council.
- Governing authority
11. (1) The Council shall consist of—
- (a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
 - (b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
 - (c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
 - (d) the following persons:
 - (i) the Chancellor;
 - (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
 - (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (v) the Principal of the School; and
 - (vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute;
 - (e) two of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- Constitution of Council
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 7

- (f) two of the Deans of Faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors;
- (h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
- (i) a member of the academic staff of the Institute, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (j) a member of the academic staff of the School, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (k) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of Bachelor or for courses of research;
- (l) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor and such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
- (m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
- (n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of

this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

* * * *

*Section 12
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 7*

Disqualifica-
tions

13. No person who—

- (a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;
- (b) is an undischarged bankrupt, or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
- (c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
- (d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth,

shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

14. (1) If a member of the Council—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his seat;
- (d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
- (e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
- (f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,

Vacation of
office
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 8*

his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that House while he continues to be entitled to the Parliamentary allowance that became payable to him as such a member.

15. (1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

Meetings of
Council

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the

Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

Board of the
Institute of
Advanced
Studies
*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9*

15A. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the Heads of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (d) the Heads of all Departments of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (e) the Principal of the School;
- (f) three of the members of the Board of the School, other than the Principal of the School, elected by the members of the Board of the School; and
- (g) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen C of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Board of the Institute at which he is present and, in his absence, the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(5) In the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman from a meeting of the Board of the Institute, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Board of the
School of
General
Studies
*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9*

15B. (1) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the professors in the School;
- (e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, sub-

ject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the board of the School at which he is present and, in his absence, the Principal shall preside.

(4) In the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal from a meeting of the Board of the School, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—

- (a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and
- (b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

15d. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;
- (b) all professors of the University; and
- (c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—

Responsibility for degrees
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9

Professorial Board
Added by No. 3, 1960, s. 9

- (a) the Council;
- (b) the Board of the Institute;
- (c) the Board of the School; or
- (d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

Constitution
of
Convocation

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—
- (a) all members and past members of the Council;
 - (b) all graduates of the University of the degree of Master or Doctor;
 - (c) all other graduates of the University of three years' standing; and
 - (d) such graduates of other Universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 10*

- (2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.

*Sub-sections
(3) and (4)
omitted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 10*

* * * *

- (5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

Election of
Chancellor
*Sub-section
(1) substi-
tuted by No.
3, 1960, s. 11*

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

- (2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

Appointment
of Vice-
Chancellor
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 12*

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

- (2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

- (3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe or, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

Certain
officers to be
appointed or
elected
*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 12*

- 18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University—

- (a) Pro-Chancellor;
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor; and
- (c) Principal of the School.

19 (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

Quorums

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

Added by No. 3, 1960, s. 13

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

Re-election or appointment

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

Validity of proceedings
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 14

- (a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;
- (b) a disqualification of any such member;
- (c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
- (d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

* * * *

Section 22 repealed by No. 3, 1960, s. 15

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

Powers of Council

24. (1) There shall be a standing committee of the Council, appointed by the Council, which shall consist of not more than nine members, including the Vice-Chancellor.

Standing Committee of Council
Sub-section (1) amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 16

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in

Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 16

the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

*Amended by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16*

(4) Five members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

*Delegation
by Council
Sub-section
(1) amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 17*

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of Statutes) to any member or to a Committee consisting of members of the Council, with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

*Control and
management
of property*

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

*Statutes
Amended by
No. 21, 1947,
s. 3; and
No. 3, 1960,
s. 18*

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

- (a) The management, good government and discipline of the University;
- (b) The use and custody of the common seal;
- (c) The method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising

in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;

- (ca) The persons who are to be regarded, for the purposes of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;
- (d) The manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
- (e) The resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;
- (f) The tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (fa) The functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, including the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (fb) The tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;
- (g) The number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;
- (h) The matriculation of students;
- (i) The times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;
- (j) The promotion and extension of University teaching;
- (k) The granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
- (l) The granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
- (m) The admission of students of other Universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other Universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;

- (n) The admission of members of Convocation;
- (o) The fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;
- (p) The establishment, management and control of libraries, laboratories and museums in connexion with the University;
- (q) The establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;
- (r) The affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;
- (s) The control and investment of the property of the University;
- (t) The provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;
- (u) Academic costume; and
- (v) Generally, all other matters authorized by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The Statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any Statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which Statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the Statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a Statute.

Statutes to be approved by Governor-General and published

28. (1) Every Statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the *Gazette*, and thereupon have the force of law.

(2) The notification of any Statute in the *Gazette* shall specify the place at which copies of the Statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such Statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the Statute in the *Gazette*.

(4) The production of a copy of a Statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a Statute and to have been printed by the Govern-

ment Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the Statute.

(5) The Statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are notified in the *Gazette*, and a notice in the *Gazette* of the fact that a Statute has been made and specifying the number of the Statute shall be sufficient compliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the Statute shall be notified in the *Gazette*.

29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees. Fees, etc.,
to be
payable

(2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.

30. (1) There shall be payable to the University— Finance

(a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and

(b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.

(2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.

31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University. Application
of fees, etc.,

32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof. No religious
test

33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs. Report

(2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

Section 34
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 19

* * * *

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III*

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

Interpreta-
tion

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.†

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

Reconstitu-
tion of
Council

21. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds office as a member of the Council elected by either House of the Parliament shall continue, from and including that date, but subject to the Principal Act as amended by this Act, to hold his seat on the Council for the balance of the term for which he was elected.

(2) The places of all members of the Council (other than a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section, the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor) shall become vacant immediately before the prescribed date.

(3) At any time after the commencement of this Part and before the prescribed date, members of the Council may be elected, chosen or appointed as if the amendments of the Principal Act made by Part II of this Act were in operation, and the term of office of a member so elected, chosen or appointed shall commence on the prescribed date.

Elections
by staff

22. For the purposes of the election or choosing of members of the Council in accordance with the last preceding section—

(a) a person holding office as Head of a Research School, professor or other member of the academic staff of the University shall be deemed to hold a corresponding office in the Institute;

(b) a person holding office as Dean of a Faculty Board, professor or other member of the academic staff of the Canberra University College shall be deemed to hold office as Dean of a Faculty, professor or other member of the academic staff of the School; and

* Part III of the *Australian National University Act 1960* came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz., 8 April 1960.

† See footnote on page 119.

- (c) a person who is a student of the Canberra University College shall be deemed to be a student of the University.

23. Notwithstanding any amendment of the Principal Act made by this Act, a person holding office as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University immediately before the prescribed date shall, subject to the Statutes from time to time in force, continue in office as if the Principal Act had not been so amended.

Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to continue in office

24. On the prescribed date—

Abolition of Canberra University College

- (a) the Canberra University College and The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;
- (b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
- (c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, but subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

Persons holding office in Canberra University College

(2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

(3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—

- (a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
- (b) he shall, for the purposes of the *Superannuation Act 1922-1959*, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

Existing
academic
staff of the
University

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute.

Appoint-
ments

27. At any time on or after the date of commencement of this Part and before the prescribed date, persons may be appointed or elected to the offices specified in section eighteen A of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, as if that section were in operation, but a person so appointed or elected as Principal of the School shall not assume office by virtue of that appointment or election before the prescribed date.

Definition of
academic
staff

28. For any of the purposes of this Part—

- (a) the Council may determine which members of the staff of the University are members of the academic staff of the University; and
- (b) the Council of the Canberra University College may determine which members of the staff of that College are members of the academic staff of that College.

Statutes

29. The power of the Council under the Principal Act to make, alter and repeal Statutes shall be deemed to extend, before the prescribed date, to the making, alteration and repeal of Statutes for the purposes of the Principal Act as amended by this Act and as affected by this Part.

MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956

AN ACT to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956*. Short title
2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.¹ Commencement
(2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.²
3. (1) The *Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act 1953* is repealed. Repeal
(2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.
4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
'the Minister' means the Minister of State for the Interior;
'the Observatory' means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;
'the University' means The Australian National University.
5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in Arrangement for transfer of Observatory

¹ Royal Assent received on 7 November 1956.

² Date fixed by Proclamation was 1 April 1957.

relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

- (2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—
- (a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and
 - (b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—

- (a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;
- (b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and
- (c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

**Powers of
Minister**

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section.

**Rights of
officers**

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth—

- (a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;
- (b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and
- (c) the *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953* applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LANDS)
ORDINANCE 1953

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY
No. 3 of 1953

An Ordinance

To authorize the execution of an Agreement and a Lease in respect of certain Lands to be used for the purposes of The Australian National University

Be it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the power conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*.*

Short title

2. The execution by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of an agreement in accordance with the form contained in the Schedule to this Ordinance and of a lease in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex to the form of the agreement is hereby authorized.

Agreement and lease authorized

3. No rates or taxes shall be levied under a law of the Territory upon the land in respect of which a lease is executed in pursuance of this Ordinance.

Exemption from rates

The Schedule

Section 2.

FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made the _____ day of _____ One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

WHEREAS in conformity with governmental plans of the layout of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

AND WHEREAS by the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 12 February 1953.

AND WHEREAS the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general lay-out of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July, 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

AND WHEREAS the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

Agreement

AND WHEREAS agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August, 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February, 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April, 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. THE site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.

2. FORTHWITH after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.

3. THE University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.

4. IF those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent,

which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

5. IN this Agreement the expression 'Minister' means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorized by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor.

Definitions

IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable WILFRED
SELWYN KENT HUGHES Minister
of State of the Commonwealth
of Australia for the Interior in
the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Aus-
tralian National University was,
by direction of the Council of
the University, hereunto duly
affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chan-
cellor, whose signatures are set
opposite hereto.

First Annex

DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 1½ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District

Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

Second Annex

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia
AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

Lease

LEASE granted pursuant to the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* on the _____ day of _____ One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') GRANTS ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres $1\frac{1}{2}$ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorizing such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing:

THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

IN WITNESS whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED by the
Honourable WILFRED SELWYN KENT
HUGHES the Minister of State of the
Commonwealth of Australia for the
Interior in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian
National University was, by direction
of the Council of the University, here-
unto duly affixed by the Registrar in
the presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]

**FORM OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE
COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY
FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY**

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

- (a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;
- (b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by subsection (1.) of section 5 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and
- (c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—

Definitions

‘the Act’ means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;
‘the Commonwealth’ means the Commonwealth of Australia;
‘the Observatory’ means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;
‘the transfer date’ means the third day of January, 1957; and
‘the University’ means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.

2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.

3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.

4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.

(2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding sub-clause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.

5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last

preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in The Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connexion with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—

- (a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connexion with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
- (b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

11. The University further undertakes that it will—

- (a) Continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
- (b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred.

Persons
employed
at the
Observatory

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

A. All—

- (a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
- (b) fixed plant and machinery;
- (c) loose plant and tools;
- (d) office furniture and equipment;
- (e) groundsmen's cleaners' and miscellaneous equipment; and
- (f) stores,

situated at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service. Equipment

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors' Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishings and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

IN WITNESS whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable ALLEN FAIR-
HALL the Minister of State for the
Interior of the Commonwealth of
Australia for and on behalf of the
Commonwealth in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto
duly affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE GRANTED pursuant to the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956* on the third day of April One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH of AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessor') GRANTS to THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessee') ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21¾ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Sub-divisional Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto BUT EXCLUDING all that piece of land containing an area of 4½ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan AND RESERVING unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing AND ALSO RESERVING unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors

Reservations
in lease

and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule AND ALSO FURTHER RESERVING unto the lessor the full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease TO HOLD unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an Observatory only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded AND TOGETHER with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land AND THE LESSEE COVENANTS WITH THE LESSOR that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an Observatory only.

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twentyfive feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ALL THOSE pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED BY the
Honourable Allen Fairhall the
Minister of State of the Common-
wealth of Australia for the Interior
in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was, by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor of the
University hereto duly affixed by
the Registrar in the presence of the
Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures
are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.]

S T A T U T E S

Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute*

**Interpreta-
tion**

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘silk’ includes silk substitute;
‘the prescribed date’ means the second day of December,
one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
‘worn’ means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.
- (2) In this Statute—
 - (a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second edition of the Dictionary of Colour Standards published in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one by the British Colour Council;
 - (b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
 - (c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
 - (d) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a reference to the colour malachite green as defined in that edition of that Dictionary; and
 - (e) a reference to the colour terracotta shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary.

*Inserted by
Statute No.
64*

Repeal

2. The following Statutes are repealed:
Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).
Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 31).

* The Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute comprises Statute No. 56 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute	56	8 Dec. 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Amendment Statute No. 1	64	12 July 1963	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963

3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Chancellor
4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver. Academic dress of Pro-Chancellor
5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Vice-Chancellor
6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Bachelors, shall be— Academic dress of graduates
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge;
 - (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—
 - (i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Bachelors of Arts (Oriental Studies)—with three inches of blue silk and one inch of terracotta silk; *Inserted by Statute No. 64*
 - (iii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of gold silk;
 - (iv) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of purple silk; and
 - (v) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and
 - (c) a black cloth trencher cap with a black tassel.
- (2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Masters, shall be—
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;
 - (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and
 - (i) in the case of Masters of Arts—fully lined with blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Masters of Arts (Oriental Studies)—fully lined with blue silk edged on the inside with one inch of terracotta silk;

- (iii) in the case of Masters of Economics—fully lined with gold silk;
 - (iv) in the case of Masters of Laws—fully lined with purple silk; and
 - (v) in the case of Masters of Science—fully lined with green silk; and
- (c) a square cap of black cloth or, in the case of a woman graduate, either a square cap of black cloth or a soft black cloth cap of the same shape as that worn as part of academic dress by women graduates of the University of Oxford.
- (3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
 - (b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.
- (4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
 - (b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a gold cord and tassel.
7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council.

8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string.

Ceremonial dress of non-graduate members of the Council

**Academic Progress of Students
(School of General Studies) Statute***

1. A Faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules—

Power of Faculty to make rules

- (a) for the review of the academic progress of students enrolled for courses, subjects or units in the Faculty;
- (b) for taking such measures in relation to the courses of such students as the Faculty deems fit; and
- (c) for making recommendations to the Board of the School for the termination of the courses of such students.

* Particulars of the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute	57	8 Dec. 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another University or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit.

Admission to status

* Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute	38	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Application
for
admission
to status

2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other University or approved institution.

Delegation

3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate Faculty in the School.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

Definition

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute.

Board to be
principal
academic
body of
Institute

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute.

Power of
Board to
advise
Council

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

- (a) the establishment of additional Research Schools in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those Research Schools;
- (b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the Research Schools in the Institute;

* Particulars of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute	40	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

- (c) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the Institute;
- (d) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees in the University, or for courses of research in the Institute;
- (e) the requirements of courses of research in the Institute;
- (f) subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the granting of doctoral degrees;
- (g) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees;
- (h) the discipline of students in the University;
- (i) the academic progress of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section;
- (j) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (k) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

(2) Before making recommendations under the last preceding sub-section with respect to honorary doctoral degrees, the Board shall consult with the Board of the School.

4. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

Rules

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the School for the purpose of paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;

- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

Delegation

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University.
- (2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.
- (3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Secretary

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

Definition

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School.

Board to be principal academic body of School

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School.

Power of Board to advise Council

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—
- (a) the establishment, abolition, combination or sub-

* Particulars of the Board of the School of General Studies Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the School of General Studies Statute	41	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

division of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;

- (b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;
- (c) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees and, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the granting of honorary degrees;
- (f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;
- (g) the discipline of students in the University;
- (h) the academic progress of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies;
- (i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

(2) Before making recommendations under the last preceding sub-section with respect to honorary doctoral degrees, the Board shall consult with the Board of the Institute.

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

Rules

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;

- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal of the School from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

Delegation

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Secretary

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Chancellorship Statute***Repeal**

1. The following Statutes are repealed:

Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).

Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

Tenure of office

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Chancellorship Statute	52	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present. Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions

Common Seal Statute*

1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute. Custody of seal

2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University— Documents to which seal to be affixed

- (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;
- (ii) to each Statute approved by the Council;
- (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.

3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorized by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken. Affixing of seal to other documents

4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar. Attestation of fixing of seal

* Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table :

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Common Seal Statute	7	13 April 1951	31 August 1951	27 September 1957

Convocation Statute*

Membership of Convocation Substituted by Statute No. 18; amended by Statutes Nos. 22 and 50

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

- (a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;
- (b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the Directors, Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Research Associates, Senior Fellows, Senior Lecturers, Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Fellows and Lecturers;
- (c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of Research Fellow or Lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;
- (d) the Master and Fellows of University House;
- (e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the Halls of Residence;
- (f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;
- (g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Convocation Statute	3	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 1	10	15 August 1952	25 June 1953	24 September 1953
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 2	15	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 3	18	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 4	22	9 March 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 5	35	13 May 1960	26 June 1960	14 July 1960
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 6	50	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

of each of the other Universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;

- (h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and
- (i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

Admission of additional members
Substituted by Statute No. 18

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member.

Termination and resumption of membership
Substituted by Statute No. 18
Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 22 and 50

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

Sub-section (2) substituted by Statute No. 50

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 22; substituted by Statute No. 50

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

Roll of Convocation
Inserted by Statute No. 35

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.

*Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute No.
50*

(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member.

*Rules
Substituted
by Statute
No. 18*

5. The Council may from time to time make Rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation.

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

*Section 1
repealed by
Statute
No. 46*

1. * * * * *

Resignation

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Vacancy

3. The office of Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall become vacant whenever a new Vice-Chancellor assumes office.

*Tenure of
office*

4. Subject to sections 2 and 3 the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for two years.

*Powers and
duties*

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes and Rules prescribe or, subject to the Statutes and Rules, as the Council determines.

*Circum-
stances in
which
Deputy Vice-
Chancellor
may exercise
powers of
Vice-
Chancellor
Substituted
by Statute
No. 46*

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;
- (b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorized the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute	33	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1	46	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961

Discipline Statute*

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the discipline of the University. Rules

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Discipline Statute	43	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

1. The following Degrees and Diplomas may be conferred by the University:

- (i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) (B.A. (Oriental Studies))
- Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Title amended by Statute No. 30

Degrees and Diplomas Substituted by Statute No. 30; amended by Statute No. 59

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute	5	9 March 1951	16 May 1951	28 June 1951
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	30	10 Jan. 1960	15 Jan. 1960	28 January 1960
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	47	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 2	59	14 Sept. 1962	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963

Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
 Master of Arts (M.A.)
 Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) (M.A. (Oriental Studies))
 Master of Laws (LL.M.)
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 Master of Economics (M.Ec.)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
 Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.)
 Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
 Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

(ii) Diploma of Public Administration.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for doctoral degrees
Substituted by Statute No. 47

2.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (c) examinations for doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for degrees other than doctoral degrees
Added by Statute No. 30; substituted by Statute No. 47

3.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (c) examinations for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of diplomas and of degrees other than doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees.

† Sections 2 and 3 were substituted by section 1 of Statute No. 47. Section 2 of that Statute reads as follows:

‘2. Notwithstanding the repeal of sections two and three of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute effected by the last preceding section, the Courses and Degrees Rules made by the Council, and Rules made by the Interim Standing Committee, prior to the commencement of this section, shall have effect until amended or repealed and references in those Rules to the Board of Graduate Studies shall be read as references to the Board of the Institute.’

Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Classics, English and Australian Literature, Geography, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science and Psychology, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (d) the Head of the Department of Economics;
 - (e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Head of the Department of Economics) appointed by the Head of the Department of Economics;
 - (f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
 - (g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
 - (h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
 - (ha) the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
 - (hb) two members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies elected by that Faculty; and
 - (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.

Faculty of Arts
 Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 58 and Statute No. 60

* The Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute comprises Statute No. 48 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute	48	30 Sept. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	58	11 May 1962	15 January 1963	7 February 1963
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 2	60	14 March 1963	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963

Amended by Statute No. 58 (2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

Amended by Statute No. 58 (3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected,

his office shall become vacant.

Amended by Statute No. 58 (4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Faculty of Economics 2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
- (d) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
- (g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Economics by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in law;
- (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year's service;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
- (g) such other persons, not exceeding four in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board of the School.

Faculty of
Law
Amended by
Statute No.
60

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, 'service with the University' includes service with the Canberra University College that was continuous with service with the University.

(3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of the last preceding sub-section hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to

in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Faculty of
Science
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 58

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology and Zoology and of such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
- (ca) two members, or such greater number of members as the Faculty determines, of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of each of the Departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
- (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
- (f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

Substituted
by Statute
No. 58

(2) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) of the last preceding sub-section shall be elected by the members of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of the Department of which he is a member in such manner as is determined by resolution of a majority of those members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose by the Registrar, School of General Studies, and shall hold office for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election.

Inserted by
Statute
No. 58

(2A) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c) or (ca) of sub-section (1) of this section who is unable to attend a meeting of the Faculty may, by instrument in

writing, authorize a member of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of a Department in the Faculty who is not a member of the Faculty to be his deputy for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Faculty specified in the instrument of authority and the deputy may attend that meeting in place of the member of the Faculty, and shall, while so attending, be deemed to be a member of the Faculty.

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment.

(4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section—

*Amended by
Statute
No. 58*

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act; or

(c) resigns his office,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

*Amended by
Statute
No. 58*

(6) The Faculty may co-opt as members of the Faculty for such periods as the Faculty determines persons whose views are, in the opinion of the Faculty, of special value to the Faculty, but a person so co-opted is not eligible to vote at a meeting of the Faculty and his presence at a meeting of the Faculty shall not be counted for the purpose of constituting a quorum at that meeting.

*Added by
Statute
No. 58*

(7) The Secretary to the Faculty of Science shall cause a copy of the agenda, and a copy of the minutes, of each meeting of the Faculty to be furnished to each member of the teaching staff of a Department referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section and any such member may at any time submit to the Faculty a statement in writing of his views on any matter affecting the Faculty.

*Added by
Statute
No. 58*

4A. (1) The Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School shall consist of—

*Faculty of
Oriental
Studies*

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the Principal of the School;

(c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 58*

- lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
- (d) the Associate Librarian and Curator of the Oriental Collection;
 - (e) the Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute;
 - (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
 - (g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
 - (h) one member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty; and
 - (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Oriental Studies and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

5. An act or proceeding of a Faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the Faculty.

6. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected by the Faculty in accordance with the Rules.

(2) There shall be a Sub-Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected or appointed in accordance with the Rules.

7. The functions of a Faculty are—

- (a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the

Proceedings of Faculty not invalidated by vacancy

Dean and Sub-Dean

Functions of Faculty

Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the Faculty; and

- (b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the Faculty.

8. (1) A Faculty may—

**Powers of
Faculties**

- (a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—

- (i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the Faculty;
- (ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
- (iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;
- (iv) the academic progress of students;
- (v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for masters' degrees;
- (vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees;
- (vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees, and the granting of such degrees;
- (viii) the time-table of lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
- (ix) the matriculation of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools of the Institute; and

- (x) the admission of students of other Universities to status towards degrees in the Faculty;

- (b) enrol students in the Faculty;

- (c) exempt students in the Faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;

- (d) exempt students in the Faculty from part of a course of study;

- (e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and

- (f) make rules providing for—

- (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of Dean or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
- (ii) the method of election of the Dean and the method of election or appointment of the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the method of election of a member of the Faculty to another Faculty

for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;

- (iii) a member of a Faculty eligible for election to the office of Dean, or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty, to act in the office of Dean or Sub-Dean of the Faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
- (iv) the tenure of office of the Dean and Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
- (v) the powers and functions of the Dean and the Sub-Dean of the Faculty; and
- (vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the Faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

Inserted by Statute No. 58

(2) † A Faculty may exercise its powers under the last preceding sub-section by a resolution of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty.

Secretary

9. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to each Faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each Faculty.

† This sub-section was inserted by sub-section (1) of section 4 of Statute No. 58. Sub-section (2) of section 4 of that Statute reads as follows:

‘(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-section shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the date on which the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute commenced to have the force of law.’

Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute*

Faculties

1. There shall be a Faculty of Social Sciences and a Faculty of Pacific Studies.

* Particulars of the Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute	13	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>2. Each Faculty shall comprise the Professors, Readers, Research Associates, Senior Fellows and Fellows of the appropriate Research School, and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty may by the vote of an absolute majority of all the members of the Faculty from time to time co-opt.</p> | <p>Members of
Faculties</p> |
| <p>3. There shall be a Faculty Board of each Faculty, each such Board comprising the Heads of Departments and Readers of the appropriate Research Schools: provided that the Faculties may by resolution of a joint meeting elect, in addition to, or in place of Faculty Boards, a Board of the Joint Faculties, comprising the Heads of Departments and Readers of both Schools.</p> | <p>Faculty
Boards</p> |
| <p>4. The Chairman of each Faculty or Faculty Board shall be the Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School. In the absence of the Chairman from any meeting the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at that meeting.</p> | <p>Chairman</p> |
| <p>5. Each Faculty and each Faculty Board shall meet at least once in each term. Meetings shall be convened by the Registrar at the request of the Chairman or the Vice-Chancellor or of four members of the Faculty or Board.</p> | <p>Meetings of
Faculties and
Faculty
Boards</p> |
| <p>6. Each Faculty and Faculty Board may, subject to the Statutes and Rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.</p> | <p>Regulation
of
proceedings
of Faculties
and Faculty
Boards</p> |
| <p>7. Each Faculty may, through the appropriate Faculty Board, advise the Board of Graduate Studies, and through the Board of Graduate Studies the Council, on any academic matter, except the admission of particular persons to degrees or the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University.</p> | <p>Powers of
Faculties</p> |
| <p>8. Each Faculty Board may, either on its own or on the appropriate Faculty's initiative, advise the Board of Graduate Studies, and through the Board of Graduate Studies the Council on any academic matter. Subject to the Statutes and Rules, and to the directions of the Council and the Board of Graduate Studies, the Faculty Board shall recommend admissions to degrees and the making of appointments, and shall conduct the academic business of the appropriate School. For these purposes the Faculty Board may refer any question for the consideration of the appropriate Faculty and may appoint committees of members.</p> | <p>Powers of
Faculty
Boards</p> |
| <p>9. Each Faculty and Faculty Board shall report to the Board of Graduate Studies or to the Council on any question</p> | <p>Reports to
Council</p> |

submitted to it by those bodies: provided that any such report to the Council shall be submitted through the Board of Graduate Studies.

Reports by
Chairmen
of
Faculties

10. At each meeting of a Faculty the Chairman shall report on such matters dealt with since the previous meeting of the Faculty as are in the competence of the Faculty. At each meeting of the Board of Graduate Studies, the Chairman of each Faculty shall report on matters dealt with by the Faculty and the appropriate Faculty Board.

Joint
meetings
of Faculties
and Faculty
Boards

11. The Faculties and the Faculty Boards shall make arrangements for dealing with matters of joint concern to the two Schools. For this purpose, joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards may be convened and joint *ad hoc* committees appointed.

Rules

12. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules with respect to the establishment, membership, powers, functions, officers and proceedings of the Faculties.

Delegation

13. Each Faculty may by resolution delegate any of its powers except this power of delegation to any committee of its members or to any officer of the University. Each such delegation shall be revocable by resolution of the Faculty, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Faculty.

Secretary

14. The Registrar shall be Secretary of each Faculty and Faculty Board.

Recording of
proceedings

15. The proceedings of each Faculty and Faculty Board shall be recorded in a minute book.

Fees Statute*

Rules

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University.

* Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Fees Statute	44	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Halls of Residence Statute*

Title amended by Statute No. 62

1. The Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of Halls of Residence established in connection with the University.

Power of Council to make rules relating to Halls of Residence

* The Halls of Residence Statute comprises Statute No. 61 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Amended by Statute No. 62

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute	61	10 March 1961	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	62	14 March 1963	10 Oct. 1963	24 October 1963

Interpretation Statute*

1. Nothing in this Statute prejudices the application to the Statutes of the *Acts Interpretation Act* 1901-1948.

Application of Acts Interpretation Act

2. (1) Where a Statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the Statute.

By-laws, rules and orders

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Interpretation Statute	1	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 1	27	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 2	45	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

(2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes in like manner as it applies to Statutes.

Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute No.
45

(3) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1957* applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes as if they were Statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a Statute.

Definitions
Amended by
Statute
No. 27

3. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'Director' means the Director of a Research School in the University;
 'the Act' means the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;
 'the Rules' means the Rules made in pursuance of the Statute, and 'the By-laws' or 'the Orders' has a corresponding meaning;
 'University House' includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

References to
authorities,
officers or
offices

4. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University.

Citation

5. In a Statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a Statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a Statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that Statute as amended from time to time.

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

Degree not
to be con-
ferred while
certificate
in force

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force.

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute	55	12 May 1961	20 June 1962	26 July 1962

2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect. Certificate by Vice-Chancellor that person obligated to University
3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting. Notice of certificate
4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar. Appeal to Council
5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf. Appellant to be given opportunity of making submissions
6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate. Decision of Council
7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute. Revocation of certificate

Membership of the Council Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
- Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).
- Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).
- Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).
2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter re- Power of Council to make Rules

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Membership of the Council Statute	34	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960

quired or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the Rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

Method of election of members of Council

3. The Rules may make provision with respect to—

- (a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and
- (b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act,

and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules.

Period of office

4. The Rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office.

Retirement in rotation

5. The Rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

Members of academic staff

6. The Rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively.

Students qualified to vote at elections

7. The Rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act.

Preferential voting

8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting.

Returning Officer

9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election.

Secret ballot

10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot.

Voting papers

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the Rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar—

- (a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and
- (b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.

(2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close to the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.

12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

Prizes Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University. Rules

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Prizes Statute	42	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

- 1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed. Repeal
- 2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office
- (2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person hold-

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Pro-Chancellorship Statute	53	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

ing office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

Resignation

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Pro-Chancellor to preside at meetings of Council in absence of Chancellor

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present.

(2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Pro-Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions in absence of Chancellor

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

Professorial Board Statute*

Appointment of members

1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen D of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board.

(2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.

Tenure of office

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office—

(a) during the pleasure of the Council; or

(b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.

(2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Professorial Board Statute	54	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	20 December 1961

the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board— Presiding officer

- (a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or
- (b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum. Quorum

5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of— Rules

- (a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;
- (b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);
- (c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;
- (d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and
- (e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Board. Secretary

7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings of the Professorial Board. Record of proceedings

Staff Superannuation Statute*

Part I—Interpretation

Definitions

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
- ‘approved life office’ or ‘life office’ means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;
- ‘dependant’, in relation to a member, means—
- (a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and
 - (b) any other member of the family of the member who, in the opinion of the Council, is substantially dependent upon the member;
- ‘designated beneficiary’, in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to

* The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Staff Superannuation Statute	14	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 1	21	14 October 1955	18 Jan. 1956	9 February 1956
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 2	24	12 Sept. 1958	10 Nov. 1958	27 November 1958
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 3	32	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 4	49	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 5	63	13 July 1963	26 Sept. 1963	10 October 1963
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 6		8 Nov. 1963	Awaiting Approval	

succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;

'endowment assurance policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

(a) on the maturity of the policy; or

(b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;

'member' means a member of the Scheme;

'pension date', in relation to a member, means the end of the secular year in which the member attains the age of sixty years;

'prescribed age', in relation to a member, means his age at the anniversary date of the policy on his life maintained under the Scheme next preceding his sixtieth birthday;

'pure endowment policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—

(a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and

(b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;

'salary', in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, and does not include additions to the basic salary on account of cost-of-living adjustments or temporary additions to the basic salary;

'the policy', in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;

'the Scheme' means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute.

Part II—Administration

2. The Council is authorized to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

Council
authorized
to establish
Scheme

3.—(1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

Administra-
tion and
delegation

(2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of

matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

Accounts
and records

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept.

Agreements
with other
universities

5. The Council may make agreements with Universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme.

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

Eligibility
for
membership

6.—(1) Subject to this section, the following salaried officers and salaried teachers of the University are eligible to be members of the Scheme:

The Vice-Chancellor;
Full-time Members of the Academic Staff;
The holders of offices determined by the Council to be full-time senior administrative offices;
The Librarian;
Laboratory Managers;
Such other officers and teachers as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

(2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*.

(3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

Application
for member-
ship

7.—(1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member.

(2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.

Membership
to be
compulsory
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 21*

8.—(1) A person who is appointed or re-appointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 6 and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to Section 8A or Section 8B of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by

the Council, as a condition of his appointment or re-appointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require.

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

8A. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

Exemption of certain full-time members of academic staff
Inserted by Statute No. 21

(a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;

(b) is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*; and

(c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

8B. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

Exemption of certain part-time members of academic staff
Inserted by Statute No. 21

(a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and

(b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or re-appointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

Heading inserted by Statute No. 24

9.—(1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

Member to effect endowment assurance policy

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member's

prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

**Transfer of
existing
policy**

10.—(1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered.

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

- (a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or
- (b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

**Contribu-
tions**

11.—(1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member's salary.

(2) Contributions under this section shall continue until the maturity date of the policy or the date on which the member ceases to be in the full-time service of the University (whichever is the earlier) but if the member continues in the service of the University after his pension date, contributions under this section shall continue until the member reaches the age of sixty-five years or ceases to be in the service of the University, whichever first happens.

(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as

otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member's contributions under this section until the maturity date of the policy.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

12.—(1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased salary is greater or less, by more than Fifty pounds per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

Effect of variations in salary
Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 49

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

(a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and

(b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University's contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

Payment of exchange

14.—(1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

University to retain possession of policies

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.

(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.

Policy not to be assigned or charged

15.—(1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy.

(2) If a member—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs,

the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member's rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be—

(a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;

(b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute; or

(c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V.

Amended by Statute No. 24

University to have lien on policy

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped.

Death of member before policy matures

Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 24 and 49

17.—(1) If a member dies while in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be—

(a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specifies;

(b) if there is no designated beneficiary—to a dependant

or dependants of the member as determined by the Council in its absolute discretion; or

- (c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no dependant—
 - (i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or
 - (ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.

(2) Where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving—

- (a) a widow who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member; or
- (b) a widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member and was dependent on the eligible member at the date of her death,

the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

*Added by
Statute
No. 24*

18.—(1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the pension date applicable to him.

Policy maturing while member is in full-time service

(2) If the member dies before the pension date, the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after his pension date, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realized and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—

- (a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or
- (b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

*Added
by Statute
No. 24*

(5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

- (a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
- (b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower,

but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

*Resignation
of
member*

19.—(1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before attaining his prescribed age and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his discretion, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time before he attains his prescribed age and who is not forthwith appointed or re-appointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

Dismissal

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before he attains his prescribed age, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

*Member
becoming
contributor
under
Superannua-
tion Act*

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.

*Part V added
by Statute
No. 24*

Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

*Definitions
Added
by Statute
No. 24*

22. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
'annuity', in respect of a member, means—

- (a) in the case of an unmarried member—an annuity for the member for his life; or

(b) in the case of a married member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate;

‘child’, in relation to a deceased former member, means—

(a) a child of the former member and the widow or widower;

(b) a posthumous child of the former member born to his widow; or

(c) any other child who was dependent on the deceased former member at the date of death;

‘election period’ means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;

‘incapacity’, in relation to a member, means physical or mental incapacity to perform the duties reasonably required of him by the Council;

‘promotion’ means promotion to an office and ‘promote’ has a corresponding meaning;

‘retirement’ means retirement from the full-time service of the University and ‘retired’ has a corresponding meaning;

‘supplementary benefits’ means the benefits payable under this Part other than section thirty-nine of this Statute;

‘supplementary entitlement date’, in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;

‘the actuary’ means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;

‘the Amendment Statute’ means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);

‘the Fund’ means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under this Part;

‘university service’, in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a University approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;

‘widow’, in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement.

Pensions appropriate to certain offices

Added by Statute No. 24 Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 49

23.—(1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

- (a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
- (b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
	£	£
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,411	1,638
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,093	1,638
Professor (School of General Studies)	2,047	1,638
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,820	1,547
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	1,774	1,547
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,729	1,501
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,683	1,456
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,592	1,274
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,501	1,274

(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

- (a) by Sixteen pounds for each complete year by which

Amended by Statute No. 49

his university service is less than forty years or by One hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and
 (b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to his office for each complete year, if any, by which his university service is less than thirty years:

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
	£
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	48
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	48
Professor (School of General Studies)	48
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	40
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	32
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed by the Rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office. *Substituted by Statute No. 32*

(5) The Rules may provide that there shall be two or more appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section and, in that case, the Rules shall make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such an office. *Substituted by Statute No. 32*

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred to in the last preceding sub-section. *Inserted by Statute No. 32*

(5B) The Rules may provide for the reduction of the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who holds an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is, on his retirement, less than a specified number of years. *Inserted by Statute No. 32*

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an

election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

*Amended
by Statute
No. 32*

(7) If—

- (a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or
- (b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

- (a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;
- (b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or
- (c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit

received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

24.—(1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

Members eligible for supplementary benefits Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;
- (b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and
- (c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1957*.

25.—(1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his pro-

Election to contribute for increased supplementary benefits by eligible

members promoted after attaining age of 40 years
 Added by Statute No. 24

motion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

- (a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits or
- (b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(4) Where—

- (a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the Rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and

- (b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.

Certain members not ordinarily required to contribute for supplementary benefits
 Added by Statute No. 24; amended by Statute No. 49

27. (1) A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.

Certain members to contribute in accordance with conditions
Added by Statute No. 24

(2) Where an eligible member who has contributed to the Fund in accordance with the last preceding sub-section resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund such portion of the sum of the amounts so contributed by him to the Fund as is determined by the Actuary having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

Added by Statute No.

28.—(1) A member—

- (a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or
- (b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

Contributions by eligible members electing to contribute
Added by Statute No. 24

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{4}{13} \times R \times \frac{1}{26}$$

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—

(a) the actuary shall assume—

- (i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;
- (ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme,

Manner of making determination for purposes of section 28
Added by Statute No. 24

or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and

- (iii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;

- (b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

Election for increased supplementary benefits
Inserted by Statute No. 49

29A.—(1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

‘the commencing date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

‘the election date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

Amended by Statute No.

(2) An eligible member may, before the first day of November, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three or the expiration of the period of six months after the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

- (a) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the University; or
- (b) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

30. Subject to any arrangement made under section thirty-seven of this Statute, a deduction under this Part shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due—

- (a) in any case—while the member is absent from the service of the University;
- (b) where the member ceases to be an eligible member—after the member so ceases to be an eligible member; or
- (c) where the member continues in office after the supplementary entitlement date—after that date.

Deductions from salary not to be made in certain circumstances
Added by Statute No. 24

31.—(1) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of an eligible member at or after the supplementary entitlement date, he is entitled at his election—

- (a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member; or
- (b) to take, in lieu of that pension—
 - (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member, if he were not an eligible member; and
 - (ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be pur-

Eligible member retiring at or after entitlement date—alternatives available
Added by Statute No. 24

chased in respect of the member with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in the moneys referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section.

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

(3) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,
of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

*Eligible
member
compul-
sarily
retired
because
of
invalidity
or
incapacity—
alternatives
available
Added
by Statute
No. 24
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 32*

32.—(1) Subject to this Part, an eligible member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

(a) one half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or

(b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without promotion or increase in salary until he reached the supplementary entitlement date,

whichever is the less.

(2) An eligible member may elect to take in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

(a) a transfer of his policy or, if the member so desires, an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of that policy, at the member's retirement; or

- (b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not an eligible member,

together with, in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum (or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum) of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of a member—

- (a) with an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of the policy of the member at his retirement; or
 (b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) of this section, as the case may be.

(5) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he satisfies, or enters into an agreement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(6) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

- (a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or
 (b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,

of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(7) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(8) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that, in the opinion of the Council, is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purpose of obtaining a pension under this section.

(9) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due enquiry, that—

- (a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and
- (b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

Eligible member dying in service—alternatives available to widow
Added by Statute No. 24 Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 49

33.—(1) Subject to this Part, where an eligible member dies leaving a widow who is, or is deemed by virtue of sub-section (4) of this section to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

- (a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—
 - (i) in the case of the widow of a member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or
 - (ii) in any other case—is equal to one-half, of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section (1) of the last preceding section if he had, on the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (4) and (5) of that section; or
- (b) to take, in lieu of that pension—
 - (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow, if the member had not been an eligible member; and
 - (ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased for the widow for her life, with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) The widow of an eligible member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she satisfies, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(4) If there is no designated beneficiary of an eligible member who dies leaving a widow, the widow shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member.

34.—(1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (4) of section thirty-one, sub-section (7) of section thirty-two, or sub-section (2) of section thirty-three of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

Provision
for
orphan
children
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(2) Subject to this Part, where—

(a) a former member dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, or sub-section (1) of section thirty-two, of this Statute;

(b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and

(c) the former member leaves a child,

the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

Rights of dependent widowers
Added by Statute No. 24

35. Where—

- (a) a female eligible member dies leaving a widower who was dependent on her at the date of her death; or
- (b) a female person who was, at the date of her retirement, an eligible member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement and who was dependent on her at the date of her death,

the provisions of sections thirty-one, thirty-two, thirty-three and thirty-four of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower' were substituted for the word 'widow' and with such other modifications as are necessary.

Council may determine that benefits shall be payable in form of pension only
Added by Statute No. 24

36. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of the election referred to in section thirty-one, thirty-two or thirty-three of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, sub-section (1) of section thirty-two or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-three, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

- (a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and
- (b) that person ceases to have the right to make the election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

Payment by members during absence
Added by Statute No. 24

37. If an eligible member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University, in respect of his period of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than the aggregate of—

- (a) One and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and
- (b) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under this Part, if he had not been so absent.

Fund's responsibility limited in certain cases of over age or unassurable eligible members
Added by Statute No. 24

38.—(1) Subject to this section, where—

- (a) an eligible member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy dies or retires before that policy matures; or
- (b) an eligible member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires,

a pension payable under this Part to or in respect of the

member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.

(2) In forming an opinion, for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section, in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unexpired policies, if any, of the member.

(3) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

39.—(1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

Discretion
of
Council
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

40.—(1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part—

Pension
to cease
in case
of
bankruptcy,
lunacy, etc.
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the pension or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs,

the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension, or any other person on his behalf, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(3) When a person to whom or on whose behalf an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow, widower or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension which the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(4) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

Supplementary
Superannuation Benefits
Fund
Added
by Statute
No. 24

41.—(1) There shall be a Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for in this Part, other than an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute.

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—

- (a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of each member;
 - (b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under this Part;
 - (c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
 - (d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time may determine;
 - (e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part;
- and

(f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (4) of section thirty-two of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

42.—(1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Fund shall be invested as the Council directs.

Investment of Fund moneys Added by Statute No. 24

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of the Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank.

43.—(1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Fund shall be made by the actuary as at the thirty-first day of December, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

Investigation as to state of Fund Added by Statute No. 24

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.

Part VI—Miscellaneous

Part VI added by Statute No. 24; heading substituted by Statute No. 49

43A. If—

(a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required to deduct by virtue of this Statute; or

(b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required to pay by virtue of this Statute,

the Council may deduct the whole or a part of that amount from—

(c) any future payment of salary to the member;

(d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or

(e) any other amount payable to the member or to a

Deduction of moneys due by member from future payments to him or his dependants Inserted by Statute No. 49

designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

Inserted by
Statute
No. 63

43B. Where the Council is satisfied, after receiving a report from the actuary, that, by reason of circumstances outside the control of a member, the period within which the member is entitled to make an election referred to in Part V of this Statute is insufficient, the Council may, whether before or after the expiration of that period, extend that period for such further period as the Council determines.

Rules to be
made by
Council
Added
by Statute
No. 24

44. The Council may, from time to time, make Rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

THE SCHEDULE

The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.

Australian Mutual Provident Society.

The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.

The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.

The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.

The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.

The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

University House Statute*

Governing
Body

1. Subject to this Statute and to the Rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing Body.

* The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House Statute	20	8 July 1955	27 Sept. 1955	27 October 1955
University House Amendment Statute No. 1	23	6 July 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
University House Amendment Statute No. 2	26	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
University House Amendment Statute No. 3	39	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership. Proceedings of Governing Body
- (2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any committee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting. *Sub-section (2) added by Statute No. 26*
3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body. The Master *Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 39*
- (2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body. *Sub-section (2) substituted by Statute No. 39*
- (3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section. *Sub-section (3) substituted by Statute No. 23*
4. (1) Appointments to the office of Fellow shall be made either— The Fellows *Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 39*
- (a) by an electoral body comprising the Master, the Fellows still in office, the Vice-Chancellor, the Heads of Schools in the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Principal of the School of General Studies;
- (b) by an election of Fellows by and from among those members of the House holding full-time academic appointments in the University of or above the grade of Research Fellow or Lecturer, but so that an election under this paragraph shall be held by the Returning Officer upon the notification to the Council by the Master and Fellows of one or more vacancies for the purpose of this paragraph and so that there shall at no time be more than four Fellows holding office by virtue of this paragraph.
- (2) At any meeting of the electoral body provided for in paragraph (a) of the preceding sub-section, four members shall constitute a quorum. *Added by Statute No. 26*
5. Each Fellow shall, subject to this Statute and to the Rules, hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office of Fellows

Rules for appointment of Honorary and Visiting Fellows

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules providing for the appointment of Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows.

Removal of Fellow from office

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

Rules for conduct of the House

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules for the conduct of the House.

University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute*

Definition

1. In this Statute 'liquor' means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage.

Liquor not to be sold or purchased except by member or resident

2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House.

Power of Governing Body to make Orders

3. The Governing Body of University House may make Orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those Orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold.

Power of Governing Body to exempt person from Statute

4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing—

(a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and

(b) that, during that period, the operation of an Order

* Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute	19	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955

made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or varied in a manner specified in the instrument.

5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an Order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute.

Persons deemed to have contravened Statute

Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.

Repeal

2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.

Period of appointment

3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Resignation

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and shall *ex officio* be a member of every Faculty, Board and Committee within the University.

Vice-Chancellor to be executive officer of University

5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of Head of a Research School, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute or Head of a Department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.

Power of Vice-Chancellor to appoint persons to act in office

(2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorizes the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

* Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Vice-Chancellorship Statute	51	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

R U L E S

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

- (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts in the School;
'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - ‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 - ‘unit’ means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
 - ‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Economics in the School;
 - ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.
 Definitions
- (2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.
2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.
 - Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board
3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.
 - Annual review of academic progress
4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.
 - Warning to unsatisfactory student
5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.
 - Final warning to unsatisfactory student
6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.
 - Conditional enrolment, etc.
- (2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

- Definitions**
1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - 'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 - 'subject' means a subject offered in the Faculty;
 - 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in the School;
 - 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.
 (2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a subject shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a subject for which the student is enrolled.
- Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board**
2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.
- Annual review of academic progress**
3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a subject at the annual examinations.
- Warning to unsatisfactory student**
4. Where a student fails in a subject at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the subject at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that subject.
- Final warning to unsatisfactory student**
5. Where a student fails in three or more subjects leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any subject may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.
- Conditional enrolment, etc.**
6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.
 (2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Oriental Studies) Rules

(Made under Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 14 December 1962)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty; 'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty; 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School; 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University. Definitions
- (2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.
2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit. Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board
3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations. Annual review of academic progress
4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit. Warning to unsatisfactory student
5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty. Final warning to unsatisfactory student
6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions. Conditional enrolment, etc.
- (2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Science) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science in the School;
 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2.* Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

* The Faculty of Science has resolved that it will normally recommend that the Board of the School take action against a student on the grounds of unsatisfactory progress—

(i) if the student has on two occasions either failed in, or without the approval of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in a unit for the degree of Bachelor of Science; and

(ii) if the student has either failed in, or without the permission of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in four units for the degree of Bachelor of Science before he has passed in and received credit towards the degree of Bachelor of Science for six units, except where the failure in the fourth unit is concurrent with the passing of the sixth unit.

6. (1)* The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 November 1954; amended 11 March 1955, 11 September 1959, 9 October 1959, 13 May 1960, 10 June 1960, 11 October 1960, 8 September 1961, 13 October 1961, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963)

Part I—General

1. In these Rules 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and 'Degree Committee' means the Degree Committee established by the Board.

Definitions

2. In these Rules 'course' means course of postgraduate study and research.

Part II—Admission

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.

Application for admission as research student

4. (1) The Board may admit as a research student a person who—

Admission of research students

(a) holds a degree conferred by the University or a degree approved by the Board and conferred by another University approved by the Board; and

(b) has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

(2) The Board may, in special circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, admit as a research student a person who does not hold a degree referred to in the last preceding sub-rule but who has been accepted as a

* The Faculty of Science has resolved that in dealing with applications for admission to the Faculty from students whose academic records in another University or in another Faculty of this University have been unsatisfactory, the Faculty will treat such students as though they have been students of the Faculty and will apply the same rules as it would apply to students who are students within the Faculty.

research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

Department in which student to work
Supervisor

5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.

6. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall appoint a supervisor of each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board.

Research topic

7. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that research student and the degree for which the Faculty Board, Director or Dean has permitted him to become a candidate.

Transfer of candidature from one degree to another degree

8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead.

Part III—Enrolment

Roll of students

9. The Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University.

Part IV—Fees

Fees

10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed.

Part V—Courses

Student to pursue course satisfactorily

11. Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board. If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University.

12. Each research student shall satisfy such residential requirement as the Board shall prescribe. Residential qualifications
13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this part, attend at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year. Attendance at University
14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes. Period of course
- (2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.
- (3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School provide that a candidate's approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.
- 15.* (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than two nor more than three consecutive years, as the Board prescribes. Period of course for degree of Master
- (2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that the candidate shall keep four terms in the University.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken, with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, in the field, shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.
- 15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of the Board, engage in field work which will prevent him Field work

* On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees of master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules (see pages 236-8).

from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at the University.

Full-time
and part-
time candi-
dates

16. (1) Except as provided in sub-rule (2) of this Rule, a candidate and a research student who is not a candidate shall spend his full time in the pursuit of his approved course.

(2) *The Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science a person engaged in employment other than the full-time pursuit of his course, if in the Board's opinion that employment is of a nature likely to assist the candidate in the pursuit of his course of study and research. The Board shall not prescribe for the approved course of such a candidate a period of less than three or more than five years.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Board may antedate the commencement of the course of any person employed by the University who is admitted as a candidate for a degree under that sub-rule if that person has before the making of this rule done work within the University which the Board considers proper to be considered as part of his approved course of study and research.

Special
leave

17. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause.

Suspension
of course

18. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, suspend a research student's course for such time as it thinks fit. The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student's approved course.

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

Examina-
tion of
candidates

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows:

(1A) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.

(aa) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a thesis shall be written and an examination shall be conducted—

(i) in the English language; or

(ii) in some other language, if the Board had determined at the time when the candidate was ad-

* On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees of master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules (see pages 236-8).

mitted as a candidate for the degree that he should be permitted to submit a thesis, and should be examined, in that other language.

- (b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of a Director, Dean or Faculty Board not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate's course and not less than six months before the end of the course.
 - (ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.
 - (iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.
 - (iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this rule, the Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.
- (1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean may dispense with this requirement in special cases.
 - (2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.
 - (b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.
 - (c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or

examiners present at the oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.

- (3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.
 - (aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.
 - (b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.
- (4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.
- (5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.
 - (b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by

- an oral examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.
- (7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed under sub-rule (1A) (b) of this rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination, and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to rewrite the thesis for a new examination.
- (c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or rewritten shall be submitted.
- (9) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.
- (b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not

admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or re-writing of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this rule shall apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or re-written thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.

- (c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.

20.

* * * *

Regulations relating to examinations

21. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of any Research School may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these rules concerning the examination of candidates in that School as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that School be a condition of taking an examination.

Admission to certain degrees of Doctor

22. Any person who—

- (1) holds a degree of this University; or
- (2) (a) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; and
- (b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University,

may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

Submission of published works

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

(2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

(3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University.

Certain work not to be submitted

25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

Works to be deposited in the Library

(2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

(3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis submitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

26. (1) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

Admission to degrees *honoris causa*

(2) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Admission to degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Admission of staff members as candidates for degree of Doctor of Philosophy

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a Research Assistant to be such a candidate unless the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) A person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being not less than two years, after his admission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(5) The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall—

(a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and

(b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

(7) If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 11 November 1960, 12 May 1961, 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 10 August 1962, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts. Definition

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Degree may be Pass or Honours

3. A candidate for the degree—

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and Requirements of candidature

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—

(i) in the case of a candidate for the Pass Degree—
for at least three years; or

(ii) in the case of a candidate for the Honours Degree—
for at least four years if he is a fulltime student
and for at least five years if he is a part-time student,

after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the degree.

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course. Years of course

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty. Proposed course to be submitted to Faculty

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit. Candidate not to be admitted to examinations unless he has complied with requirements for degree

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—

(a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was requirements for degree

- given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

Units

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has passed examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years.

(2) Except with approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

(3) The course for the degree shall consist of—

- (i) three majors and one single unit;
- (ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or
- (iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

Major and sub-majors

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules.

Units and sequences of units

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows:

(a) *Classics*

Majors:

Greek Ia or Ib, II and III
Latin Ia or Ib, II and III

Mixed Major:

Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy and
History of Philosophy

Sub-Majors:

Greek Ia or Ib, and II
Greek Studies A and B
Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization
(in either order)
Latin Ia or Ib, and II
Latin Studies A and B

Mixed

Sub-Major:

Greek Civilization and Greek Philosophy

Single Units:

Greek Civilization, Roman Civilization,
Greek Ia or Ib, Greek Studies A, Greek
Studies B, Latin Ia or Ib, Latin Studies
A and Latin Studies B

The sequence Latin Ia, Latin II and Latin III is an approved major, and the sequence Latin Ia, Latin II is an approved sub-major, only for students who, having passed Latin Ia at the annual examinations, subsequently satisfy the head of the Department of Classics that they are qualified to proceed to Latin II.

(b) *Economics***Majors:** Economics I, II and III**Sub-Majors:** Economics I and II
Mathematical Economics I and II

Candidates who have completed the unit Economic Geography I before 1960 may take it together with the unit Economic Geography offered in 1960 and thereafter.

Single Units: Economics I, Agricultural Economics, Mathematical Economics I and Labour Economics(c) *Economic History***Majors:** Economic History I, II and III
Economic History I and II, and History of Economic Thought**Mixed Majors:** Economic History I and II and either Australian History or Modern History A or B
Economics I and Economic History I and II**Sub-Major:** Economic History I and II**Mixed****Sub-Major:** Economics I and Economic History I**Single Units:** Economic History I and History of Economic Thought(d) *English***Majors:** English Literature I, II and III
Early English Literature and Language I, II and III**Sub-Majors:** English Literature I and II
English Literature I and III
Early English Literature and Language I and II
Modern English (comprising English Literature III and *either* Australian Literature *or* American Literature in *either* order)**Mixed****Sub-Majors:** As provided in paragraph (g) of this Rule**Single Units:** English Literature I, Early English Literature and Language I, Australian Literature, American Literature

Candidates who take two majors in English shall not take any other unit specified in this paragraph. English Litera-

ture III shall not be taken until a candidate has completed the first year of the course for the degree.

(e) *General Linguistics*

Single Unit: General Linguistics

(f) *Geography*

Major: Geography I, II and III

Sub-Major: Geography I and II

Single Units: Geography I and Economic Geography

(g) *History*

Majors: *1st Year:* British History
Ancient History or
Modern History A
2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence any two of—
American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B

Sub-Majors: *1st Year:* British History
Ancient History or
Modern History A
2nd Year: Any one of—
American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, make take any two history units as a sub-major.

Single Units: A candidate in his first year may take British History, Ancient History or Modern History A

A candidate in his second or third year may take any history unit.

Mixed Majors: A sub-major in history and any one of—
Oriental Civilization
Economic History I
Ethics and Po'itics
History of Philosophy

Mixed Sub-Majors: Australian History and Australian Literature (in either order)
American History and American Literature (in either order)
Modern History A or B and Ethics and Politics

(h) Mathematics

- Majors:* Pure Mathematics I, II and III
Applied Mathematics I, II and III
- Mixed Majors:* Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and
Philosophy of Science
Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of
Philosophy
- Sub-Majors:* Pure Mathematics I and II
Applied Mathematics I and II
- Single Units:* Pure Mathematics I
Applied Mathematics I

(j) Mediaeval Studies:

- Sub-Major:* Mediaeval Studies I and II
- Single Unit:* Mediaeval Studies I

(k) Modern Languages:

- Majors:* French Language and Literature I, II
and III
German Language and Literature I, II
and III
German Ia, German Language and
Literature II and III
Russian Language and Literature I, II
and III
- Sub-Majors:* French Language and Literature I and
II
French Studies A and B
German Language and Literature I and
II
German Ia, German Language and
Literature II
German Studies A and B
Russian Language and Literature I and
II
Russian Language and Literature II and
III (where exemption is granted from
Russian Language and Literature I)
Russian Studies A and B
- Single Units:* French Language and Literature I
French Studies A, French Studies B
German Language and Literature I
German Studies A, German Studies B
German Ia
Russian Language and Literature I
Russian Language and Literature II
(where exemption is granted from
Russian Language and Literature I)
Russian Studies A, Russian Studies B

A candidate who completes, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of Modern Languages, a test similar to and of the same standard as the annual examination in Russian Language and Literature I, may proceed to Russian Language and Literature II without completing Russian Language and Literature I. Such a candidate may take Russian Language and Literature II and Russian Language and Literature III as a sub-major or may take Russian Language and Literature II as a single unit. The sequence German Ia, German Language and Literature II and III is an approved major, and the sequence German Ia, German Language and Literature II is an approved sub-major, only for students who, having completed German Ia at the annual examinations, subsequently satisfy the Head of the Department of Modern Languages that they are qualified to proceed to German Language and Literature II

(l) *Oriental Studies*

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take not more than seven units offered by that Faculty in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules.

(m) *Philosophy**

Majors:

1st Year: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic

2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence any *two* of—

Logic

Ethics and Politics

History of Philosophy

Greek Philosophy

History and Philosophy of Science

A unit consisting of certain sections of the honours course approved by the Head of the Department of Philosophy

Mixed Majors: Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

* Notwithstanding the repeal (on 12 July 1963) of rules 9, 10 and 11 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules (in this rule referred to as 'the repealed rules') a candidate who completes a unit referred to in paragraph (i) of Rule 9 of the repealed rules before the year 1964 may be permitted by the Faculty to take further units referred to in that paragraph in accordance with the repealed rules.

Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy,
 History of Philosophy
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and
 Philosophy of Science
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of
 Philosophy

A sub-major in History and either Ethics
 and Politics or History of Philosophy

Sub-Majors: 1st Year: Introduction to Philosophy
 and Logic

2nd Year: Any one of—
 Logic
 Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy
 Greek Philosophy
 History and Philosophy of
 Science

Mixed
Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I
 and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy
 Modern History A or B, Ethics and
 Politics

Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic
 Logic

Ethics and Politics
 History and Philosophy of Science
 Greek Philosophy

(n) *Political Science*

Majors: Political Science I, II and III
 Political Science I and II and Internation-
 al Relations

Political Science I and II and Public Ad-
 ministration A or B

Sub-Majors: Political Science I and II
 Political Science I and Public Adminis-
 tration A

Mixed

Sub-Major: Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Political Science I
 Public Administration A
 Public Administration B
 International Relations

A candidate who has completed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree may take a major consisting of Political Science II and III and any one of the units Public Administration A, Public Administration B and International Relations.

A candidate taking the major Political Science I, II and III may take the units Public Administration A and B or the units Public Administration A and International Relations as a sub-major.

(o) *Psychology*

Major: Psychology I, II (Arts) and III (Arts)

Sub-Major: Psychology I and II (Arts)

Single Unit: Psychology I

(p) *Science Units*

Where the Faculty is satisfied that the time-table of lectures and practical classes permits, a candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take—

- (i) not more than two science units as single units; or
- (ii) two science units that are the first and second year units, respectively, of the same subject or three science units that are the first, second and third year units, respectively, of the same subject as a sub-major or a major, respectively, together with one other science unit that is required or recommended by the Faculty of Science to be taken before one or more of the units constituting the sub-major or major are taken. For the purposes of this paragraph, a science unit is a unit specified in Rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules other than a unit specified elsewhere in this Rule.

(q) *Statistics*

Majors: Statistics I, II and III

Mixed Majors: Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II, Statistics III

Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic

Sub-Majors: Statistics I and II

Statistics II and III

Mixed Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Logic

Single Units: Statistics I, Statistics II

(r) *Mixed Majors and Mixed Sub-Majors:*

A mixed major or mixed sub-major may be taken only with the approval of the heads of the departments concerned.

(s) In addition, courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree may contain units from another Faculty, being units approved by the Faculty of Arts, and taken, in sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the other Faculty concerned.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding Rule—

Special provisions relating to particular units

- (a) a candidate may not take both Modern English and the major in English Literature;
- (b) neither Australian Literature nor American Literature may form part of a major in English; and
- (c) a candidate may not receive credit for—
 - (i) both Economic Geography and Geography II;
 - (ii) both German Ia and German Language and Literature I;
 - (iii) both Greek Ia and Greek Ib;
 - (iv) both Greek Civilization and Greek II;
 - (v) both Latin Ia and Latin Ib; and
 - (vi) both Roman Civilization and any of—
 - (A) Latin II
 - (B) Latin Studies A; and
 - (C) Latin Studies B

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

- (a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first-year unit of that subject; or
- (b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second-year unit of that subject.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (a) take Agricultural Economics unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics:

- (b) take Economic Geography unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
- (c) take Economic History II unless he has completed Economics I;
- (d) take Ethics and Politics unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (ii) Logic;
 - (iii) Modern History A or B; or
 - (iv) Political Science I;
- (e) take Far Eastern Civilization I unless he has completed Chinese I or Japanese I;
- (f) take Greek Philosophy unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (ii) Greek Civilization; or
 - (iii) Logic;
- (g) take Greek Studies A unless—
 - (i) he has completed Greek Ib or II; or
 - (ii) if he is enrolled in Greek II—he has completed Greek Ia;
- (h) take Greek Studies B unless he has completed Greek II;
- (j) take History and Philosophy of Science unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
 - (ii) Logic; or
 - (iii) any other two units permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of which one must be a science, mathematics or history unit;
- (k) take History of Economic Thought unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics III; or
 - (ii) the Faculty permits him to take History of Economic Thought and he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
- (l) take History of Philosophy unless he has completed—
 - (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic; or
 - (ii) Logic;
- (m) take International Relations unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;
- (n) take Latin Studies A or B unless he has completed

Latin Ia or Latin Ib and is including Latin II in his course;

- (o) take Logic unless—
 - (i) he has completed Introduction to Philosophy and Logic or Statistics I; or
 - (ii) he has completed Pure Mathematics I or takes Pure Mathematics I concurrently with Logic;
- (p) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
 - (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
 - (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;
- (q) take Mediaeval Studies I unless he has completed four other units;
- (r) take Public Administration A unless he has completed Political Science I;
- (s) take Public Administration B unless he has completed Political Science I and II;
- (t) take Public Finance unless—
 - (i) he has completed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
- (u) take Southeast Asian Civilization I unless he has completed Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I;
- (v) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I; or
- (w) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II.

12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units.

Time for completion of course

13. Repealed.

14. Repealed.

15. Repealed.

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Admission to Pass Degree

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

16. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue studies in accordance with the succeeding provisions

Honours schools

of these Rules, and submit himself for the examinations specified by the head of the department concerned, in an Honours School or in a combined honours course in two or more Honours Schools.

(2) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools.

<i>Honours Schools</i>	<i>Department</i>
Classical Studies	Department of Classics
Greek Studies	Department of Classics
Latin Studies	Department of Classics
English	Department of English
French	Department of Modern Languages
German	Department of Modern Languages
Russian	Department of Modern Languages
Geography	Department of Geography
History	Department of History
Mathematics	Department of Mathematics
Philosophy	Department of Philosophy
Political Science	Department of Political Science
Psychology	Department of Psychology
Economics	Department of Economics
Mathematical Statistics	Department of Statistics

Admission to honours school

17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that Honours School.

Courses for honours students in first three years

18. A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the Honours School to which the candidate is admitted.

Admission to fourth year

19. (1) A candidate shall not be permitted by the Faculty to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School unless he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the course in that Honours School.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be permitted to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year of his course.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of a course in an Honours School shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

Fourth year to be attempted only once

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year of his course more than once.

21. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise permits not be admitted to the Degree unless—

Period of course

- (a) he completed the first three years of the course in not more than five years after the commencement of his course; and
- (b) he pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course—
 - (i) if he is a full-time student—throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree; or
 - (ii) if he is a part-time student—throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree and completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.

21AA. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall be examined in the work prescribed for the honours course in examinations taken at the end of the course.

Examination to be held at end of course

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Admission to Degree with Honours

21B. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B or Third Class Honours.

Classes of Honours

22. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours abandons the course for that Degree before completing ten units he may—

Honours candidates who abandon course

- (a) if he has completed three years of the course for that Degree, be admitted to the Pass Degree; and
- (b) in any other case, proceed with the course for the Pass Degree by undertaking such further work as the Faculty determines to be necessary to qualify him for admission to that Degree.

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

Application of amending rules

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 December 1961, amended 14 September 1962, 8 November 1963)

Repeal

1. The Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed.

Definition

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

Admission as candidate for the Degree

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts if—

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours, Second Class Division A Honours or Second Class Division B Honours;
- (b) he has—
 - (i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
 - (ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for at least one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or two years in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the appropriate department and, having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and
 - (iii) at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts; or
- (c) he has—
 - (i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts or for a degree of another university in Australia or of another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and

- (ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty, in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the rules repealed by the last preceding rule, shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that degree under these Rules.

3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature. Time of admission

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools: Schools

Classics	History	Philosophy
Economics	Mathematical	Political Science
English	Statistics	Psychology
French	Mathematics	Russian
German		

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies after his admission as a candidate for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines. Period of studies

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a University, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

6. (1) A candidate shall be examined in a manner determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate Examination

department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose and the examination may comprise the presentation of a thesis, written examinations or both.

(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—

(a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

(4) A candidate shall include with his thesis a declaration signed by him stating whether all the sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

Admission
to Degree

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

(4) The Degree of Master of Arts shall be awarded with first class honours or second class honours or without classification.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962; amended 8 November 1963)

Definition

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a major consists of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major consists of a sequence of two units, approved in accordance with these Rules.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Pass Degree and Honours Degree

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

Candidate to secure Faculty's approval to choice of units

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate department.

Admission to examination

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Pass Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

Requirements for admission to candidature, etc.

(2) A candidate for the Pass Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after admission to the course and shall submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

6. (1) Subject to Rule 9 of these Rules the course for the degree shall consist of—

Course for degree

(a) eight units constituting two majors and one sub-major selected from the majors and sub-majors referred to in the next succeeding rule; and

(b) two units, constituting either a sub-major or two single units, being units provided by the Faculty of Arts.

(2) A unit referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Units and approved sequences

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows—

(a) *Majors:*

Chinese I, II and III
 Japanese I, II and III
 Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III
 Oriental Civilization, Far Eastern Civilization I and II
 Oriental Civilization, Southeast Asian Civilization I and II

(b) *Sub-Majors:*

Chinese I and II
 Japanese I and II
 Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I and II
 Javanese I and II
 Oriental Civilization and Far Eastern Civilization I
 Oriental Civilization and Southeast Asian Civilization I

(2) Subject to these Rules, there shall be such other units and sequences of units as are approved by the Faculty.

Order of taking courses

8. Except with the permission of the Faculty:

- (a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of any subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject, or take the third year unit of any subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;
- (b) a candidate taking a major in Chinese, Japanese or Bahasa Indonesia and Malay shall also take Oriental Civilization, and shall, before he commences the fifth unit of his course, satisfy the Faculty that he has an adequate knowledge of general linguistics;
- (c) a candidate shall not take Chinese I and Japanese I simultaneously, or take Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I and Javanese I simultaneously;
- (d) a candidate shall not take Far Eastern Civilization I unless he has passed in Chinese I or Japanese I; and
- (e) a candidate shall not take Southeast Asian Civilization I unless he has passed in Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I.

Arts graduates

9. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall take in the Faculty of Oriental Studies, in accordance with such conditions (if any) as are determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless—

Admission
to the
degree

(a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and

(b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

Require-
ments of ad-
mission to
candida-
ture, etc.

(2) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for a period of at least four year in an Honours School and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

12. (1) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty—

Honours
Schools

(a) the Honours School of Chinese Studies;

(b) the Honours School of Japanese Studies; and

(c) the Honours School of Southeast Asian Studies.

(2) There shall be a member of the Faculty responsible for each such Honours School who shall be named from time to time by the Faculty.

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to an Honours School except on the recommendation of the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School.

Admission
to Honours
School

14. (1) A candidate proceeding to the Degree with Honours in the Honours School of Chinese Studies shall take the following course—

Courses

First Year: Chinese I Oriental Civilization
and two units from among those specified in the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Second Year: Chinese II Japanese I
Far Eastern Civilization I

Third Year: Chinese III Japanese II
Far Eastern Civilization II

Fourth Year:
Advanced Chinese Studies

(2) A candidate proceeding to the Degree with Honours in the Honours School of Japanese Studies shall take the following course—

First Year: Japanese I Oriental Civilization
and two units from among those specified in the Courses
of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Second Year: Japanese II Chinese I
Far Eastern Civilization I

Third Year: Japanese III Chinese II
Far Eastern Civilization II

Fourth Year:
Advanced Japanese Studies

(3) A candidate proceeding to the Degree with Honours in the Honours School of Southeast Asian Studies shall take the following course—

First Year: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I; Oriental
Civilization;
and two units from among those specified in the Courses
of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Second Year: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II;
Javanese I; Southeast Asian Civilization I

Third Year: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III;
Javanese II; Southeast Asian Civilization II

Fourth Year:
Advanced Southeast Asian Studies

(4) A candidate pursuing his studies in the Honours School in Chinese or Japanese Studies shall not be admitted to the fourth year of the course until he has satisfied the Faculty of his competence at reading French and German.

(5) A candidate pursuing his studies in the Honours School in Southeast Asian Studies shall not be admitted to the fourth year of the course until he has satisfied the Faculty of his competence at reading French and Dutch.

Admission
to fourth
year

15. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course by the Faculty unless the Faculty is satisfied that he has reached a satisfactory standard in the first three years of that Honours Course.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) has been conferred upon him.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of an Honours Course shall be such as are determined by the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School, and approved by the Faculty.

16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

Fourth year to be attempted only once

17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not be admitted to the Degree unless—

Period of course

(a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he has completed the fourth year of the course within one year after he completed the third year of the course.

18. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours may receive credit for two units not offered by the Faculty but shall not, unless the Faculty otherwise approves, receive credit for more than two such units.

Credit for Arts graduates

19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform.

Admission to degree

20. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B, or Third Class Honours.

Classes of Honours

21. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours desires to abandon the course for that Degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course for the Pass Degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the Pass Degree.

Abandonment of course

22. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

Application of amending rules

(a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1963; amended 8 November 1963)

Definition

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

Conditions of admission to candidature

1. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) if—

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A or Second Class Honours Division B;
 - (b) he has—
 - (i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies);
 - (ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or two years in any other case such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the appropriate Department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and
 - (iii) at a qualifying examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies); or
 - (c) he has—
 - (i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Oriental Studies or for a degree of another University in Australia or of another University outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and
 - (ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).
- (2) * * * * *

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person who, before the commencement of these Rules, was admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in the School of Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies or South-east Asian Studies shall cease to be admitted as such a candidate and shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) under these Rules.

2. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) at any time in the academic year.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate, the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

3. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one of the following schools:

- (a) Chinese Studies;
- (b) Japanese Studies; or
- (c) Southeast Asian Studies.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment otherwise than at a university, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

5. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department and may include a thesis.

(2) The subject of the thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not—

- (a) submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other

university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has already qualified; or

- (b) except with the permission of the Faculty, submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(4) The Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall be awarded with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours or without classification.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

Pass Degree and Honours Degree

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Approval of choice and order of units

3. (1) A candidate at the beginning of his first year shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

Admission to examination

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. A candidate for the Pass Degree—
- (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and
- (b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.
6. (1) The units of the course for the Pass Degree shall be chosen from—
- (a) the following units in the Faculty of Economics:
- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Economics I | Accounting III |
| Economics II | Accounting Theory |
| Economics III | Economic History I |
| Agricultural Economics | Economic History II |
| Labour Economics | Economic History III |
| Mathematical Economics I | History of Economic Thought |
| Mathematical Economics II | Statistics I |
| Public Finance | Statistics II |
| Accounting I | Statistics III; and |
| Accounting II | |
- (b) the following units in the Faculty of Arts:
- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Political Science I | International Relations |
| Political Science II | Economic Geography |
| Political Science III | Pure Mathematics I |
| Public Administration A | Pure Mathematics II |
| Public Administration B | Pure Mathematics III |
- (2) A unit referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.
7. The course for the Pass Degree shall consist of ten units and shall include three approved majors.
8. (1) The course for the Pass Degree shall include the following units—
- (a) Economics I, Economics II, Economics III;
- (b) Political Science I;
- (c) Statistics I; and
- (d) *One of*—Accounting I; Economic History I; Pure Mathematics I.
- (2) Subject to these Rules the following groups of units are approved majors for the Pass Degree and shall be taken in the following sequences—
- (a) Economics I; Economics II; and Economics III;
- (b) Political Science I; Political Science II; and *one of*—

Requirements of candidature

Units

Course to include three majors

Units of course

- (i) Political Science III;
- (ii) Public Administration A;
- (iii) Public Administration B; and
- (iv) International Relations;
- (c) Statistics I; Statistics II; and Statistics III;
- (d) Accounting I; Accounting II; and Accounting III;
- (e) Economic History I; Economic History II; and *one* of—
 - (i) Economic History III; and
 - (ii) History of Economic Thought;
- (f) Pure Mathematics I; Pure Mathematics II; and—
 - (i) Pure Mathematics III; or
 - (ii) if the Faculty permits—another unit specified in sub-rule (r) of rule 6 of these Rules other than a unit that is the first unit of an approved major;
- (g) Pure Mathematics I; Mathematical Economics I; and Mathematical Economics II;
- (h) Statistics I; and, in any sequence, *two* of—
 - (i) Accounting Theory;
 - (ii) Agricultural Economics;
 - (iii) Economic Geography;
 - (iv) Economic History II;
 - (v) History of Economic Thought;
 - (vi) International Relations;
 - (vii) Labour Economics;
 - (viii) Mathematical Economics I;
 - (ix) Public Administration A;
 - (x) Public Administration B;
 - (xi) Public Finance;
 - (xii) Pure Mathematics I;
 - (xiii) Statistics II.

Conditions
precedent
to taking
certain
units

9. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (a) take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject;
- (b) take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;
- (c) take Agricultural Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
- (d) take Economic Geography unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
- (e) take Economic History II unless he has completed Economics I;

- (f) take Labour Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Labour Economics;
- (g) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
 - (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
 - (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;
- (h) take Public Administration A unless he has completed Political Science I;
- (j) take Public Finance unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
- (k) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I;
- (l) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II;
- (m) take History of Economic Thought unless he has completed Economics III or takes Economics III concurrently with History of Economic Thought; or
- (n) take International Relations or Public Administration B unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II.

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit. Enrolment for distinction

(2) The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'High Distinction', 'Distinction', 'Credit', 'Pass with Merit', 'Pass' or 'Fail'.

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree unless— Admission to the Pass Degree

(a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the Degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and

(b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

12. * * * * *

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course. Period of Honours courses

14. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:

- (a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);
- (b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);
- (c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science); or
- (d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

Admission to Honours course

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

Additional work to be taken in first three years

16. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the Pass Degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

Fourth year

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course.

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall take the fourth year as a full-time student.

When fourth year to be taken

18. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the honours year must be taken in the year immediately following the year in which the student completes the requirements for the Pass Degree.

Thesis

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

Honours year not to be attempted more than once

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 21. The Degree with Honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class A honours, second class B honours and third class honours. | Classification of Honours |
| 22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours. | Admission to Honours Degree |
| 23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—
(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
(b) the Faculty otherwise determines. | Application of amending rules |

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School of General Studies. | Definition |
| 2. A person is not eligible for admission by the Faculty as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics unless—
(a) he is approved as a candidate for the degree by the Head of the Department in which he proposes to enrol; and
(b) he has—
(i) completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University; or
(ii) completed the course for some other degree at the University, being a degree approved by the Faculty; or
(iii) completed the course for a degree approved by the Faculty at some other university approved by the Faculty. | Eligibility for admission as candidate |

Candidate to pursue research or study for one year

3. Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics shall, for a period of one year, undertake research, or pursue a course of study, approved by the Faculty, under such supervision as the Faculty determines, or both undertake such research and pursue such a course of study.

Preliminary course of study

4. (1) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has not completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours shall, before undertaking research or pursuing a course of study in accordance with the last preceding rule, satisfy the Faculty, by pursuing a preliminary course of study prescribed by the Faculty and passing a preliminary examination in respect of that course of study, that he is suitably qualified to undertake research or pursue a course of study for the Degree of Master of Economics in accordance with that rule.

(2) The preliminary course of study referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be pursued by the candidate—

(a) subject to the next succeeding paragraph—for a period of one year: or

(b) if the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the candidate proposes to enrol, so directs—for a period of two years.

(3) Where a candidate is directed by the Faculty to pursue a preliminary course of study for a period of two years, the Faculty may prescribe as part of that course that the candidate shall enrol for and pass examinations at a specified standard in two of the units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Approval to topic of research or study

5. (1) A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty to the topic of his research or study for the degree, and to his proposed supervisor, at least nine months before he presents the results of his research or study for examination.

(2) A candidate shall submit the results of his research or study for examination in the form of a thesis or, with the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor, in the form of a series of papers or reports.

(2A) Where a candidate submits a thesis, he shall also submit with the thesis a statement in writing, signed by the candidate, declaring whether all sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

(3) A candidate shall not submit for examination—

(a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified

for a degree at the University or at any other university; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work he has previously submitted for such a degree.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner external to the University. Admission to Degree

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Economics.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 5 September 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law. Definition

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Pass Degree and Honours Degree

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall—

(a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and

(b) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least four years and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

4. The subjects for the examinations shall be as follows: Subjects

First Year:

- (1) Introduction to Legal Method
- (2) Legal and Constitutional History*
- (3) Contracts
- (4) A unit in the Faculty of Arts approved by the Faculty of Law

* The subject Legal and Constitutional History was substituted for the subject Legal History as from 1 January 1963.

- Second Year:* (5) Torts
 (6) Criminal Law
 (7) Property I
 (8) Constitutional Law I
 (9) Company Law
- Third and Fourth Years:* (10) Property II
 (11) Equity
 (12) Mercantile Law
 (13) Taxation
 (14) Succession
 (15) Constitutional Law II
 (16) Jurisprudence
 (17) Conflict of Laws
 (18) Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading
 (19) One subject chosen from the following group:
 (a) Public International Law;
 (b) Comparative Law.
 (20) One subject chosen from the following group, not being a subject chosen from the group specified in paragraph (19):
 (a) Industrial Law;
 (b) Domestic Relations;
 (c) Comparative Law.

Faculty to determine course of candidate

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

Number of subjects to be taken in each year

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course or in more than seven subjects when pursuing the third or fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

Admission to examinations

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines.

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject. Special examination
9. A candidate's performance in an examination for a subject shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'. Award of distinction or credit
10. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws. Admission to Pass Degree

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the Rules for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws and shall, in addition, pass a Final Honour examination. Requirements of Honours Degree
12. (1) The Final Honour examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B. Final Honour Examination
- (2) Part A shall be constituted by the examinations of the third and fourth years in Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law II and Conflict of Laws.
- (3) Part B shall comprise papers entitled Law I, II and III, which shall be based on all or any of the subjects included in the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.
- (4) Part B shall be held not earlier than twelve weeks after the date of the last examination in Part A.
13. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honour examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws. Admission to examination
- (2) Except when the Faculty otherwise allows, a candidate for honours shall take Part B of the Final Honour examination in the year immediately following that in which he completes the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.
- (3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honour examination more than once.
14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—first class, second class and third class. Classification of Honours
- (2) Candidates who have been so classified and who have qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, Admission to status

after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(1A) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate, the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, not being less than six, that the candidate shall take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree.

(3) A candidate to whom this rule applies shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours unless he has passed the Final Honour examination in accordance with Rules 11 to 13 (inclusive) on these Rules.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 14 September 1962)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

Admission
to candi-
dature

2. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall apply in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(2) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the Degree.

(3) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless—

(a) he is a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(b) he is—

(i) a graduate in law (not being a graduate with honours) of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(ii) a legal practitioner (not being a graduate in law) qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor before the High Court or the Supreme Court of a State, and has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the Degree.

(4) Except where the Faculty otherwise directs, a person who is not a graduate in law with honours of a university

in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless he has passed a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty.

(5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that by reason of the place of residence or the nature of employment of a person who has applied to be or has been admitted as a candidate for the degree, the Faculty will be unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of the person the Faculty may refuse to admit that person as a candidate or terminate his candidature.

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year. Period of studies

(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty. Thesis

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University. Examination

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 May 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'combined course' means a combined course of study for the Degrees in accordance with these Rules;
 'the Degrees' means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 'the Faculties' means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law.

Admission of candidates to combined course

2. A candidate for the Degrees who has matriculated or has been admitted to provisional matriculation may be permitted by the Faculties to undertake a combined course.

Approval of courses

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the Course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

Requirements of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty shall not approve a course or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—

(a) consists of—

- (i) not less than four units prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and
- (ii) the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the four units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than nine of the subjects referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of that paragraph.

(2) The units referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall, except in special circumstances, include a major, but shall not in any case include any units that are also subjects that have been, or are to be, taken by him for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—

(a) pursue his approved course—

- (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status) for not less than five years; or
- (ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Arts

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of Rule

4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than nine of the subjects prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

7. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to that Degree. Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Laws

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course. Application of Courses of Study Rules

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 December 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science. Definition

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Pass Degree or Honours Degree

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science— Requirements for candidature
 (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

4. The units for the pass degree for the first, second and third years of the course shall be those set out in the following groups: Units

Group I: Applied Mathematics I
 Botany I
 Chemistry I or General Chemistry
 Geology I

- Physics I or General Physics
 Psychology I
 Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics
 Zoology I
- Group II:* Applied Mathematics II
 Botany II
 Chemistry II
 Geology II
 Physics II
 Psychology II
 Pure Mathematics II
 Statistics II
 Zoology II
- Group III:* Applied Mathematics III
 Botany III
 Chemistry IIIA
 Chemistry IIIB
 Geology IIIA
 Geology IIIB
 Physics III
 Psychology III
 Pure Mathematics III
 Statistics III
 Theoretical Physics
 Zoology III.

Substitution
 of parts of
 units

5. A candidate may be permitted, with the concurrence of the head of the department concerned, to substitute for a part of a unit a part of another unit.

Conditions
 of course

6. A candidate shall pursue his course subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The selection of units by a candidate and the years of his course in which they are to be taken shall be approved by the Faculty and any subsequent alterations in the course so approved shall also be approved by the Faculty.
- (b) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty unless it contains at least one experimental science subject taken through a sequence of two units.
- (c) A candidate may not take the second year unit of a subject before he has passed the first year unit of that subject, or the third year unit of a subject before he has passed the second year unit of that subject.
- (d) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (i) take Botany III unless he has passed Chemistry I or General Chemistry;
- (ii) take Chemistry II unless he has passed (a) Physics I or General Physics; and (b) Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics;
- (iii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I;
- (iv) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II;
- (v) take Theoretical Physics unless he has passed Physics II and has also passed Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II; or
- (vi) take Zoology III unless he has passed Chemistry I or General Chemistry.

7. (1) To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall— First year
of course

- (a) complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in four units from Group I in accordance with his approved course; or
- (b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole.

(2) In awarding a pass in the year as a whole, the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's performance in all units.

(3) A candidate passed by the Faculty in a year as a whole who has failed in a particular unit (in this sub-section referred to as 'the failed unit') shall not—

- (a) be treated as having passed in the failed unit; or
- (b) be permitted to take the second year unit of the subject of which the failed unit is the first year unit,

but he may, notwithstanding paragraph (d) of Rule 6 of these Rules, with the approval of the head of the department concerned, take another unit of a later year in the course, being a unit that a candidate would not, but for this sub-rule, be permitted to take without the approval of the Faculty unless he had passed in the failed unit.

8. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in not less than two units from Group II in accordance with his approved course. Second year
of course

9. To complete the third year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in two units from Group III in accordance with his approved course. Third year
of course

Classification of candidate's performance in unit

10. A candidate's performance in a unit of his course shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate who fails to complete in any year his approved course shall not proceed to the next year of the course.

(2) Such a candidate may retain credit towards his degree for all units passed by him but must rearrange the remaining units of his course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule may not take the second year unit of any subject until he has been credited towards the degree with passes in three units from Group I.

Period of course

11A. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for that degree within the period of eight years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

Admission to Pass Degree

12. Subject to the preceding provisions of these Rules, a candidate may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science if he has completed the first, second and third years of his course as provided by Rules 7, 8 and 9 of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Subjects in which candidates may specialize

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialize in any one of the following subjects:

Botany	Physics
Chemistry	Psychology
Geology	Theoretical Physics
Mathematics	Zoology

Classification of Honours

14. Honours shall be awarded in three classes, First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A and Second Class Honours Division B.

Course for Degree with Honours

15. (1) The course for the Degree with Honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the Pass Degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the Degree with Honours shall be continuous with the course for the Pass Degree.

Eligibility for candidature

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the Degree with Honours if—

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or

(b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall be deemed not to have reached a satisfactory standard in a unit for the purpose of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule unless he has attained at least a credit in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize.

17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required—

Requirements of Degree

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and

(b) to satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who, during a year, is pursuing the course for the Degree with Honours may not enrol in that year for any unit, or for any degree or diploma course, in the University other than a unit forming part of the course for that degree.

Limitation of enrolment for units not forming part of course

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the Pass Degree.

Failure of candidate

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the Degree with Honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

Re-enrolment not permitted

21. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

Application of amending rules

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1960)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

Subjects for Degree

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall pursue a course of research in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Zoology or such other subject as the Faculty approves.

Eligibility for candidature

3. (1) A candidate shall be eligible to enrol for the degree if—

- (a) he has qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty; or
- (b) he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.

(2) A candidate referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall pursue a course of research extending over at least two years.

(3) A candidate referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall pursue a course of research extending over at least one year.

Approval of course of research

4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research.

Supervision

5. The research shall be carried out in the University under the supervision of a person appointed by the head of the department concerned, unless the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of that department, otherwise permits.

Enrolment for other units or courses

6. A candidate shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University specified by the head of the department concerned, but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course.

7. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who is required, under sub-rule (2) of Rule 3 of these Rules, to pursue a course of research extending over at least two years shall complete the requirements of the course within four consecutive years. Period of course of pass graduate

8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who is required, under sub-rule (3) of Rule 3 of these Rules, to pursue a course of research extending over at least one year, shall complete the requirements of the course within two consecutive years. Period of course of honours graduate

9. (i) A candidate shall—

- (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
- (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with Rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
- (c) satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
- (d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.

Requirements for Degree

10. The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis. Examination of thesis

11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners' reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science. Admission to Degree

Courses of Study (Diploma in Public Administration) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960)

NOTE—This diploma course is available only to students who enrolled for it at Canberra University College in 1960 or in an earlier year.

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics. Definition

Requirements for candidature

2. A candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall—

- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the diploma;
- (b) have enrolled for the diploma at the Canberra University College not later than the last day of September 1960; and
- (c) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least two years after admission to the diploma and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

Admission to examination

3. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such lectures and classes and performed such work as is required by the departments responsible for the subjects taken by the candidate.

Subjects

4. A candidate shall pass the annual examinations in the following subjects in the Faculty of Economics:

- (1) British History or Economic History I
- (2) Political Science I
- (3) Economics I
- (4) Public Administration
- (5) Economics II
- (6) Political Science II
- (7) Public Administration II
- (8) Public Finance.

Credit for subjects previously taken

5. A candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University may be granted credit towards the Diploma for not more than four of the subjects specified in the last preceding rule if he passed those subjects as part of his degree course.

Subjects to be taken by candidate who has received credit for certain subjects

6. Where a candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University has passed as part of his degree course more than four of the subjects specified in Rule 4 of these Rules, he shall, in lieu of subjects so passed in excess of four, pass an equivalent number of subjects chosen from the following subjects:

- (1) Political Science III
- (2) International Relations
- (3) Economics III
- (4) Constitutional Law I
- (5) Constitutional Law II
- (6) Industrial Relations
- (7) Statistics I.

7. The choice of subjects referred to in the last preceding rule and the order in which all the subjects of a course containing any such subjects may be taken shall be approved by the Faculty. Faculty to approve choice and order of subjects
8. A candidate may enrol for distinction in any subject taken by him for the diploma and may be awarded any prize subject to any Course of Study Rules or Prize Rules that apply to that subject. Distinction and Prizes
9. A candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration at the Canberra University College before the first day of January, 1960, under the Rules or Regulations of that College with respect to that Diploma, and who has completed the course for the Diploma at the University in accordance with those Rules or Regulations shall, if the Faculty approves, be deemed to have passed the examinations and otherwise complied with the provisions of these Rules. Certain candidates deemed to have passed examinations

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962)

Part I—General

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Interpretation
- (a) 'subject' includes a unit within the meaning of any Courses of Study Rules; and
- (b) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as including a reference to the Dean of a Faculty in which there are no departments.
- (2) For the purposes of these Rules, where an examination is required to be taken in several parts, each part shall be deemed to be a separate examination.

2. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers or functions under these Rules with respect to an examination in a subject to the head of the department responsible for that subject. Delegation
- (2) A delegation under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Faculty.

Part II—Examinations in Subjects for Bachelors' Degrees or for Diplomas

3. This Part applies to examinations in subjects for the degree of Bachelor or for Diplomas. Application of Part

Time and
place of
examina-
tions

4. An examination in a subject to which this Part applies shall, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, be held at such time and place, and in such manner, as the Faculty responsible for the teaching of that subject directs.

Applications
to sit for
examina-
tions

5. (1) Subject to this rule, a Faculty shall permit a student who—

- (a) has enrolled for a subject in that Faculty;
- (b) has complied with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules of that Faculty with respect to that subject;
- (c) has attended lectures and classes in that subject as required by the Faculty; and
- (d) has performed such practical or other work in that subject as the Faculty requires,

to sit for an examination in that subject upon making an application in accordance with this rule.

(2) An application for permission to sit for an examination shall be made to the Registrar, and be accompanied by any prescribed fee for the examination, not later than the last day of the second term in a year.

(3) An application that is not accompanied by the prescribed fee shall, for the purposes of this rule, be deemed not to have been made.

(4) A Faculty may refuse a student permission to sit for an examination in a subject if the student has not paid the fees prescribed for that subject.

(5) Where a student fails to make an application within the time specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Faculty may permit him to sit for the examination if—

- (a) he makes the application, accompanied by the prescribed fee, before the examination is held;
- (b) he pays any additional prescribed fee; and
- (c) the Faculty is satisfied that the granting of permission to the student to sit for the examination will not interfere with the arrangements for holding the examination.

Examiners

6. (1) There shall be not less than two examiners for an examination in a subject, who shall be appointed by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

(3) The examiners shall classify the results of an examination in accordance with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules.

(4) The results of an examination shall be reported by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department concerned, who shall forward them to the Faculty concerned for its approval.

(5) After a Faculty has approved the results of an examination, the Dean of the Faculty shall transmit the results to the Registrar for publication.

7. (1) A Faculty may, in special circumstances, permit a student who applied to sit for an examination in a subject but failed to attend the examination to sit for a special examination in that subject. Special examinations

(2) A student seeking such permission shall lodge an application with the Registrar in writing within seventy-two hours after the time fixed for the examination that he failed to attend or within such further time as the Faculty, in special circumstances, allows.

(3) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be accompanied by a statement in writing of the circumstances that prevented the student attending the examination and any evidence in support of the application.

8. (1) A student who considers that his studies during a year in respect of a subject have been adversely affected by illness or other cause, or who is adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of an examination in that subject, may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Registrar, together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held, or may inform the supervisor at any time in the course of the examination. Students whose studies affected by illness

(2) Where a student so informs the supervisor during the course of an examination, the supervisor shall notify the Registrar accordingly.

(3) Upon receiving such a notification the Registrar shall furnish a report to the Dean of the Faculty concerned, who shall inform the examiners and the Faculty of the details of the report.

(4) The examiners may take the report into account in examining the student in the subject.

(5) The Faculty may permit the student to sit for a special examination in the subject.

9. (1) A candidate at an examination shall not communicate with the examiners concerning the examination. Candidate not to communicate with examiners

(2) After the results of an examination have been published, a candidate at the examination who desires to ob-

tain information concerning results obtained by him at the examination shall address any enquiries or communications for that purpose to the Registrar.

Part III—Examinations for Degree of Master

Appoint-
ment of ex-
aminers

10. (1) Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall submit a thesis or perform any other work, the appointment of examiners for that thesis or work shall be made by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

Reports by
examiners

11. (1) The examiners shall examine the thesis or other work and shall make separate reports, which shall be furnished by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department.

(2) The examiners may consult or communicate with each other before making their reports and shall state in their reports whether they have so consulted or communicated.

(3) The head of the department shall forward the examiners' reports to the Faculty and, if the examiners' reports differ as to the result of the examination, shall inform the Faculty of that fact.

(4) Where the examiners' reports differ, the Faculty may invite the examiners to consult, or consult further, with the object of resolving their differences or submitting a joint report, or may take such other action as it thinks fit.

Thesis to
be in
English
language

12. (1) Unless the Faculty concerned otherwise determines, a thesis or other work submitted for the degree of Master shall be in the English language.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty concerned, a candidate shall furnish to the Registrar three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis or other work, one of which shall be lodged by the Faculty with the Librarian after it has been accepted for the degree for which it was submitted.

(3) The form of typewriting or printing in which copies of a thesis or other work are to be furnished shall be as determined by the Board of the School of General Studies.

Time and
place of
examina-
tion

13. Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall be examined for that degree in a manner other than by the submission of a thesis or other work, or shall be examined on the subject of his thesis or

other work, the examination shall be held at such time and place as the Faculty concerned, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 11 May 1962;
amended 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions

‘Hall of Residence’ means any Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the Hall and adjacent lawns and gardens;

‘misbehaviour’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means behaviour in the Hall of Residence that is contrary to the good order of the Hall of Residence, and includes—

(a) a breach of a provision concerning conduct or discipline in a Hall of Residence that is contained in a Statute or in a rule, by-law or order made in pursuance of a Statute; and

(b) failure to comply with a direction of, or to pay a fine imposed by, the Warden;

‘student’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a student residing at the Hall of Residence;

‘Sub-Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a person holding office as a Sub-Warden of that Hall of Residence;

‘the Deputy Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence;

‘the Hall’, in relation to a student, means the Hall of Residence at which he resides;

‘the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of University House, the Principal and the Warden of the Hall of Residence;

‘the Warden’, in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

2. * * * * *

3. Where a student has been guilty of misbehaviour, the Warden may— Misbehaviour

Provisions
relating to
fines

- (a) impose on the student a fine not exceeding Ten pounds; or
- (b) suspend the student.

4. (1) A fine not exceeding Five pounds imposed by the Warden under the last preceding section is final.

(2) A student on whom the Warden has, under the last preceding rule, imposed a fine exceeding Five pounds may, within seven days after the imposition of the fine, appeal to the Principal by giving notice of the appeal in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(3) At the hearing by the Principal of an appeal against a fine imposed by the Warden—

- (a) the student appealing may be present if he so desires; and
- (b) the Principal shall hear the student appealing (if the student so desires) and any person whom the student appealing produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as the Principal thinks fit.

(4) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) he may reduce the fine;
- (b) he may increase the fine to a sum not exceeding Twenty pounds;
- (c) he may confirm the fine;
- (d) he may quash the fine.

(5) A decision of the Principal is final.

(6) Where the Warden imposes a fine not exceeding Five pounds on a student, the student shall pay the fine to the Warden within seven days after the imposition of the fine.

(7) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and
- (b) the student does not appeal to the Principal against the fine,

the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Warden within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

(8) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and
- (b) the student appeals to the Principal against the fine, the student shall pay to the Warden—
- (c) if the Principal reduces or increases the fine—the amount of the fine as so reduced or increased, as the case may be; or

- (d) if the Principal confirms the fine—the amount of the fine, within fourteen days after the decision of the Principal on the appeal.
5. (1) When the Warden suspends a student—
- Provisions relating to suspension
- (a) the Warden shall give notice of the suspension, either orally or in writing, to the suspended student;
- (b) the Warden shall, if requested by the student, give the student a statement in writing of the reasons for the suspension;
- (c) the suspension shall operate for such period as the Warden determines, being a period not exceeding seventy-two hours from the time when notice of the suspension is given to the student;
- (d) the student shall leave the Hall forthwith after receiving notice of the suspension and shall not enter the Hall or any other Hall of Residence during the period of the suspension; and
- (e) the Warden shall, as soon as is conveniently possible, convene a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider the suspension.
- (2) At a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider a suspension—
- (a) three members form a quorum;
- (b) the suspended student may be present if he so desires; and
- (c) the Committee shall hear the suspended student (if he so desires) and any person whom the suspended student produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as it thinks fit.
- (3) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee may exercise one or more of the following powers:
- (a) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds on the suspended student;
- (b) it may exclude the suspended student from the Hall and any other Hall of Residence for a specified period;
- (c) it may make an order in relation to the fees for residence that have been paid or are payable by the student;
- (d) it may quash the suspension, or may refer the suspension to the Council.
- (4) A decision of a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee is final.
- (5) A notice required to be given to a student under this rule may be handed personally to the student if he is resident

at the Hall of Residence or, if he is not so resident, be left at, or given by post addressed to, the last-known place of residence (not being a Hall of Residence) of the student.

(6) Where the suspension of a student is referred to the Council by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee, the Council—

- (a) may exercise one or more of the powers referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule; or
- (b) may exclude the student from the University during the pleasure of the Council or for such period as the Council determines.

(7) Where the Council or a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposes a fine on a student, the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Registrar, School of General Studies, within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

Power of
Warden to
admit to
Hall a sus-
pended or
excluded
student

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Warden of a Hall of Residence may at any time permit a suspended student or a student who has been excluded from a Hall of Residence to enter the first-mentioned Hall for such purpose and for such period as the Warden determines.

Fines to be
reported to
Principal

7. Every fine imposed under these Rules (other than a fine imposed by the Council or by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee the meetings of which were attended by the Principal) shall be reported to the Principal by the Warden or Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposing the fine.

Exercise of
powers etc.
in absence
of Warden

8. In the event of the illness or the absence from Canberra of the Warden of a Hall of Residence, the Deputy Warden or a Sub-Warden may exercise the powers or may perform the functions under these Rules of the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

Approval of
Discipline
Order

9. Rules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of these Rules shall cease to operate in relation to a Hall of Residence when the Vice-Chancellor certifies to the Warden of that Hall his approval of a Discipline Order made by the Governing Body of that Hall and submitted to him by the Warden.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on
8 November 1963)

Definition

1. In these Rules, 'Hall of Residence' means a Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies.

2. There shall be, for each Hall of Residence, a Governing Body constituted in accordance with these Rules. Governing Body
3. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall consist of— Constitution of Governing Body
- (a) the Warden of the Hall;
 - (b) the Deputy Warden (if any) of the Hall;
 - (c) one Fellow, being a member of the Council, appointed by the Council;
 - (d) two Fellows, being Tutors of the Hall, elected by the Tutors of the Hall;
 - (e) one Fellow appointed by the Board of the School;
 - (f) two Fellows, being graduates of any Australian university or of any other university approved by the Council or being persons who have completed all units and subjects prescribed for the first three years of a degree course of such a university, elected by the junior members of the Hall; and
 - (g) one Fellow elected by the Warden, the Deputy Warden (if any) and the Fellows referred to in the last four preceding paragraphs.
- (2) If none of the members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) inclusive of the last preceding sub-rule is a woman, a man is not eligible for election to the Governing Body as the Fellow referred to in paragraph (g) of that sub-rule.
- (3) An election of a Fellow for the purposes of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be held at a meeting of the persons eligible to vote at the election, or of such of those persons as attend the meeting, convened by the Registrar and notice of which has been given to those persons in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor directs.
- (4) At such a meeting, the manner in which the election is to be held shall be determined by the persons present at the meeting who are eligible to vote.
4. (1) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year. Tenure of office of Fellows
- (2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his election or appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the fourth year succeeding that year.

(3) At the first election of the Fellows of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule, one of the Fellows elected, who shall be chosen by lot by the Registrar, shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(4) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the next succeeding year.

(5) For the purposes of the application of this rule in respect of a Hall of Residence, the prescribed day, in relation to a year, is the fifteenth day of April in that year or such other day in that year as the Council determines in respect of that Hall.

Vacation of
office of
Fellow

5. (1) The Council may remove a Fellow of a Hall of Residence from office for incapacity or misconduct.

(2) If a Fellow of a Hall of Residence—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office;

(d) is absent, without leave of the Governing Body of the Hall, from three consecutive meetings of that Governing Body;

(e) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a member of the Council; or

(f) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a Tutor of the Hall, his office becomes vacant.

(3) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a Fellow of a Hall of Residence by virtue of either of the last two preceding sub-rules, a Fellow may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (c), (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules, as the case requires, or, in the case of a Fellow referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of these Rules, a Fellow may be appointed to the vacant office by the Governing Body of the Hall of Residence, and the Fellow so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last two preceding sub-rules, for the remainder of the period of office of the Fellow in whose place he was elected or appointed.

6. Subject to any directions given by the Vice-Chancellor, the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence—
- Functions
and powers
of Governing
Body
- (a) is responsible for the management, good government and discipline of the Hall, including the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of such a Hall and any adjacent lawns and gardens; and
- (b) has such powers, including the power to make orders, as are necessary or convenient to carry out the responsibility conferred on it by the last preceding paragraph.
7. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall meet at least once in each term.
- Proceedings
of Governing
Body
- (2) The Warden or any three members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may convene meetings of the Governing Body.
- (3) The Warden of a Hall of Residence shall preside at all meetings of the Governing Body of the Hall at which he is present.
- (4) In the event of the absence of the Warden from such a meeting the members of the Governing Body present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.
- (5) At a meeting of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence, five members constitute a quorum.
- (6) An act or proceeding of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence is not invalidated by reason of—
- (a) a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Governing Body;
- (b) any defect in the appointment or election, or any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body; or
- (c) any defect in the convening or conduct of any meeting of the Governing Body.
- (7) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, subject to the statutes and these rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.
8. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may admit persons to be senior or junior members of the Hall and may revoke the membership of a person so admitted.
- Membership
of a Hall of
Residence
- (2) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not admit persons to be junior members of the Hall except in accordance with the recommendations of a committee appointed by the Council.
- (3) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, refuse to admit

as junior members persons recommended for admission by the committee referred to in the preceding sub-rule.

(4) The members of a Hall of Residence are—

- (a) the members of the Governing Body of the Hall;
- (b) the Tutors of the Hall; and
- (c) such persons as are senior or junior members of the Hall.

(5) The Governing Body shall determine the rights, privileges and obligations in relation to the Hall of Tutors and senior and junior members of the Hall.

Warden
and Deputy
Warden

9. The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may make recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the appointment of a person to the office of Warden or Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence.

Tutors

10. The Vice-Chancellor may, after consulting with the Principal of the School and the Governing Body (if any) of a Hall of Residence, appoint persons to be Tutors of the Hall of Residence.

Delegation

11. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation and the power to make orders) to the Warden of the Hall of Residence or in the event of the Warden's illness or absence from Canberra to another member of that Governing Body.

(2) A delegation by the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Governing Body and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

Halls of
Residence
Discipline
Rules

12. These Rules are, while the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules are in force, subject to those Rules.

Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. In these Rules—

‘enrol’ includes re-enrol;

‘Faculty’ means a Faculty in the School;

‘the Board’ means the Board of the School.

Board may
refuse
student
permission
to enrol, etc.

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Board may direct that a student whose academic progress in a Faculty or in another university has, in the opinion of the Board, been unsatisfactory, shall not be permitted to enrol for all or any courses,

subjects or units in that Faculty, or in any other Faculty specified in the direction, or shall be permitted so to enrol only on conditions specified in the direction, and thereupon the student is not entitled to enrol for those courses, subjects or units or is entitled so to enrol only on those conditions, as the case may be.

(2) Before giving a direction under the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall take into account—

(a) any recommendations made by the Faculty or Faculties concerned; and

(b) any written representations made to the Board by the student concerned.

(3) For the purpose of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall give the student a reasonable opportunity of making representations in accordance with that paragraph.

Matriculation Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 15 January 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 May 1961, 14 September 1962, 12 July 1963)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Except where otherwise provided in these Rules, these Rules shall come into operation on the date of commencement of Part II of the <i>Australian National University Act 1960</i>.</p> | <p>Commencement</p> |
| <p>2. There shall be a Matriculation Roll, which shall be kept by the Registrar.</p> | <p>Matriculation Roll</p> |
| <p>3. A student who is eligible to matriculate in accordance with these Rules may matriculate by signing the Matriculation Roll and making in the presence of the Registrar or a person determined by the Registrar a declaration in a form prescribed by the Council.</p> | <p>Signing of Roll</p> |
| <p>4. A person shall not be enrolled for a course for a degree of Bachelor until he has matriculated or has been granted provisional matriculation.</p> | <p>Person not to enrol for course before matriculation</p> |
| <p>5. There shall be a Matriculation Committee, which shall consist of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints.</p> | <p>Matriculation Committee</p> |
| <p>6. * * * *</p> | <p>Eligibility for matriculation before 1963</p> |

Eligibility
to matricu-
late

7. (1) This rule shall come into operation on the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

(2) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in—

- (i) English;
- (ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III, General Mathematics; and
- (iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding paragraph:

Ancient History	Greek
Agriculture	Hebrew
Applied Mathematics	Italian
Art	Japanese
Biology	Latin
Botany	Mathematics I
Chemistry	Mathematics II
Chinese	Mathematics III
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Modern History
Dutch	Music
Economics	Physics
French	Physiology
General Mathematics	Russian
Geography	Theory and Practice of Music
Geology	Zoology
German	

(3) A person who has presented himself for the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination in not less than five subjects specified in the last preceding sub-rule (including a subject specified in paragraph (ii) of that sub-rule) and has passed in four subjects, being English and any other three of those subjects, is eligible to matriculate if—

- (a) he is awarded passes classified as 'A' standard or passes with Honours in at least three of those four subjects; or
- (b) he is awarded passes with Honours in at least two of those four subjects.

(3A) For the purposes of the last two preceding sub-rules, if credit is given for a pass in a subject the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table, credit

shall not be given for a pass in any subject the name of which is specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of the first-mentioned subject—

First Column	Second Column
General Mathematics	Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III
Mathematics I	General Mathematics, Mathematics III
Mathematics II	General Mathematics, Mathematics III
Mathematics III	General Mathematics, Mathematics I, Mathematics II
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Physics, Chemistry
Physics	Combined Physics and Chemistry
Chemistry	Combined Physics and Chemistry
Biology	Botany, Zoology
Botany	Biology
Zoology	Biology
Music	Art, Theory and Practice of Music
Theory and Practice of Music	Music, Art
Art	Music, Theory and Practice of Music

(3B) For the purposes of sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule, credit shall not be given for a pass in Art unless the pass was obtained in the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination held in the year 1963 or in a succeeding year.

(4) Subject to sub-rule (7) of this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he is a graduate of a university or institution (other than The Australian National University) approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(5) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has matriculated, or is qualified to matriculate, at a university or institution (other than The Australian National University) approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(6) Except where the Matriculation Committee otherwise determines, a person to whom the last preceding sub-rule applies is not eligible to matriculate unless the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that the requirements fulfilled by the person for matriculation at the other university or institution are substantially similar to the requirements for matriculation specified in sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule.

(7) Where—

- (a) a person to whom sub-rule (4) or (5) of this rule applies is required by the Matriculation Committee to satisfy the Committee that he has a sufficient knowledge of the English language to enable him to undertake a course of study at the University; and
- (b) the person fails so to satisfy the Committee, the person is not eligible to matriculate.

(8) Except with the consent of the Matriculation Committee, a person who is eligible to matriculate by reason only of his having matriculated, or being qualified to matriculate, at a university or institution other than The Australian National University but has not the qualification for enrolment in a particular Faculty in that other university or institution shall not be permitted to enrol in the corresponding Faculty in The Australian National University.

Application for matriculation by persons not eligible to matriculate

8. (1) A person who is not eligible for matriculation in accordance with the preceding provisions of these Rules may make an application for matriculation to the Matriculation Committee.

(2) If the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that an applicant has attained an adequate educational standard he shall be deemed to be eligible to matriculate and permitted to sign the Matriculation Roll.

(3) For the purposes of this rule, the Matriculation Committee shall accept a person as having attained an adequate educational standard who has completed satisfactorily—

- (a) the first year of the course in the Royal Military College of Australia;
- (b) the first year of the course in the Royal Australian Air Force College; or
- (c) the Passing-Out Examination of the Royal Australian Naval College.

Provisional matriculation

9. (1) A person who is not otherwise eligible to matriculate and who will have attained the age of twenty-five years by the thirty-first day of December in the year immediately preceding the year in which he proposes to enrol at the University may apply to the Matriculation Committee for admission to provisional matriculation.

(2) A person making such an application may be required to pass a special test or tests determined by the Matriculation Committee and, if he satisfies the Committee that he has a reasonable prospect of success in the course for which he proposes to enrol, he may be admitted by the Matriculation Committee to provisional matriculation.

(3) A person who, after being admitted to provisional matriculation, has—

(a) by the end of his first year if he is, in the opinion of the Matriculation Committee, substantially a full-time student, or

(b) by the end of his second year in any other case, passed in two units or subjects approved by the Matriculation Committee, is eligible for matriculation and, upon matriculating, shall be given credit for the units passed by him between the date on which he was admitted to provisional matriculation and the date on which he matriculated.

(4) The Matriculation Committee shall cancel the admission to provisional matriculation of a person who fails to become eligible for matriculation in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule, and a person whose admission to provisional matriculation is so cancelled shall not again be admitted to provisional matriculation except in special circumstances with the approval of the Board of the School of General Studies.

10. A matriculated student of the University of Melbourne enrolled at the Canberra University College at the date of commencement of these Rules is, if he intends to proceed to a degree of The Australian National University, required to matriculate at The Australian National University.

Matriculated students of University of Melbourne

Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960; amended 30 September 1960)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules.

Election to be conducted in accordance with schedule

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, if, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall declare the persons nominated to be elected.

Nominations not exceeding vacancies

(2) If, at an election under Part III of these Rules at which two members are to be elected, there are two nominations, the Registrar shall declare the persons nominated to be elected but shall nevertheless conduct an election for the purpose of determining the tenure of office of those members in accordance with that Part.

Informal votes not to be accepted 3. The Registrar shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once.

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

Meeting of Heads of Research Schools 4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute.

Quorum 5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

Manner of choosing Heads of Research Schools 6. The Heads of the Research Schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—
 (a) by agreement;
 (b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and
 (c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.

Procedure when Head of Research School absent from Australia 7. Where a Head of a Research School is absent from Australia, the Registrar shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with Rule 4 of these Rules—
 (a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the Heads of the Research Schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and
 (b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

Tenure of office 8. A Head of a Research School chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

Dean to be chosen at an election 9. A Dean of a Faculty in the School to be chosen as a member of the Council for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen at an election held in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this Part and the Schedule to these Rules.

Eligibility of voters 10. The persons eligible to vote at such an election are—
 (a) the professors in the School; and
 (b) such other members of the academic staff of the School as are members of the Board of the School.

11. When an election under this Part is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote, a notice—

Nomina-
tions

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the name of any Dean of a Faculty whose seat does not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

12. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall send to each person eligible to vote—

Voting
Papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

13. (1) Except as provided in the next succeeding sub-rule, a Dean of a Faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

Tenure of
office

(2) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two Deans of Faculties as members of the Council—

- (a) the second Dean to be elected;
- (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the lowest number of votes; or
- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Registrar, shall hold office for a period of one year.

14. At an election held under this Part, other than the first election, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies—

Tenure of
office where
two seats to
be filled

- (a) the first Dean to be elected; or
- (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the highest number of votes; or
- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Registrar, shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longest unexpired term and the other Dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

Nomina-
tions

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

Voting
Papers

16. If more than one nomination is received the Registrar shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

Tenure of
office

17. (1) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.

(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

Nomina-
tions

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) or (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;
- (c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the Registrar shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election—

Voting
Papers

(a) a voting paper; and

(b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

20. (1) If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the election shall be conducted in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this rule.

Method of
voting

(2) Voting at the election shall take place on three consecutive days to be appointed by the Registrar and at a place at the University to be appointed by the Registrar.

(3) Voting shall take place between the hours of 10.15 a.m. and 12.30 p.m., 1.30 p.m. and 5.15 p.m. and 6.45 p.m. and 8.15 p.m. on the days so appointed.

(4) The Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice specifying the days and place so appointed and the hours during which voting may take place.

(5) A voter shall vote in person.

(6) A voter shall present himself to the Registrar or a person appointed by the Registrar as his deputy to assist at the election.

(7) The Registrar or his deputy shall, after satisfying himself that the voter is eligible to vote at the election, issue to the voter a voting paper.

(8) The voter shall, without leaving the voting place, mark his vote on the voting paper, fold the voting paper so as to conceal the manner in which he has voted, exhibit the voting paper so folded to the Registrar or his deputy, and forthwith, openly and without unfolding the voting paper, place it in the ballot box provided for that purpose.

21. For the purposes of paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor or for diplomas.

Students
eligible to
vote

Tenure of office

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

Nominations

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (*m*) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

Voting Papers

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall send to each member of Convocation—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

Tenure of office

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

Tenure of office of members appointed by Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (*n*) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules the Registrar shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;

- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. In the conduct of an election under Part III of these Rules the Registrar shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; seven days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; seven days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar; twenty-one days.

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Registrar. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

4. With every voting paper other than a voting paper in an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules there shall be issued a form of declaration and three envelopes, one envelope marked 'Voting Paper', one marked 'Declaration', and one addressed to the Registrar.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring candidates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Registrar or his deputy and no voting paper other than one so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Registrar.

6. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference on the voting paper by writing the arabic numeral one against the name of the candidate, or an unbroken series of arabic numerals beginning at one against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number against the name of each such candidate; but he shall not be obliged to place a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter, other than a voter at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules, shall post or deliver to the Registrar his voting paper and declaration each enclosed in a separate and distinctive envelope. These envelopes shall

both be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the Registrar.

8. All such envelopes received by the Registrar shall remain unopened until the close of the poll. The Registrar or his deputy shall then in each case open the outer envelope and also the envelope containing the declaration. If the declaration be duly signed by a qualified voter the envelope containing the voting paper shall be placed and mixed with other similar envelopes. The Registrar or his deputy shall then open the envelopes containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

9. At the close of the poll at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules, the Registrar or his deputy shall open the ballot box containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Registrar nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Registrar before the close of the poll.

13. The Registrar shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (i) the Registrar shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;
- (ii) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;
- (iii) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of

excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and

- (c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (1) the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;
- (2) the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;
- (3) any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;
- (4) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
- (5) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter's preferences, in the following manner:
 - (a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section 18) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;
 - (b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by

- him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;
- (c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;
 - (d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;
- (6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; Provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;
- (b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be first dealt with.
- (7) (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with:
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to

the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences, in the following manner:

- (i) The voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section 18) next consecutive preferences recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;
 - (ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;
 - (iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the lastmentioned transfer value;
 - (iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him.
- (8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected, has or have obtained the quota, the candidate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);
- (b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;
 - (c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;
 - (d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.
- (9) (a) Where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota,

- such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); Provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;
 - (d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.
- (10) The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.
16. In an election under Part III of these Rules at which two candidates are to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the following manner:
- (1) The Registrar shall prepare a list of the candidates, shall count the first and second preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers and shall credit the aggregate of those votes to the candidates.
 - (2) The candidate who has received the greatest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of the votes, be elected.
 - (3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of the votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the lowest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been

- counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
- (b) if a candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, he shall be elected;
 - (c) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the procedure of excluding the candidate who has received the lowest number of votes and counting each of the voting papers counted to him to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (d) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.
- (4) Where a candidate is elected—
- (a) the Registrar shall again prepare a list of the candidates (including any candidates excluded in the course of counting of votes under sub-section (3) of this section) and credit each candidate with the first and second preference votes counted to him in accordance with sub-section (1) of this section; and
 - (b) the elected candidate shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be re-examined and counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.
- (5) If none of the remaining candidates has then received an absolute majority of votes, the counting of votes shall proceed in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of this section.
- (6) Where all except two of the candidates have been excluded and each of the remaining candidates has received the same number of votes—
- (a) if no candidate has previously been elected, each of the candidates shall be elected;
 - (b) if a candidate has previously been elected—
 - (i) the candidate who received the largest number of first preference votes shall be elected;
 - (ii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same number of first preference votes—the candidate who received the largest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be elected; and
 - (iii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same aggregate number of first and second

preference votes—the Registrar shall determine by lot which of the candidates shall be elected.

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Registrar may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the request, or of his own motion, re-count the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20A. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Registrar is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Registrar declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Registrar declares an election to be void from a point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the

next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last preceding sub-section, the Registrar may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Registrar shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Registrar may destroy the voting papers.

Staff Superannuation Rules

(Made under the Staff Superannuation Statute on 8 November 1963)

1. (1) For the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

Pensions
appropriate
to certain
offices

(a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of that Statute—

(i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office does not exceed the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fourth column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(b) in any other case—

(i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fifth column

- of that table opposite to the name of that office;
or
- (ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office does not exceed the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the sixth column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>	<i>Fourth Column</i>	<i>Fifth Column</i>	<i>Sixth Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
Senior Research Fellow	£ 2,980	£ 1,638	£ 1,547	£ 1,365	£ 1,319
Research Fellow	2,106	1,410	1,274	1,183	1,046
Research Assistant	1,481	1,001	910	910	864
Departmental Assistant	1,081	773	682	773	637

(2) If an eligible member who holds on retirement an office the name of which is specified in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' University service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension for the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute in relation to him is reduced—

- (a) by sixteen pounds for each complete year by which his University service is less than forty years or by one hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and
- (b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to the name of his office for each complete year, if any, by which his University service is less than thirty years—

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Senior Research Fellow	£32
Research Fellow	30
Research Assistant	24
Departmental Assistant	20

(3) Expressions used in this rule that are also used in Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute have the same respective meanings as they have in that Part of that Statute.

(4) Maximum annual salary for the purpose of these Rules means the maximum annual salary that a person holding one of the offices specified in these Rules may attain having regard to the term of his appointment.

University House Rules

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960)

Part I—Fellows

1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House.

At least
three Fellows
to be resi-
dent

2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University.

Eligibility
for
Fellowship

3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to Honorary Fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs.

Honorary
and Visiting
Fellows

(2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to Visiting Fellowships.

(3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the governing body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant.

Meetings

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings.

Procedure
at meetings

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by Order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House.

Membership
of the
House

Part II—Officers

Officers

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

Duties and emoluments of officers

8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit.

Part III—Membership and Residence

Eligibility for membership

9. The following persons are eligible for membership of University House:

- (a) members of the Council of the University;
- (b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than 1 year's duration;
- (c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;
- (d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
- (e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University;
- (f) such other persons as are invited by the Master and Fellows.

Visitor Membership

10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student).

Certain employees of University to be members

10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University

Fees and charges

11. Members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.

Eligibility for residence

12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.

University House

DISCIPLINE ORDER

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

1. In this Order—

'The House' means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and out-houses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road. Definitions

'The Master' includes any person authorized under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

'Prejudicial conduct' means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House. Direction to person to leave the House

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1) hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person. Suspension of rights and privileges

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.

(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

**Powers of
Governing
Body**

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

- (a) it may cancel a defendant's membership;
- (b) it may suspend a defendant's membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;
- (c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;
- (d) it may impose a fine not exceeding twenty pounds;
- (e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under sub-section (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.

5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final. Decisions of Governing Body

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master. Notices

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him. Special Meetings of Governing Body

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor. Certain orders to be reported to Vice-Chancellor

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorized for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body. Powers of Master may be exercised by other persons in certain circumstances

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

For the Period 1 January 1962 to 31 December 1962

To His Excellency the Right Honourable Viscount De L'Isle, V.C., P.C., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., K.St.J., Hon. LL.D. (Syd.), Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief in and over the Commonwealth of Australia.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to transmit to Your Excellency the report of the Council of the Australian National University for the period from 1 January 1962 to 31 December 1962, furnished in compliance with Section 33 of the Australian National University Act 1946-1960.

THE COUNCIL

The Council met eight times during the year in March, April, May, July, September, October, November and December. The Chancellor presided over the meeting in March. Dr H. C. Coombs, Pro-Chancellor, presided over meetings in April, July, September, November and December. In the Pro-Chancellor's absence, Mr W. D. McDonald was elected to preside over the meeting in May and Professor Wright was elected to preside over the meeting in October.

The Chancellor, Sir John Cockcroft, was installed in office at a ceremony held at the Albert Hall, Canberra, on 11 April 1962. Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors of other Australian universities were present at the ceremony.

The terms of office of the following members expired on the dates mentioned:

20 February 1962—

Mr K. E. Beazley*

Mr L. H. E. Bury

30 June 1962—

Senator K. A. Laught*

Senator Dorothy M. Tangney*

29 September 1962—

Professor Sir John Crawford*

Professor A. H. Ennort†

Professor Sir Mark Oliphant

Professor T. W. Swan

Professor L. F. Crisp

Mr W. J. O'Sullivan

Mr J. L. Carroll

* Re-elected.

† Term of office as Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute expired—elected by Heads of Research Schools.

The following resignations from the Council were accepted by the Council on the dates mentioned:

Professor B. D. Cameron, on 11 May 1962.

Associate Professor G. K. W. Johnston, on 26 October 1962.

An additional vacancy was caused by the death of Mr E. J. B. Foxcroft on 24 May 1962.

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL AS AT 31 DECEMBER 1962

Members Ex-Officio

The Chancellor—John Douglas Cockcroft, O.M., K.C.B., C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.), Hon. D.Sc. (also of Oxon., Lond., Syd., Manc., Leeds, Birm., Leic., and W. A.), Hon. LL.D. (Tor., Glas., Melb. and St And.), Hon. Sc.D. (Dub. and Cantab.), M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., F.R.S.

The Pro-Chancellor—Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. D.Litt. (W.A.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.).

The Vice-Chancellor—Leonard George Holden Huxley, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A.

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor—Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (N.Z. and Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A.

The Principal of the School of General Studies—Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.).

The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute—Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.).

Members elected by the Senate

Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.).

Elected 1 July 1959; re-elected 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W.A.).

Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957; 1 July 1959 and 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W.A.).

Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, and 8 September 1960; present tenure expires on the first day of sitting of the Twenty-fifth Parliament.

Alexander James Forbes, M.C., B.A. (Adel.), D.Phil. (Oxon.).

Elected 27 March 1962; present tenure expires on the first day of sitting of the Twenty-fifth Parliament.

Members appointed by Governor-General

Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.).

Appointed 1 July 1955, re-appointed 1 July 1958 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.).

Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Kenneth Barron Fraser, Kt., C.B.E., E.D., K.St.J., M.B., Ch.M., M.S. (Syd.), M.S. (Q'ld.), F.R.A.C.S.

Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W.A.).

Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.).

Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Stephen Lackey Kessell, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Adel.), Dip. Forestry (Oxon.).

Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Peter James Lawler, B.Ec. (Syd.).

Appointed 12 December 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Alexander George Mitchell, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).

Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Warren d'Arcy McDonald, C.B.E.

Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Frank Richardson, Kt.

Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Arthur Thomas Shakespeare.

Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Frederick William George White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.).

Chosen for one year from 30 September 1961; rechosen 30 September 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Arnold Hughes Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.

Chosen for one year from 30 September 1962.

Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.).

Chosen 15 July 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1964.

James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.).

Chosen for three years from 30 September 1960.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute

William Keith Hancock, Kt., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Litt. (Rhodes and Birm.), Hon. Litt.D. (Cantab.), F.B.A.

Elected for two years from 30 September 1962.

Elected by the Professors in the School

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.).

Elected for three years from 30 September 1962.

Elected by the non-Professorial academic staff of the Institute

Walter Victor Macfarlane, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.).

Elected 11 January 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Elected by the non-Professorial academic staff of the School

David Charles Corbett, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (McG.).

Elected 19 December 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Elected by the Research Students

Donald Alexander Aitkin, M.A. (N.E.).

Elected for one year from 30 September 1962.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Soong Chung Yocklunn, B.A. (W.A.).

Elected for one year from 30 September 1962.

Elected by Convocation

William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.).

Elected 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Harold George Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.

Elected 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Roland Wilson, Kt., C.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.).

Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Roy Douglas Wright, D.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August 1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1957 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Co-opted Members

Two seats vacant.

Secretary

The Registrar.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Australian Universities Commission

In April the University Council submitted to the Australian Universities Commission the University's plans for development in the three-year period to commence in 1964. The drawing up of these proposals involved Council and its advisory bodies in both a general review of the general concepts determining its policy of growth and the detailed proposals for the development of each department in the University. It involved planning sufficient to provide reasonable estimates of space needs and costs for the buildings needed by the University as well as detailed proposals for staffing, and the provision of equipment of all kinds for teaching and research.

There ensued discussions with the Australian Universities Commission of a most fruitful character, ranging from formal discussions with the Commission as a body to discussions with the Chairman, members and officers on the problems of the University's development.

The Commission's recommendations to the Commonwealth Government are now awaited.

Proposed Research School of Chemistry

The four Research Schools which now constitute the Institute of Advanced Studies were established by the original Australian National University in 1946. Under its Act, the University is empowered to provide facilities for postgraduate research 'both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia'. Provision is also made for the establishment of additional Research Schools in such fields of learning as the Council of the University determines.

In the years since its inception, the University has proceeded systematically to build up the four foundation Research Schools providing facilities and appointing staff consistent with the idea of Research Schools of limited size and high quality, each of which covers related fields of research. The University regards this, together with a restriction of the number of Research Schools, as the proper concept of organization for the Institute.

However, the University has long accepted that its research work would benefit greatly if the fields of research adopted for the foundation Schools could be rounded out to embrace related research in Chemistry, which is of great intrinsic importance as one of the basic sciences, comparable in range and importance with Physics. It has close links in many fields of work in biology, the medical sciences and physics, and it was felt that a Research School of Chemistry would, therefore, be of great benefit to the University and would lead to a better balance in its scientific research. Chemistry, too, is of great national value, being fundamental to or a major component of many of the greatest industries in this country, such as the chemical industry, the metallurgical industries, processing of food products, textiles, pharmaceuticals and oil.

Council invited three distinguished Australian chemists at present holding senior chairs in the United Kingdom to advise it, and, as a result, a plan was produced for an integrated Research School of Chemistry. The Council, having satisfied itself as to the feasibility and desirability of the proposal, made a submission to the Australian Universities Commission and to the Commonwealth Government, and is now examining possible detailed arrangements.

Department of Clinical Sciences

The development of the John Curtin School of Medical Research over the past fifteen years has centred around six main scientific disciplines of importance in medical science, viz., Biochemistry, Experimental Pathology, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry and Physiology.

The School now has national and international prestige of a high order, contributing much at the fundamental scientific level

to the advancement of knowledge in the general field of medical research.

The Council was advised by the staff of the School that the rounding out of its activities required on the scientific side the establishment of one further department or discipline on which Council expects to receive further advice from the School in 1963.

The view was accepted by the Council, however, that it was now desirable to look forward to the possibility of bridging the gap between the academic or purely laboratory sciences and the more practical or clinical science of medicine.

After recommendation from the School the Council has proposed to the Universities Commission that a Department of Clinical Research be established, probably with an appointment to a Chair of Clinical Science in 1966, and the Council has proposed to the Minister for Health that accommodation and facilities for the Department be provided in the extensions planned for the Canberra Community Hospital.

Research Work in Biological Sciences

At the suggestion of the Australian Academy of Science, the University has considered the possibility of developing a Research School of Biological Sciences. It has not reached any firm view yet on the range of research in such a school and, more important, the outstanding scholars needed to lead such a school are not at present known to be available. In the meantime the University will continue to give thought to the eventual development of a Research School of Biological Sciences by inviting distinguished biologists to visit the University and to advise on further developments in the Biological Sciences.

Establishment of a Permanent Astronomical Field Station at Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran

The Council approved a recommendation from the Mount Stromlo Observatory for the establishment of a permanent field station at Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran. The Observatory decided to adopt the Siding Spring Mountain site following an extensive search for such a site which had been continuing since 1958. The New South Wales Government extended the utmost help in making a site available, and the Observatory plans to erect there a new 40-inch telescope and to transfer some existing equipment, particularly the 50-inch telescope now at Mount Stromlo. The headquarters, workshop and teaching functions of the Department of Astronomy will remain at Mount Stromlo whereas the field station will be a principal source of observational material.

Asian Fellowship

The Council has established an Asian Fellowship to commemorate the visit of the King of Thailand to the University on 27 August 1962.

The University will invite to this Fellowship distinguished scholars from the staffs of Asian universities, who during their stay at the University, will undertake research or teaching in their chosen academic disciplines. The University hopes that the establishment of this Fellowship will help to bring Australia more immediately into contact with the civilization, the knowledge and the philosophy of Asian peoples.

DEVELOPMENTS OF 1962 IN SUMMARY

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

In this Report the Heads of the four Research Schools summarize the developments that have occurred in their Schools during 1962 and the lines of research that have been prosecuted in each of the departments.

The year has been a highly productive one in all Schools: the Institute has reached a point where research programmes which have been in operation for some time are producing their fruit in important publication. There have been a few new developments in the academic structure of the Schools which should be mentioned in this introduction.

The Electron Microscopy Unit has been established as an autonomous Unit in the John Curtin School of Medical Research. Dr E. H. Mercer, who has been appointed to a Professorial Fellowship, will take charge of the Unit.

In the Research School of Physical Sciences the Department of Mathematics, under Professor B. H. Neumann, F.R.S., came into full operation when Professor Neumann took up his appointment in Canberra in October. Professor J. W. Miles had arrived in January to occupy the Chair of Applied Mathematics. The Department has had considerable success in recruiting research staff and by the end of the year eight members of the academic staff were working in Canberra, all of them mathematicians who had come from abroad. The Department has early begun to fulfil the hope at its establishment that it would strengthen mathematics in this country. At the end of the year the Department had two Research Scholars. The search for a suitable site for a field station for the Department of Astronomy led to the selection of Siding Spring Mountain, near Coonabarabran, New South Wales. It is expected that the site will be ready for use as an observatory in 1963.

A new Department of Economic History has been created in the Research School of Social Sciences, and Mr N. G. Butlin, a member

of the Department of Economics, was invited to become the first Professor of Economic History and Head of the Department. Work on *The Australian Dictionary of Biography* is well under way, and Professor D. H. Pike, Professor of History in the University of Tasmania, was appointed General Editor of the Dictionary by the National Committee. In connection with this appointment, the Council agreed to offer Professor Pike an appointment on the staff of the Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies, with the title and status of Professor. Professor Pike will take up his appointment in the School early in 1964.

The Research School of Pacific Studies has expanded its staff in the course of the year. Professor J. D. B. Miller arrived in November to take charge of the Department of International Relations which had been without a permanent Head since the resignation some years ago of Professor Crocker. The Director, Professor Sir John Crawford, has been successful in building up his own Department of Economics. In addition to its other interests, the School has given considerable attention to work on New Guinea; several of the departments have an interest in this area, and they are being assisted by the School's New Guinea Research Unit.

During the year applications for Research Scholarships were very satisfactory in both number and quality. In several departments of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the award of scholarships has become keenly competitive. The Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies reports that, in his School, the position is approaching where the intake of scholars will be limited by the capacity of staff adequately to supervise them without serious prejudice to their own research. This is also true of other departments in the four Research Schools.

The permanent building for the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies was commenced in April and is scheduled to be ready for occupation by the end of 1963. With the strong support of the two Schools, the Council has resolved to name the building the H. C. Coombs Building.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

During 1962 the School of General Studies grew significantly in numbers and standing. For the first time the University conferred bachelors' degrees, some 73 in number, upon graduates who had completed their studies under its own degree statutes and regulations. Effect has now been given to a number of decisions taken by the University in 1961 (and in previous years). These have contributed to the steadily growing national character of the undergraduate body. The first group of ten National Undergraduate Scholars came into residence at Bruce Hall, and their results at the end of 1962 promised well for the success of the scheme. The School

has undergraduate students from every State of the Commonwealth, and it is expected that the operation of these and similar scholarships, together with the growing reputation of the University, will steadily increase this number.

For some years Canberra has been in the forefront of the Australian universities in the provision of facilities for the teaching and study of Asian languages (Chinese, Japanese, and Indonesian) and the civilizations of Far East and Southeast Asia. The decision taken in 1961 to create a separate Faculty of Oriental Studies was carried out during 1962; the former School of Oriental Studies ceased to be a department of the Faculty of Arts, though it still maintains close links with its old faculty. Planning for the first stage of the building for the Centre of Oriental Studies (to house both the Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School of General Studies and the Department of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies) made good progress during the year. The stature of the Faculty has grown mainly as a result of two factors: firstly, the quality of its work, as a result of success in the recruitment of staff, and secondly, the improving calibre of the students. The latter has been steadily raised by the award in each of the last five years of some five or six scholarships open to competition throughout Australia; the former by the growing realization that Canberra is a convenient centre for the study of Asian languages and culture, and that it has rapidly improving facilities and library resources. The holdings of oriental material in the University and the National Library of Australia are now quite impressive. The objective of making Canberra a national centre for the study of Asian languages and civilizations has made very gratifying progress.

Another useful contribution to the national character of the student body has been made for several years past by the granting of full-time cadetships by the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics; these awards permit full-time study for an honours degree and are available to students from all States. The main limiting factor in developing a national student body is residential accommodation. In 1962 Bruce Hall, with some 160 places, was unable to cope with all applications, and the University found 65 places for men students in Lennox House, the old Canberra boarding-house conducted by Commonwealth Hostels on the University site. At the request of the School the Council agreed to provide another 50 places by an extension of Bruce Hall, but failure to secure the necessary funds speedily means that these places will not be available until early 1964. There is no need to labour the point that adequate residential accommodation for students is essential for this University to become truly national in character.

Other new developments in the academic sphere deserve notice. One of the most significant was the decision of the judges of the

Supreme Court of New South Wales to recognize the degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University as a qualification for legal practice in New South Wales. However, the acceptance of our degree as a qualification for practice in both Victoria and New South Wales gives our Faculty of Law a unique position among Australian law schools. Partly as a result of this there was a significant increase in the number of students in the Faculty in 1962; from 76 in 1961 the number rose to 120, of whom one half were full-time students. The Faculty was also strengthened during the course of the year by the appointment of Dr R. L. Sharwood to the second chair.

Other new academic developments were the creation and filling of two new chairs—Geography and Theoretical Physics. The establishment of a Chair of Geography was an objective long sought; this has now been happily achieved and Professor A. T. A. Learmonth took up duty in 1962. The Chair of Theoretical Physics was established to expand the range of work of the Faculty of Science, especially in the advanced years, and honours work in Physics. The appointment of Dr H. A. Buchdahl has ensured that this will be done.

Although staff changes and new appointments are noted elsewhere it would be proper to note here the growth in status of the Department of Classics. Associate Professor K. C. Masterman, who had nursed this young Department since its establishment in 1956, retired at the end of 1961. The responsibility for its development has now passed into the hands of Professor R. St C. Johnson. Similarly, our regret at losing Professor K. E. M. Baier from our Department of Philosophy was tempered by our pleasure in securing his old friend and contemporary, Professor P. Herbst, as Head of the Department. Professor Baier resigned to become Chairman of the Department of Philosophy in the University of Pittsburgh.

The year 1962 was the fourth year of operation of the Faculty of Science, and the first year of teaching at fourth year honours level. It was also marked by a surprisingly large enrolment of post-graduate students both at Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy level (more than 40) in the various science departments. In the School of General Studies there were 102 students enrolled for the degree of master, almost double the 1961 enrolment.

All faculties in the School of General Studies showed increases in student enrolments in 1962 as compared with the previous year; for the School as a whole they increased by 33 per cent (from 1,002 to 1,328). The most striking increases were in Law—60 per cent (from 76 to 120) and in Science—50 per cent (from 130 to 195). But even in the old established Faculties of Arts and Economics the rise was substantial: 32 per cent for Arts (from 480 to 634) and 12 per cent for Economics (from 284 to 317). The detailed figures are set out in 'University Statistics'.

There has been some gratifying progress in the provision of permanent buildings, and in their equipment and facilities in the course of the year. The completion of the Physics Building has provided temporary accommodation for Botany for the next few years; Physics already houses Geology as a temporary tenant. The new Geology building was well under way by the end of 1962, and will be occupied in the course of 1963. The extension to the Haydon-Allen Building (Arts) which was completed and occupied in October 1962, has provided permanent accommodation for the Department of Mathematics in the School of General Studies, and temporary accommodation for some members of the staff of the Institute of Advanced Studies. The close of the year also saw the new Chemistry building almost completed, with two fine lecture theatres. By that time the building for the General Studies collection of the University Library was also well advanced, and a contract had been let for the construction of the Zoology building. Planning for the Union and a Centre of Oriental Studies was also well under way, so that a start could be made on these buildings in 1963. However, it needs to be emphasized that the Faculties of Economics, Law and Oriental Studies are still housed in the very inappropriate accommodation provided by the former workmen's hostel in Childers Street. We will have, perforce, to occupy these quarters for some years to come.

Each year sees the faculties being better housed and better provided to discharge their teaching and research functions. This better provision is almost certainly reflected in the rising standard of performance of the undergraduate students, as well as the increasing amount of postgraduate and research work done in the School of General Studies, which has had the gratifying result of attracting grants from outside institutions to support special projects. The Reserve Bank of Australia and the Social Science Research Council of Australia have for some years supported research projects in the Faculty of Economics; the Australian Humanities Research Council has given similar support to work done in the Faculty of Arts. The Commonwealth Wool Research Committee and private firms have supported projects in the Faculty of Science, but the grant of substantial funds in 1962 from the National Institute of Health (in the United States Department of Health) for work in the Department of Zoology seems to warrant special mention.

The publications by members of the various faculties in the course of the year are listed later in this Report. However, three major publications by members of the School of General Studies in the course of the year might be specially mentioned. The first, *The History of Australia*, Vol. I, by Professor C. M. H. Clark (Melbourne University Press), has attracted wide attention and is but the first instalment of a large-scale undertaking. The second, *An Introduction to Animal Parasitology* by Professor J. D. Smyth (English Uni-

versities Press), makes a major contribution to his special field. Thirdly, Dr S. Encel has made a significant contribution to political studies in this country with the publication of his book *Cabinet Government in Australia* (Melbourne University Press).

Taken as a whole the year 1962, while it has inevitably been marked by some frustrations and disappointments, has been for the most part a year of solid and satisfying achievement for the School of General Studies.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY ACTIVITIES

Adult Education

During 1962 the Department offered 34 courses at Canberra and three at Cooma, and assisted a local group to hold a Drama Weekend at Crookwell.

Lecture courses in classics and philosophy were offered for the first time and new courses were offered in art and English. Advantage was taken of the visit to Australia of Professor D. A. Prescott, University of Maryland, to arrange a very successful Child Study Workshop course.

Drama Committee

The Council of the University created a Drama Committee with the following functions:

- (i) the co-ordination of dramatic productions in the University;
- (ii) the provision of a workshop and store for theatrical properties; and
- (iii) to advise the Council of the development of drama in the University including such matters as the establishment of a University theatre and its organization and management.

The Council appointed to it the following members: Dean, Faculty of Arts (Chairman) (Professor C. M. H. Clark), Professor A. D. Trendall, Professor T. W. Swan, Professor R. St C. Johnson, Associate Professor Q. B. Gibson, Dr R. F. Brissenden, Dr J. H. Tisch-Wackernagel, Dr L. G. Lawrence.

Research Students' Association

The Association's main activity was the sponsoring of the Annual Lecture, given this year by Professor Fred Hoyle, F.R.S. The Lecture, entitled 'The Asymmetry of Time', created great interest and attracted a capacity audience in University House. It will be published in due course by the University.

Students' Association

With increased numbers of students, the lack of union facilities now greatly hinders the organization of extra-curricular activities. However, the Childers Street buildings still act as a centre for social functions and meetings. The greatest of these social functions was

the Commencement Ball at which the newly installed Chancellor, Sir John Cockcroft, was present.

Sports Union

Under a new constitution the Sports Union was divorced from the Students' Association with respect to finance and government.

During the year the Sports Council (which is the governing body of the Sports Union) was concerned with the establishment of new clubs and the strengthening of existing ones. A good deal of equipment was accumulated. For the first time the University participated in inter-varsity competition on a large scale.

In local competition the Rugby Union Club, the Australian Rules Club, Women's Hockey Club and Squash Club all won premierships. The women's team triumphed in inter-varsity skiing.

Number one oval was completed late in the year and was played on for the first time in December. The completion of the oval marks the first step in the establishment of major sporting facilities on the University's campus.

Public Lectures

The University offered fourteen free public lectures, including one series under the general title of 'What are the prerequisites for the independence of Papua-New Guinea', and a series on 'Contemporary Japan'. The average attendance at the lectures was 150.

The series of four public lectures on New Guinea was presented by members of the Research School of Pacific Studies. The lectures, which have since been published, were: 'The Peoples of Papua-New Guinea' (Dr D. G. Bettison); 'The Economy of Papua-New Guinea' (Mr E. K. Fisk); 'The Political Development of Papua-New Guinea' (Dr F. J. West); and 'Emerging Issues in Papua-New Guinea' (Professor Sir John Crawford).

The series on Japan which was arranged by the Faculty of Oriental Studies, consisted of 'Japanese public opinion as reflected in the last elections' (Mr H. Mukai); 'Japan's economic prospects in the current world' (Dr E. S. Crawcour); 'Japan between East and West' (Dr D. H. Mendel of the University of California, Los Angeles); 'Modernization or moronization—the trend of Japanese society' (Associate Professor Joyce I. Ackroyd); and a concluding Symposium entitled 'Quo Vadis?' in which all speakers in the series participated.

The University also presented a public lecture on 'Political and military development in Indo-China' by Dr Bernard Fall of Howard University, Washington, D.C., and a public lecture by Professor J. T. Burke of the University of Melbourne on 'The Art Gallery as a source of inspiration' which was arranged in association with the A.C.T. Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects.

The 1962 programme also included two Commonwealth Literary Fund Lectures—'The writing of novels and short stories' (Mr Gavin

Casey) and 'James McAuley's recent poetry' (Mr Vivian Smith of the University of Tasmania)—and the annual Morrison Lecture, given by Professor N. G. D. Malmqvist, on 'Problems and methods in Chinese linguistics'.

SITE AND BUILDINGS

Details of buildings under construction, those for which tenders have been accepted and buildings in the design stage, are given in the 'Building Programme Summary'.

Most of the buildings included in the report of the Australian Universities Commission for the triennium 1961-1963 were under construction in 1962, or were in an advanced stage of design.

Buildings and site works proposed for the 1964-1966 triennium have been approved by the University Council and submitted for the consideration of the Australian Universities Commission.

Site Works

The development and servicing of the site have proceeded steadily throughout the year.

A bridge over Sullivan's Creek, connecting the north and south sides of the site, is almost completed. Some work has been done to the creek bed itself in preparation for the task of straightening it to provide more building sites and to control flood waters. A detailed report on the treatment of Sullivan's Creek and the effects of the lake on the creek has been obtained and is under consideration.

Roads, footpaths and kerbs have improved access to buildings. Parking areas have been constructed to reduce traffic congestion caused by kerbside parking. Water, electricity, sewerage and drainage have been extended to keep pace with developments.

Trees and lawns are being established in accordance with a planting programme.

Boiler House

The difficult problems associated with choosing the best and most economical means of supplying hot water and steam to new buildings, particularly scientific buildings, have been under constant review and are the subject of a recent technical report.

Organization

An administrative structure sufficient to cope adequately with the present and future programme has yet to be developed more fully. A first step was taken at the beginning of 1962 when Mr T. M. Owen, previously Registrar of the School of General Studies, moved to the Central Administration with the title of Associate Registrar. The Associate Registrar is responsible for the administration of

the building programme. The National Capital Development Commission has given valuable assistance and advice.

Halls of Residence

To ensure the wise and economical expenditure of funds to provide badly needed residential accommodation for students the University has appointed a strong research committee to report on all aspects of halls of residence, having informed itself of the experience of universities in other States and overseas.

ENROLMENTS

Seventy new research students were enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies in 1962 (up to 31 July) and the total number enrolled on that date was 204. The new research students include:

- 28 Australians
- 12 from the United Kingdom
- 7 from New Zealand
- 6 from Canada
- 3 from India
- 3 from the United States of America
- 3 from Japan
- 2 from Germany
- 1 each from South Africa, France, Belgium, Philippines, Pakistan and Borneo.

Six hundred and forty-four new students enrolled in the School of General Studies in 1962, and the total number enrolled was 1,328. Of these 472 were full-time students. Students enrolled for higher degree courses numbered 102, for bachelors' degree courses 1,122, undergraduate diploma courses 3, miscellaneous courses 151.

Details are included in 'University Statistics'.

DEGREES AWARDED

The degree of *Doctor of Philosophy* was conferred on: Pamela M. Abel (Microbiology); R. A. Bell (Astronomy); B. M. Bosnich (Biological Inorganic Chemistry); J. A. Broomhead (Biological Inorganic Chemistry); D. A. Buckingham (Biological Inorganic Chemistry); R. N. H. Bulmer (Anthropology and Sociology); N. G. Cain (Economics, Social Sciences); J. C. Caldwell (Demography); G. E. Coote (Nuclear Physics); R. G. Crocombe (Pacific History); K. B. Easterbrook (Microbiology); A. Fraser (Far Eastern History); R. M. Frazer (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); A. G. Gregory (Nuclear Physics); D. B. Heron (Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies); D. Hindley (Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies); N. W. Jacobsen (Medical Chemistry); E. Kamenka (Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies); Annie M. McArthur (Anthropology and Sociology); Barbara M. McDougall (Biochemis-

try); P. D. Marchant (Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies); K. Penny (Pacific History); K. H. Purser (Nuclear Physics); Margriet Roe (Pacific History); P. W. Seymour (Theoretical Physics); D. K. Singh (Law, Institute of Advanced Studies); R. H. T. Smith (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); E. Weigold (Nuclear Physics); R. L. Wettenhall (Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies); J. B. Whiteoak (Astronomy); Gwendolyn M. Woodrooffe (Microbiology).

The degree of *Master of Arts* was conferred on: A. C. Palfreeman (International Relations); M. Wu (Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies).

The *Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts* was conferred on: Judith R. Bassett, Nancy M. Beer, A. R. Bopp, Margaret M. Brown, Anne Buttsworth, Elizabeth A. Byrne, Jennifer H. F. Clay, Helen M. Cumpston, E. R. Dale, J. S. Dunn, Svetlana Dyer, Janice I. Ennor, J. P. Gallagher, Dawn T. Goodwin, R. W. Gray, I. F. Grigg, Susan M. Howe, H. Humphery, K. Kaldma, P. E. R. Magi, N. Manitius, D. G. Marshall, Marie T. Muldoon, Ailsa M. Murphy, I. Netliv, C. A. Newman, Deidre M. O'Sullivan, I. G. Porteous, Genevieve Racz, B. J. Ridden, Elaine Y. Shields, Nea E. Sides, N. R. Smith, Anne M. Stewart, Nancy M. Viviani.

The *Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours* was conferred on: R. R. Champion de Crespigny, Elizabeth J. Channon, Beatrice H. A. M. Kaulla, C. P. Mackerras, D. L. Purnell, R. H. W. Reece.

The *Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics* was conferred on: W. E. Bowler, T. J. Carmody, B. P. Carton, F. H. M. Collins, B. F. Cox, R. F. M. F. de Viana, J. G. Hamon, R. J. Henderson, D. W. Houston, J. A. Humphreyes-Reid, J. G. Jones, N. R. Miller, J. Perez, R. J. Perriman, R. H. Searle, J. L. Smith, R. Spier, G. H. Tie.

The *Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours* was conferred on: Beryl A. Seawright.

The *Diploma in Public Administration* was awarded to: N. G. Francis, I. R. Grigor.

The *Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws* was conferred on: R. G. F. Fraser, T. F. Hartnett, P. K. E. Ryan, Susanne E. Schreiner.

The *Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours* was conferred on: W. S. Palmer.

The *Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science* was conferred on: J. P. Hulskamp, I. J. Martin, G. H. Roberts.

HONORARY DECREE

The degree of *Doctor of Laws (honoris causa)* was conferred on Sir William Hudson, K.B.E., on the ground of distinguished eminence in public service.

STAFF

Staff Numbers

The total full-time staff (excluding research scholars) as at 31 July 1962, was 1,226, representing a net increase of 216 over the corresponding figure at 31 July 1961, namely 1,010.

The academic staff increased by 91 (33 per cent) from 276 to 367 and the non-academic staff increased by 125 (17 per cent) from 734 to 859.

Senior Staff Appointments and Promotions

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Professor N. G. Butlin, Professor and Head of the new Department of Economic History, formerly Reader in Economic History.

Professor J. D. B. Miller, Professor and Head of the Department of International Relations, formerly Professor of Politics and Dean of the Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Leicester.

Professor B. H. Neumann, F.R.S., Professor and Head of the new Department of Mathematics, formerly Reader in Mathematics, University of Manchester.

Mr D. M. B. Butt, Professorial Fellow in Economics (Pacific Studies), formerly an officer of H.M. Treasury, Britain.

Dr H. J. F. Cairns, Professorial Fellow in Microbiology, formerly Senior Fellow in Microbiology.

Dr W. M. Corden, Professorial Fellow in Economics (Pacific Studies), formerly Senior Research Fellow in Economics (Pacific Studies).

Dr D. R. Curtis, Professorial Fellow in Physiology, formerly Senior Fellow in Physiology.

Dr E. H. Mercer, Professorial Fellow in Electron Microscopy (new post), formerly at the Chester Beatty Research Institute.

Dr J. A. Modelski, Professorial Fellow in International Relations (new post), formerly Senior Fellow in International Relations.

Dr S. J. Stoljar, Professorial Fellow in Law (new post), formerly Senior Fellow in Law.

Dr S. R. Taylor, Professorial Fellow in Geophysics (new post), formerly Senior Fellow in Geophysics.

Dr P. D. Cooper, Senior Fellow in Microbiology (new post), formerly Director, Medical Research Council Virus Culture Laboratory, Surrey, Britain.

Mr E. K. Fisk, Senior Fellow in Economics (Pacific Studies) (new post), formerly Senior Research Fellow in Economics.

- Mr S. I. Benn, Senior Fellow in Philosophy (new post), formerly Lecturer in Government, University of Southampton.
- Dr K. S. Heier, Senior Fellow in Geophysics (new post), formerly Fellow in Geochemistry, Rice University, Texas.
- Dr D. A. Low, Senior Fellow in History (new post), formerly Fellow in History.
- Dr J. F. Morrison, Senior Fellow in Biochemistry (new post), formerly Fellow in Biochemistry.
- Dr F. J. West, Senior Fellow in Pacific History (new post), formerly Senior Research Fellow in Pacific History.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

- Professor P. Herbst, Professor and Head of the Department of Philosophy, formerly Professor of Philosophy, University of Ghana.
- Professor R. St C. Johnson, Professor and Head of the Department of Classics, formerly Lecturer in Classics, University of Melbourne.
- Professor A. T. A. Learmonth, Professor and Head of the newly created Department of Geography, formerly Lecturer in Geography, University of Liverpool.
- Professor J. E. Richardson, holder of Robert Garran Chair of Law, formerly Professor of Public Law.
- Dr D. C. Corbett, Associate Professor in Political Science, formerly Senior Lecturer.
- Mr G. K. W. Johnston, Associate Professor in English, formerly Senior Lecturer.
- Dr R. A. C. Brown, Senior Lecturer in Chemistry, formerly Lecturer in Chemistry.
- Dr Naida S. Gill, Senior Lecturer in Chemistry, formerly Lecturer in Chemistry.
- Dr A. H. Weatherley, Senior Lecturer in Zoology, formerly Lecturer in Zoology.

Senior Staff Resignations

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

- Professor I. F. Pearce, Personal Professor (Economic Theory), on appointment to University of Southampton.
- Dr G. B. Mackaness, Reader in Experimental Pathology, on appointment to University of Adelaide.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

- Professor K. E. M. Baier, Professor and Head of the Department of Philosophy, on appointment to University of Pittsburgh.

- Professor H. A. J. Ford, on appointment to Chair of Law, University of Melbourne.
- Dr K. V. Sinclair, Senior Lecturer in French, on appointment to University of Sydney.
- Dr K. C. T. Sutton, Senior Lecturer in Law, on appointment to University of Sydney.

Visiting Research Workers

The University was glad to afford facilities for the work of the following overseas research workers:

- Dr L. A. Stocken, University of Oxford.
- Dr C. M. Pomerat, Pasadena Foundation for Medical Research.
- Professor C. McC. Brooks, New York State University.
- Mr Anwar Bhatti, Punjab University.
- Dr J. N. Agar, University of Cambridge.
- Dr L. H. Day, Columbia University, New York.
- Professor S. de Smith, University of London.
- Mr T. A. Sears, National Hospital for Nervous Diseases, London.
- Dr M. K. Aly, Helwan Observatory, Cairo, Egypt.
- Dr D. Freeman, University of California.
- Professor T. H. Silcock, University of London.
- Professor S. D. Porteous, University of Hawaii.
- Dr C. R. Wharton, Jr., University of Malaya.
- Dr D. D. Hagerman, Harvard University.
- Dr R. E. Willette, University of Minnesota.
- Dr M. E. McClain, U.S. Public Health Service.
- Dr R. Greenland, University of Chicago.
- Dr P. Andersen, University of Oslo.
- Dr K. G. Henize, Dearborn Observatory, Illinois.
- Dr A. R. Quinton, Yale University.
- Dr B. K. Gupta, Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand.
- Mr J. Spence, Yale University.
- Dr T. Yokota, Hokkaido University.
- Dr P. E. Voorhoeve, University of Leyden.
- Professor J.-H. Bornecque, University of Caen.
- Associate Professor L. E. Weiss, University of California.
- Dr D. Kumar, Tata Institute, Bombay.
- Dr D. C. Regnery, Stanford University.
- Dr A. E. Scheidegger, University of Alberta.
- Dr Dietmar Rothermund, University of Marburg.
- Professor D. B. Duncan, Johns Hopkins University.
- Dr Birgitta Holmqvist, University of Lund.
- Professor T. H. Waterman, Yale University.

Dr L. T. Aldrich, Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, Washington.
 Professor K. Mahler, F.R.S., University of Manchester.
 Professor A. Smithies, Harvard University.
 Mr H. Miller, Victoria University of Wellington.
 Dr B. Brainerd, University of Toronto.
 Mr G. Doeker, Tulane University.
 Dr C. F. Cooper, United States Department of Agriculture, Boise, Idaho, U.S.A.
 Mr K. J. Heider, Harvard-Peabody Expedition, West New Guinea.

VISITORS

During the year the University was honoured by the visit of:

Their Excellencies The Governor-General and Viscountess De L'Isle to Mount Stromlo Observatory.
 H.M. The King of Thailand.
 The Rt. Hon. the Prime Minister of Australia.
 H.H. The Sultan of Selangor.

Among overseas visitors to the University were:

Professor Ungku A. Aziz, University of Malaya.
 Dr W. A. Waters, University of Oxford.
 Dr N. Jones, National Research Council, Ottawa.
 Mr R. Cross, University of Oxford.
 Professor L. C. Green, University of Singapore.
 Dr D. J. Hooson, University of British Columbia.
 Dr R. Minkowski, Mt Wilson and Palomar Observatory, Pasadena, California.
 Professor H. McCarty, University of Iowa.
 Professor Germaine Bree, University of Wisconsin.
 Dr O. S. Heavens, University of London.
 Dr J. N. Dodd, University of Otago.
 Inche Sujak bin Rahiman, Department of Commerce and Industry, Federation of Malaya.
 Miss M. E. Cameron, President, International Federation of University Women.
 Mr A. Gordon, Sierra Leone.
 Professor D. Waidelich, University of Missouri.
 Mr A. Quintos, Executive Director of the Cultural Foundation of the Philippines.
 Dr G. A. Siwabessy, Director-General, Institute of Atomic Energy, Djakarta, and Mrs Siwabessy.
 Mr Tran Van Lam, H.E. The Ambassador for the Republic of Vietnam.
 Mr K. R. Narayan, Novelist, India.

Professor C. E. Warne, Amherst College, Massachusetts.
Dr Z. S. Phimister, Director of Education, Ontario.
Professor B. Carson, University of California.
Dr A. D. Dunton, President, Carleton University.
Dr Siddiqui, Chairman, Pakistan Council of Scientific and Industrial Research.
Mr C. L. Suri, News Editor, *The Indian Express*.
Professor F. Hoyle, F.R.S., University of Cambridge.
Dato Osman bin Talib, Chairman, Central Electricity Board, Federation of Malaya.
Dr H. L. Seamans, University of Miami.
Dr R. G. Sproul, President Emeritus, University of California, and Mrs Sproul.
Mr J. E. Slater, Associate Director of the International Affairs Programme, Ford Foundation.
Dr W. Penfield, McGill University, and Mrs Penfield.
Professor B. Bleaney, F.R.S., University of Oxford, and Mrs Bleaney.
Professor P. Ramdohr, University of Heidelberg.
Professor C. H. Fischer, University of Michigan.

Copies of the full report are available from the Registrar.

PRINCIPAL BENEFACTIONS

1963

American Investment Research Fund—			For study of American Investments in Australia—Department of Economics (Pacific Studies)
Borg Warner (Australia) Limited	£75	0 0	
Anonymous	£2,500	0 0	Australian Dictionary of Biography
Australian Atomic Energy Commission	£6,950	0 0	For research into the diffusion of impurities in ceramic oxides
Australian Institute of International Affairs	£1,000	0 0	For research on migration problems—Department of Demography
	£900	0 0	For research on strategic problems—Department of Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	£270	0 0	Grant for activations studies in rocks
	£1,400	0 0	For computation of nuclear reactions
	£1,554	0 0	Scholarships
	£175	0 0	To assist attendance at Photo Nuclear Conference in U.S.A.
Bernice P. Bishop Museum	£668	0 0	For Mt Wilhelm Field Station, New Guinea—Department of Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies
Bryant and May	£250	0 0	For research—Department of Botany
C.S.I.R.O. Dairy Research Section	£2,200	0 0	For research—Department of Physical Biochemistry
C.S.I.R.O.	£750	0 0	For marsupial research—Department of Zoology
	£2,000	0 0	For research—Department of Political Science, School of General Studies
Department of Primary Industry—Wheat Industry Research Council	£1,200	0 0	Scholarship for research in fields basic to the wheat industry
Department of Primary Industry—Wool Research Committee	£6,615	0 0	For research—Department of Physiology
	£11,500	0 0	For research—Department of Microbiology
	£3,000	0 0	For research—Department of Chemistry
	£2,325	0 0	For research—Department of Zoology
Federal Match Forests Pty Ltd	£250	0 0	For research—Department of Botany
Ford Foundation	£11,120	0 0	Research School of Pacific Studies
General Motors-Holden Ltd	£7,000	0 0	Postgraduate Research Fellowships
International Astronomical Union	£226	0 0	To assist attendance at Astronomical Conference in Canberra
Lady Tata Memorial Trust	£1,870	0 0	Department of Biochemistry

Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board, Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority	£2000	0	0	Towards expenses for seismological work—Department of Geophysics
Monash University	£50	0	0	Towards expenses for Professor Gold- stein's visit to University
Mount Isa Mines Ltd	£500	0	0	For study of American Investments in Australia—Department of Eco- nomics (Pacific Studies)
Muscular Dystrophy Association of America	£749	0	0	For research—Department of Physio- logy
National Capital Development Commission	£1,000	0	0	For ecological research—Department of Botany
National Heart Foundation of Australia	£2,330	0	0	For research—Department of Experi- mental Pathology
Reserve Bank of Australia	£2,570	0	0	Fiftieth Anniversary Postgraduate Scholarships
	£500	0	0	For study of the economics of decen- tralization in Australia
	£3,500	0	0	For research—Department of Particle Physics
Reserve Bank of Australia and other Banks	£2,650	0	0	Australian Banks' grant for Visit- ing Professors
Reserve Bank of Australia— Rural Credits Development Fund	£2,200	0	0	For research—Departments of Botany and Chemistry
	£7,000	0	0	For study of economic aspects of in- digenous agriculture in T.P.N.G.— New Guinea Research Unit
	£3,050	0	0	For research—Department of Physio- logy
	£3,250	0	0	For study of indigenous cash cropping in T.P.N.G.—Department of Eco- nomics (Pacific Studies)
	£2,130	0	0	For study of indigenous land settle- ment in T.P.N.G.—Department of Economics (Pacific Studies)
Rockefeller Foundation	£1,338	0	0	For general purposes
	£2,366	0	0	For purchase of equipment—Depart- ment of Microbiology
	£201	0	0	For purchase of equipment—Depart- ment of Physiology
Rockefeller Institute Population Council	£4,432	0	0	For study of marsupial reproduction
Social Science Research Council of Australia	£75	0	0	For research—Department of History, School of General Studies
	£375	0	0	For study of the economics of decen- tralization in Australia
U.S. Department of Army	£10,438	0	0	For research—Department of Physio- logy
U.S. Department of Navy	£1,684	0	0	For research—Department of Mathe- matics, Institute of Advanced studies
U.S. National Science Foundation	£2,802	0	0	For research in differentiation of Ferrari Dolerites
U.S. Public Health Service	£1,004	0	0	For research—Department of Experi- mental Pathology

U.S. Public Health Service	£222	0	0	For research—Department of Medical Chemistry
	£445	0	0	For research—Department of Microbiology
University of Melbourne	£4,235	0	0	For research—Department of Zoology
	£150	0	0	Towards expenses for Professor Goldstein's visit to University
Wellcome Foundation	£912	0	0	Grant for Fellowship—Department of Physiology
World Health Organization	£893	0	0	For research—Department of Microbiology

Acknowledgment must also be made here of the many gifts in kind received by the University and, in particular, the gift from Yale University of the Yale-Columbia Refractor at the Mount Stromlo Observatory.

ENROLMENTS

Enrolments at the former Canberra University College, 1930-59

A table giving the total enrolments at the former Canberra University College for the years 1930-59 will be found on page 285 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

Enrolments in the School of General Studies

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
1960	229	671	900
1961	325	677	1,002

	1962			1963		
	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Higher Degree Courses						
M.A.	15	42	57	15	45	60
M.A. (Oriental Studies)	1	1	2	2	—	2
M.Ec.	3	21	24	3	28	31
LL.M.	—	1	1	—	—	2
M.Sc.	6	12	18	5	20	25
	25	77	102	25	95	120
Bachelor Degree Courses						
Arts: B.A.	214	319	533	278	348	626
Economics: B.Ec.	63	221	284	78	229	307
Law: LL.B.	60	60	120	78	70	148
Oriental Studies: B.A. (Oriental Studies)	—	1	1	33	14	47
Science: B.Sc.	126	58	184	195	69	264
	463	659	1,122	662	730	1,392
Diploma Course: Public Administration	—	3	3	—	2	2
Miscellaneous (Single units—not towards a degree)						
Arts	17	83	100	6	64	70
Economics	2	31	33	1	33	34
Law	—	7	7	—	1	1
Oriental Studies	—	—	—	4	24	28
Science	3	8	11	3	8	11
	22	129	151	14	130	144

	1962			1963		
	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Summary						
Higher Degree Courses	25	77	102	25	95	120
Bachelor Degree Courses	463	659	1,122	662	730	1,392
Diploma Course	—	3	3	—	2	2
Miscellaneous Courses	22	129	151	14	130	144
Total	510	868	1,378	701	957	1,658
Adjustments for students in more than one category	30	20	50	26	15	41
Corrected Total	480	848	1,328	675	942	1,617

Enrolments in the Institute of Advanced Studies

	Full-time	Part-time	Total
1961	171	13	184

	1962			1963		
	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Ph.D. Courses	217	21	238	263	26	289
Courses of research not leading to a degree	5	2	7	4	—	4
	222	23	245	267	26	293

	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Grand Total	942	968	1,910

THESES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The following is a list of the titles of theses, now lodged in the Library, which were successfully submitted for higher degrees of the University in 1963. After each title the name of the author and degree conferred are given.

Anyone wishing to consult any of these theses should enquire from the Librarian.

Lists of theses successfully submitted from 1954 to 1957 through what is now the Institute of Advanced Studies may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, and the lists for succeeding years have been published annually in the Calendar.

Before association students in what is now the School of General Studies submitted for degrees of the University of Melbourne.

- 'Non-resonant radiation from N^{14} (p, γ) O^{15} ', G. M. Bailey, Ph.D.
- 'The synthesis of lombricine and related compounds', Iva M. Beatty, Ph.D.
- 'John Dewey's philosophy of education.' N. C. Bhattacharyya, Ph.D.
- 'Land settlement in South Australia, 1857-1890', K. R. Bowes, Ph.D.
- 'The motion of a glow discharge under the influence of a transverse magnetic field', I. S. Falconer, Ph.D.
- 'The metabolism of lombricine', T. J. Gaffney, Ph.D.
- 'The cognatic descent system of the Huli of Papua', R. M. Glasse, Ph.D.
- 'Stability constants and oxidation-reduction potentials of copper complexes.' C. J. Hawkins, Ph.D.
- 'Native administration and local government in Papua, 1880-1960', A. M. Healy, Ph.D.
- 'Back of Bourke: A study of the appraisal and settlement of the semi-arid plains of Eastern Australia', R. L. Heathcote, Ph.D.
- 'Conflict in Northern Arnhem Land', L. R. Hiatt, Ph.D.
- 'A decade of change in the Goroka Valley, New Guinea: Land use and development in the 1950s', Diana R. Howlett, Ph.D.
- 'The European discovery, rediscovery and exploration of the Solomon Islands, 1568-1838', C. Jack-Hinton, Ph.D.
- 'Reparation and the German financial system, 1919-1924', B. E. Kent, Ph.D.
- 'Robert Lowe in New South Wales: The launching of a career in politics', Ruth L. Knight, M.A.

- 'Studies on mammary gland lymph in relation to the secretion and resolution of milk', A. K. Lascelles, Ph.D.
- 'The development of professional social work in Australia', R. J. Lawrence, Ph.D.
- 'The Ndu language family (Sepik District, New Guinea)', D. C. Laycock, Ph.D.
- 'Stereospecific efforts of asymmetric ligands in Cobalt (III) complexes', T. E. MacDermott, Ph.D.
- 'Some aspects of the pure theory of international trade', I. A. McDougall, Ph.D.
- 'Japan's first General Election, 1890', R. H. P. Mason, Ph.D.
- 'The nature of the carbohydrate-protein linkage in some glycoproteins inhibitory for influenza virus haemagglutinin', W. H. Murphy, Ph.D.
- 'The role of metal ions in the activation of creatine kinase', W. J. O'Sullivan, Ph.D.
- 'The expansion of Dutch control on the central west and east coasts of Sumatra, 1816-1873', C. L. M. Penders, M.A.
- 'Doctrinal and strategic problems of the Communist Party of Australia, 1945-1962', J. D. Playford, Ph.D.
- 'The biosynthesis of porphyrins and haems', R. J. Porra, Ph.D.
- 'Histopathogenesis of mousepox', J. A. Roberts, Ph.D.
- 'A palaeomagnetic study of igneous rocks from Eastern Australia', W. A. Robertson, Ph.D.
- 'The central pathways and the mechanism of presynaptic inhibition', R. F. Schmidt, Ph.D.
- 'Studies in photonuclear reactions', T. R. Sherwood, Ph.D.
- 'Robert Campbell, colonial merchant, 1769-1846', Margaret J. E. Steven, Ph.D.
- 'Resonance reactions in light nuclei', G. D. Symons, Ph.D.
- 'Industrial labor and politics: The dynamics of the labor movement in Eastern Australia: 1900-1921', I. A. H. Turner, Ph.D.
- 'Some aspects of the popular arts in Australia, 1880-1915', E. P. Waters, Ph.D.
- 'The quality of antibodies', R. G. Webster, Ph.D.
- 'Physico-chemical investigations of substituted hydroxypyridines', J. C. B. White, Ph.D.
- 'Presynaptic inhibition of muscle afferent pathways', W. D. Willis, Jr, Ph.D.

ACADEMIC PUBLICATIONS

The following bibliography lists the scholarly books and articles published by members of the University from 1 October 1962 to 30 September 1963. The list includes publications by former members when such publications are based on work carried out at the University.

Works of joint-authorship are listed under the name of the author first appearing in the credit line or contents list of the original journal. Each author's publications are in alphabetical order, grammatical articles and the convention 'Contribution to' having been ignored. Where any title begins with a figure, that figure has been regarded as spelt out for alphabetical order purposes. For explanatory notes see page 385.

Bibliographies for previous years will be found in the Calendars for the years 1958 to 1963 inclusive. Consolidated lists will be published in 1964 and every five years thereafter. An alphabetical list of the journals cited, showing places of publication and the abbreviations used, was printed in the 1958 Calendar.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

BIOCHEMISTRY

BLAKLEY, R. L.

'The biosynthesis of thymidylic acid. IV. Further studies on thymidylate synthetase.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **238**, 2113

BLAKLEY, R. L., RAMASASTRI, B. V., McDUGALL, BARBARA M.

'The biosynthesis of thymidylic acid. V. Hydrogen isotope studies with dihydrofolic reductase and thymidylate synthetase.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **238**, 3075

DOHERTY, M. D., MORRISON, J. F.

'The hydrolysis of adenosine diphosphate ribose by a specific phosphohydrolase of rabbit muscle extracts.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **65**, 364

'The conversion of adenosine-5' -phosphate to adenosine triphosphate as catalysed by ATP: creatine phosphotransferase and ATP: AMP phosphotransferase in the presence of N-phosphoryl-creatine.' *Biochem. J.*, **86**, 344

ELLIOTT, W. H.

'The effects of antimicrobial agents on deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase.' *Biochem. J.*, **86**, 562

ENNOR, A. H., ROSENBERG, H.

'Lombricine and serine ethanolamine phosphodiester.' In *Amino Acid Pools* (ed. J. T. Holden), Elsevier Publishing Co., Amsterdam, 187

GREEN, MARGARET L.

'A time-dependent effect of K^+ on L-threonine dehydrogenase.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **67**, 682

HAGERMAN, D. D.,¹ ENNOR, A. H., ROSENBERG, H., SUGAI, SADAOKI¹

'Chicken kidney serine ethanolamine phosphodiesterase.' *Fed. Proc.*, **22**, 294

O'SULLIVAN, W. J., MORRISON, J. F.

'The effect of trace metal contaminants and EDTA on the velocity of enzyme-catalysed reactions. Studies on ATP: creatine phosphotransferase.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **77**, 142

RAMASASTRI, B. V., BLAKLEY, R. L.

'Optical rotations of the diastereoisomers of *dl*, L-methylenetetrahydrofolate.' *Biochem. & Biophys. Res. Comm.*, **12**, 478

BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY UNIT

BROOMHEAD, J. A., DWYER, F. P.

'The mechanisms of racemization of the 2,2'-bipyridinebis(1,10-phenanthroline) nickel(II) ion and the 1,10-phenanthrolinebis(2,2'-bipyridine) nickel(II) ion.' *Aust. J. Chem.* **16**, 51, 1963

DWYER, F. P., HALPERN, B.

'Co-ordination compounds as resolving agents.' *Nature, Lond.*, **196**, 4851, 1962

DWYER, F. P., HALPERN, B., TURNBULL, K. R.

'Resolution of racemic α -amino acids. I. Neutral α -amino acids.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **16**, 3, 1963

'Resolution of racemic α -amino acids. II. Acidic α -amino acids.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **16**, 4, 1963

DWYER, F. P., GOODWIN, H. A.,² (in part) GYARFAS, E. C.²

'Mono- and bis-(2,2' bipyridine) and -(1,10-phenanthroline) chelates of ruthenium and osmium. I. Monochelates of bivalent, trivalent and quadrivalent ruthenium.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **16**, 1, 1963

'Mono- and bis-(2,2' bipyridine) and -(1,10-phenanthroline) chelates of ruthenium and osmium. II. Bischelates of bivalent and trivalent ruthenium.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **16**, 4, 1963

DWYER, F. P., MacDERMOTT, T. E., SARGESON, A. M.

'Stereospecific influences in metal complexes containing optically active ligands. VI. Oxalato-1-Propylenediaminecobalt(III) complexes.' *J. Amer. chem. Soc.*, **85**, 661, 1963

DWYER, F. P., SARGESON, A. M., REID, I. K.²

'Mechanism of the inversion reaction between d,cis-dichlorobis-(ethylenediamine)cobalt(III) ion and silver carbonate.' *J. Amer. chem. Soc.*, **85**, 1215, 1963

HALPERN, B., SARGESON, A. M., TURNBULL, K. R.

'A simple resolution of β -Phenylalanine.' *Chem. & Ind.*, **1399**, 1963

MACDERMOTT, T. E., SARGESON, A. M.

'Rotatory dispersion and configuration of cobalt(III) complexes.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **16**, 3, 1963

SARGESON, A. M.

'The rate of racemization and isomerization of the cis-chloroaquobis(ethylenediamine)cobalt(III) ion.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **16**, 3, 1963

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY UNIT

BRADBURY, J. H.,²² ROGERS, G. E.,² FILSHIE, B. K.³

'Observations by light and electron microscopy on wool cuticle fractions obtained by ultrasonics.' *Textile Research Journal*, **33**, 251, 1963

'Theory of shrinkproofing of wool. Part V. Electron and light microscopy of wool fibers after chemical treatments.' *Textile Research Journal*, **33**, 617, 1963

EASTY, G. C.,² MERCER, E. H.³

'An electron microscope study of model tissues formed by the agglutination of erythrocytes.' *Exp. Cell. Res.*, **28**, 215-27, 1962

LAPIS, K.,² MERCER, E. H.³

'Electronmicroscopic morphology of the NK/Ly mouse ascites lymphoma cells and their modification caused by cystostatic materials.' *Proceedings of the Biological and Medical Sciences Sections of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences*, **8**, 4, 345-63, 1963

'An electron microscope study of NK Lymphoma cells and the changes produced by two cytostatic drugs.' *Cancer Res.*, **23**, 676-81

MERCER, E. H.³

'A scheme for section staining in electron microscopy.' *J. R. micr. Soc.*, **81**, 179-86, 1963

'Recent work in the electron microscopy.' In *Cancer Progress Volume 1963* (ed. R. W. Raven), 66-72, 1963

'The evolution of intracellular phospholipid membrane systems.' In *Interpretation of Ultrastructure*, **I**, 369, Academic Press, New York and London, 1962

'Hair digested by *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*.' *Arch. Dermatol.*, **87**, 357-60, 1963

ROGERS, G. E.,² FILSHIE, B. K.³

'Some aspects of the ultrastructure of α -keratin, bacterial flagella and feather keratin.' In *Ultrastructure of Protein Fibers*, Academic Press, New York, 1963

WOLPERT, L.,² MERCER, E. H.³

'An electron microscope study of the development of the blastula of the sea urchin embryo and its radial polarity.' *Exp. Cell. Res.*, **30**, 280-300, 1963

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

BOYDEN, S. V.

'Cytophilic antibody.' In *Cell Bound Antibodies* (ed. B. Amos and M. Kaprowski), The Wistar Institute Press, Philadelphia, 1963

'Cellular recognition of foreign matter.' *Internat. Rev. exp. Path.*, **2**, 311, 1963

Use of Radio-active Labelled Proteins for the Detection of Cell-fixed Antibodies in Immunological Methods (ed. J. F. Ackroyd and J. L. Turk), Blackwells, Oxford, 1963

COURTICE, F. C.

'Lymph flow in the lungs.' *Brit. med. Bull.* **19**, 76, 1963

COURTICE, F. C., SCHMIDT-DIEDRICH, A.

'Long-term effects of injury of the wall of the carotid artery in normal and hyperlipaemic rabbits.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, **44**, 339, 1963

HALL, J. G.

'Adenosine deaminase activity in lymphoid cells during antibody production.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **41**, 93, 1963

HALL, J. G., MORRIS, B.

'The lymph-borne cells of the immune response.' *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.*, **48**, 3, 1963

McMILLAN, G. C.,² SILVER, M. D.,³ WEIGENBURG, B. I.²

'Elaidinized olive oil and cholesterol atherosclerosis.' *Arch. Path. (Chicago)*, **76**, 106, 1963

MISHKEL, M. A., MORRIS, B.

'The gaseous metabolism of the isolated perfused normal and choline deficient liver of the rat.' *Quart J. exp. Physiol.*, **48**, 202, 1963

MORRIS, B.

'The metabolism of free fatty acids and chylomicron triglycerides by the isolated perfused liver of the rat.' *J. Physiol.*, **168**, 564, 1963

'Some factors affecting the metabolism of free fatty acids and chylomicron triglycerides by the perfused rat's liver.' *J. Physiol.*, **168**, 584, 1963

NELSON, D. S.

'Reactions of antigen *in vivo* of the peritoneal macrophages of guinea pigs with delayed-type hypersensitivity.' *Lancet*, **2**, 175, 1963

'Immune adherence.' In *Advances in Immunology* (ed. J. H. Humphrey and F. J. Dixon), III, Academic Press, 1963

NELSON, D. S., BOYDEN, S. V.

'The loss of macrophages from peritoneal exudates following the injection of antigens into guinea pigs with delayed-type hypersensitivity.' *Immunology*, **6**, 264, 1963

SCHMIDT-DIEDRICH, A., COURTICE, F. C.

'The removal of various lipoproteins from doubly-ligated segments of artery and vein in the rabbit.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, **44**, 339, 1963

SIMPSON-MORGAN, M. W., MORRIS, B.

'A comparison of the metabolism of palmitic, oleic and linoleic acids incorporated into chylomicron triglycerides.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **40**, 445, 1962

STEBENS, W. E.³

'Aneurysms and anatomical variation of cerebral arteries.' *Arch. Path.*, **75**, 45, 1963

'Histopathology of cerebral aneurysms.' *Arch. Neurol.*, **8**, 272, 1963

'Cerebral aneurysms of animals other than man.' *J. Path. Bact.*, **86**, 161, 1963

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

ADLER, T. K.,¹ ALBERT, A.

'The biological and physical properties of the Azaindoles.' *J. Med. and Pharm. Chem.*, **6**, 480, 1963

ALBERT, A.

'Ionization constants.' In *Physical Methods in Heterocyclic Chemistry* (ed. A. R. Katritzky), II, Academic Press, New York and London, 1963

'Correlations between microbiological morphology and the chemistry of biocides.' In *Advances in Applied Microbiology* (ed. W. W. Umbreit), **5**, Academic Press, New York, 1963

ALBERT, A., ARMAREGO, W. L. F.

'Naphthyridines. Part II, Covalent hydration, electron-deficiency and resonance stabilization in 1, 6-naphthyridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4237, 1963

ALBERT, A., SERGEANT, E.⁴

'Resolution of a racemic pteridine during paper chromatography.' *Nature, Lond.*, **199**, 1098, 1963

ARMAREGO, W. L. F.

'Quinazolines.' In *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry* (ed. A. R. Katritzky), I, Academic Press, New York, 1963

'Triazanaphthalenes. Part I. Covalent hydration in 1,3,5-, 1,3,6-, 1,3,7-, and 1,3,8-triazanaphthalene.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4094, 1962

'Quinazolines. Part V. Covalent hydration in quinazoline 3-Oxides.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 5030, 1962

'Covalent hydration in 1,4,5,8-tetraazanaphthalenes.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1963

BROWN, D. J., EVANS, R. F.

'Hydropyrimidines. Part II. A new general synthesis of substituted 1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrimidines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4039, 1962

BROWN, D. J., HARPER, J. S.

'The Dimroth Rearrangement. Part I. Some alkylated 2-aminopyrimidines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1276, 1963

BROWN, D. J., LYALL, J. M.

'The fine structure of cytosine.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 15, 851, 1962

BROWN, D. J., TEITEL, T.

'Pyrimidine reactions. Part V. Nuclear methylation of some 6-substituted 4-aminopyrimidines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3535, 1963

'Simple pyrimidines. Part V. Tautomerism in 4-hydroxy-6-mercaptopyrimidine.' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 4333, 1963

CORNFORTH, R.,¹ CORNFORTH, J.,¹ POPJAK, G.²

'Preparation of R- and S-mevalonolactones.' *Tetrahedron*, 18, 1351, 1962

EVANS, R. F.

'The use of chloromercurates to facilitate the infrared examination of bases (exemplified by tetrahydropyrimidines).' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4259, 1962

'Recent advances in the organic chemistry of hydrazine.' *Reviews of Pure and Applied Chemistry*, December 1962

HAWKINS, C. J., PERRIN, D. D.

'Polynuclear complex formation I. Copper(II) and 2,7-diaminosuberic acid.' *Journal of Inorganic Chemistry*, 1, 839, 1963

'Polynuclear complex formation (II). Copper(II) and ligands related to cystine.' *Journal of Inorganic Chemistry*, 2, 843, 1963

'Oxidation-reduction potentials of metal complexes in water. Part II Copper complexes with 2,9-dimethyl- and 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2996, 1963

INOUE, Y., PERRIN, D. D.

'Pteridine studies. Part XXI. Kinetics of the reversible addition

of water to, and ring-opening of, pteridine and its methyl derivatives.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2648, 1963

'Pteridine studies. Part XXII. Kinetics of the reversible hydration of substituted 2-hydroxypteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3936, 1963

'Pteridine studies. Part XXIII. Kinetics of the reversible hydration of 6-hydroxypteridines and some derivatives.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1963

PERRIN, D. D.

'The hydrolysis of metal ions. Part III. Zinc.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4500, 1962

'The Dimroth Rearrangement. Part II. Kinetic studies.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1284, 1963

'Buffers of low ionic strength for spectrophotometric pK determinations.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 16, 4, 572, 1963

SPINNER, E.

'The effect of N-methylation (quaternization) on the electronic spectra of some N-heteroaromatic cations. *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 16, 1, 174, 1963

'The electronic spectra of some monosubstituted pyridines and pyridinium ions.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3855, 1963

'The vibration spectra of some monosubstituted pyridines and pyridinium ions.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3860, 1963

'Vibration-spectral band assignments for the pyridinium ion: pyridine deuteriochloride- and 1-methylpyridinium chloride.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3870, 1963

MICROBIOLOGY

CAIRNS, J.⁴

'The form and duplication of DNA.' *Endeavour*, 22, 141-5, 1963

'The bacterial chromosome and its manner of replication, as seen by autoradiography.' *J. Mol. Biol.*, 6, 208-13, 1963

CAIRNS, J.,⁴ DAVERN, C. I.²

'Nucleic acids and proteins.' *Amer. J. Med.*, 34, 600-8, 1963

EASTERBROOK, K. B.

'Interference with the maturation of vaccinia virus by isatin β -thiosemicarbazone.' *Virology*, 17, 245-51, 1962

EASTERBROOK, K. B., DAVERN, C. I.²

'The effect of 5-bromodeoxyuridine on the multiplication of vaccinia virus.' *Virology*, 19, 509-21, 1963

FAZEKAS de St GROTH, S. N. E. E.

'The neutralization of viruses.' *Review for Advances in Virus Research*, 2, 1-125, 1962

'Steric inhibition: the neutralization of a virus-borne enzyme.' *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 103, 674, 1963

FAZEKAS de St GROTH, S. N. E. E., GOTTSCHALK, A.¹

'Studies on glycoproteins. X. Equilibrium measurements on influenza virus-glycoprotein systems.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **78**, 248

FAZEKAS de St GROTH, S. N. E. E., WEBSTER, R. G.⁴

'The neutralization of animal viruses. III. Equilibrium conditions in the influenza virus-antibody system.' *J. Immunol.*, **90**, 140-50, 1963

'The neutralization of animal viruses. IV. Parameters of the influenza virus-antibody system.' *J. Immunol.*, **90**, 151-64, 1963

FAZEKAS de St GROTH, S. N. E. E., WEBSTER, R. G.,⁴ DATYNER, A.

'Two new staining procedures for quantitative estimation of proteins on electrophoretic strips.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **71**, 337-91, 1963

FENNER, F.

'Studies on the reactivation of poxviruses.' *Perspectives in Virology*, **3**, 68-89, 1963

'The evolution of myxomatosis.' In *Genetic Selection in Man* (ed. W. J. Schull), University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, 264-93, 1963

GRAHAM, E. R. B.,⁴ MURPHY, W.,⁵ GOTTSCHALK, A.¹

'Studies on mucoproteins. IX. On the susceptibility to alkali and to hydroxylamine of the predominant carbohydrate-peptide linkage in ovine submaxillary gland glycoprotein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **76**, 222, 1963

JOKLIK, W. K.⁴

'The multiplication of poxvirus DNA.' *Cold Spring Harbor Symposium on Quantitative Biology*, **27**, 199, 1962

'Some properties of poxvirus DNA.' *J. Mol. Biol.*, **5**, 265-74, 1962

'The reactivation of poxviruses: The fate of reactivable virus within the cell. *Nature, Lond.*, **196**, 556, 1962

LAVER, W. G.

'The structure of influenza viruses. II. C-terminal amino acid analyses.' *Virology*, **20**, 20-8, 1963

'The structure of influenza viruses. III. Disruption of the virus particle and separation of neuraminidase activity.' *Virology*, **20**, 251-62, 1963

MARSHALL, I. D.

'Use of disease-causing organisms in pest control, emphasizing myxomatosis in rabbits.' *Proceedings of International Conference on Wildlife Disease*, 1962

MARSHALL, I. D., REGNERY, D. C.,² GRODHAUS, G.²

'Studies in the epidemiology of myxomatosis in California. I. Observations on two outbreaks of myxomatosis in coastal California and the recovery of myxoma virus from a brush rabbit (*Sylvilagus bachmani*).' *Amer. J. Hyg.*, **77**, 195-204, 1963

'Studies in the epidemiology of myxomatosis in California. II. The experimental transmission of myxomatosis between brush rabbits (*Sylvilagus bachmani*) by several species of mosquitoes.' *Amer. J. Hyg.*, **77**, 205-12, 1963

MARSHALL, I. D., REGNERY, D. C.²

'Studies in the epidemiology of myxomatosis in California. III. The response of brush rabbits (*Sylvilagus bachmani*) to infection with exotic and enzootic strains of myxoma virus, and the relative infectivity of the tumours for mosquitoes.' *Amer. J. Hyg.*, **77**, 213-9, 1963

MCAUSLAN, B. R.

'Control of induced thymidine kinase activity in the poxvirus-infected cell.' *Virology*, **20**, 162-8, 1963

MIMS, C. A.

'Experiments on the origin and fate of lymphocytes.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, **43**, 6, 639-49, 1962

ROBERTS, J. A.⁴

'Histopathogenesis of ectromelia. I. Respiratory infection.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, **43**, 4, 451-61, 1962

'Histopathogenesis of ectromelia. II. Cutaneous infection.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, **43**, 5, 462-8, 1962

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

ARMSTRONG, J. McD., COATES, J. H.,² MORTON, R. K.²

'Physicochemical studies on cytochrome b_2 : I. Sedimentation, diffusion and electrophoresis of the crystalline deoxyribonucleoprotein.' *Biochem. J.*, **86**, 136, 1963

'Physicochemical studies on cytochrome b_2 : II. Some physical properties of modified forms of the enzyme of the deoxyribonucleic acid component.' *Biochem. J.*, **88**, 266, 1963

GLAZER, A. N.,² MCKENZIE, H. A.

'The denaturation of proteins. III. The folin-ciocalteu reagent in the study of urea denaturation.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **65**, 526-8, 1962

'The denaturation of proteins. IV. Conalbumin and iron(III)-conalbumin in urea solution.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **71**, 109-23, 1963

GLAZER, A. N.,² MCKENZIE, H. A., WAKE, R. G.²

'The denaturation of proteins. II. Ultraviolet absorption spectra

of bovine serum albumin and ovalbumin in urea and acid solution.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **69**, 240-8, 1963

GRAHAM, E. R. B.,⁶ MURPHY, W. H., GOTTSCHALK, A.⁷

'Studies of mucoproteins. IX. On the susceptibility to alkali and to hydroxylamine of the predominant carbohydratepeptide linkage in ovine-submaxillary-gland glycoprotein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **74**, 222-38, 1963

McKENZIE, H. A., SMITH, M. B.,² WAKE, R. G.²

'The denaturation of proteins. I. Sedimentation, diffusion, optical rotation, viscosity and gelation in urea solutions of ovalbumin and bovine serum albumin.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **69**, 222-39, 1963

NICHOL, L. W., BETHUNE, J. L.²

'Determination of sedimentation coefficients in rapidly equilibrating polymerizing systems.' *Nature, Lond.*, **198**, 880, 1963

NICHOL, L. W., BETHUNE, J. L.,² KEGELES, G.,² HESS, E. L.²

'Interacting protein systems.' Chapter 12 in *The Proteins*, 2nd ed. (ed. H. Neurath), II, Academic Press, New York, 1963

NICHOL, L. W., CREETH, J. M.²

'Some physicochemical properties of sulphite-modified urease.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **71**, 509, 1963

OGSTON, A. G.

'Some thermodynamic relationships in ternary systems, with special reference to the properties of systems containing hyaluronic acid and protein.' *Arch. Biochim. Biophys., Suppl.*, **1**, 39-51, 1962

'Molecular weights of enzymes.' *Nature, Lond.*, **196**, 4850, 171-2, 1962

'On the uncertainties inherent in the determination of the efficiency of collision between virus particles and cells.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **66**, 279-81, 1963

'A survey of the uses of the ultracentrifuge in biological research.' Chapter III in *Ultracentrifugal Analysis in Theory and Experiment* (ed. J. W. Williams), 263, Academic Press, New York, 1963

Roy, A. B.³

'The Zimmerman reaction.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol.*, **40**, 415-26, 1962

'The kinetics of pyruvic carboxylase. A reinterpretation of the data of Eadie and Gale.' *Arch. Biochim. Biophys.*, **99**, 350-1, 1962

'The arylsulphatases and related enzymes in the liver of some lower vertebrates.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol.*, **41**, 331-42, 1963

PHYSIOLOGY

ANDERSEN, P., ECCLES, J. C.

'Inhibitory phasing of neuronal discharge.' *Nature, Lond.*, 196, 645-57

ANDERSEN, P., ECCLES, J. C., LÖYNING, Y.

'Recurrent inhibition in the hippocampus with identification of the inhibitory cell and its synapses.' *Nature, Lond.*, 198, 540-2

'Identification of inhibitory neurones in the hippocampus.' *Nature, Lond.*, 199, 699-700

ANDERSEN, P., ECCLES, J. C., VOORHOEVE, P. E.¹

'Inhibitory synapses on somas of Purkinje cells in the cerebellum.' *Nature, Lond.*, 199, 655-6

ARAKI, T.,⁴ ITO, M.,⁴ KOSTYUK, P. G.,¹ OSCARSSON, O.,⁴ OSHIMA, T.

'Injection of alkaline cations into cat spinal motoneurones.' *Nature, Lond.*, 196, 1319-20

BOYD, I. A.,¹ ECCLES, J. C.

'Fast- and slow-conducting small motor fibres in nerves to mammalian skeletal muscle.' *J. Physiol.*, 165, 29

CURTIS, D. R.

'The depression of spinal inhibition by electrophoretically administered strychnine.' *Int. J. Neuropharmacol.*, 1, 239-50

'Direct extracellular application of drugs.' *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 9, 205-12

'The pharmacology of central and peripheral inhibition.' *Pharmacol. Rev.*, 15, 333-64

'Psychotomimetics—a neuropharmacological study.' *Proc. Aust. Assoc. Neurologists*, 1, 43-5

CURTIS, D. R., DAVIS, R.⁴

'The excitation of lateral geniculate neurones by quaternary ammonium derivatives.' *J. Physiol.*, 165, 62-82

CURTIS, D. R., RYALL, R. W.

'Central actions of psychotomimetics.' *Nature, Lond.*, 199, 1003

CURTIS, D. R., WATKINS, J. C.

'Acidic amino acids with strong excitatory actions on mammalian neurones.' *J. Physiol.*, 166, 1-14

ECCLES, J. C.

'Spinal neurones: synaptic connexions in relation to chemical transmitters and pharmacological responses.' In *Pharmacological Analysis of Central Nervous Action* (ed. W. D. M. Paton), 157-82, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1962

'Homeostatic mechanisms in the nervous system.' In *Perspectives*

- in Biology*, 361-8, Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam, 1962
- ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., KOZAK, W.,⁴ WESTERMAN, R. A.⁴
'Enhancement of spinal monosynaptic reflex responses after denervation of synergic hind-limb muscles.' *Exp. Neurol.*, **6**, 451-64
- ECCLES, J. C., SCHMIDT, R. F.,⁴ WILLIS, W. D.⁴
'Depolarization of central terminals of Group Ib afferent fibers of muscle.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **26**, 1-27
'The location and the mode of action of the presynaptic inhibitory pathways on to Group I afferent fibers from muscle.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **26**, 506-22
'The mode of operation of the synaptic mechanism producing presynaptic inhibition.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **26**, 523-38
'Inhibition of discharges into the dorsal and ventral spino-cerebellar tracts.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **26**, 635-45
'Depolarization of the central terminals of cutaneous afferent fibers.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **26**, 646-61
- ECCLES, ROSAMOND M.
'Orthodromic activation of single ganglion cells.' *J. Physiol.*, **165**, 387-91
'L'inhibition par les cellules de Renshaw.' *Actualités neurophysiologiques*, **4**, 56-66, Paris: Masson & Cie, 1962
- ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., SHEALY, C. N., WILLIS, W. D.⁴
'Patterns of innervation of kitten motoneurons.' *J. Physiol.*, **165**, 392-402
- ECCLES, R. M., WILLIS, W. D.⁴
'Presynaptic inhibition of the monosynaptic reflex pathway in kittens.' *J. Physiol.*, **165**, 403-20
- HUBBARD, J. I., SCHMIDT, R. F.⁴
'An electrophysiological investigation of mammalian motor nerve terminals.' *J. Physiol.*, **166**, 145-67
- ITO, M.,⁴ KOSTYUK, P. G.,¹ OSHIMA, T.
'Further study on anion permeability of inhibitory post-synaptic membrane of cat motoneurons.' *J. Physiol.*, **164**, 150-6
- MACFARLANE, W. V.
'Physiological mechanisms in acclimatization.' In *Medical Biometeorology* (ed. S. W. Tromp), Elsevier, 372-417, 1963
'The pain-producing properties of the stinging tree, *Laportea*.' In *Venomous and Poisonous Animals and Noxious Plants of the Pacific Area* (ed. H. Keegan and W. V. Macfarlane), Pergamon Press, 31, 1963

'Adaptation of merinos to the arid tropics.' In *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), Melbourne University Press in association with The Australian National University, 106, 1962

MACFARLANE, W. V., MORRIS, R. J. H.,⁴ HOWARD, BETH

'Turnover and distribution of water in desert camels, sheep, cattle and kangaroos.' *Nature, Lond.*, 197, 270

RYALL, R. W.

'Subcellular distribution of pharmacologically active substances in guinea pig brain.' *Nature, Lond.*, 196, 680-1

'The subcellular distribution of substance P and 5-HT in brain.' *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 11, 1234

SCHMIDT, R. F.⁴

'Pharmacological studies on primary afferent depolarization of the toad spinal cord.' *Pflüg. Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 277, 325-46

SCHMIDT, R. F.,⁴ WILLIS, W. D.⁴

'Intracellular recording from motoneurons of the cervical spinal cord of the cat.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, 26, 28-43

'Depolarization of central terminals of afferent fibers in the cervical spinal cord of the cat.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, 26, 44-60

SEARS, T. A.⁴

'Activity of fusimotor fibres innervating muscle spindles in the intercostal muscles of the cat.' *Nature, Lond.*, 197, 1013-4

WATKINS, J. C.

'The synthesis of some acidic amino acids possessing neuropharmacological activity.' *J. med. Pharm. Chem.*, 5, 1187-99

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

ASTRONOMY

ALLER, L. H.,⁴ FAULKNER, D. J.,⁴ ROOD, H.²

'Spectrophotometry of the Wolf-Rayet Star Gamma Velorum.' In *Abundances of Elements in Stars and Nebulae*, University of Michigan contract report ORA. 03719, Ann Arbor, 1962

BOK, B. J.

'The future of astronomy in Australia.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 25, 281

'Proposed British Commonwealth Southern Observatory.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 26, 1, 1963

'An international discussion of Milky Way research.' *Sky and Telesc.*, 26, 4

'Our expanding Universe.' *Proc. roy. Soc. Vict.*, 76, 29

BOK, B. J., BOK, PRISCILLA F.²

'Integrated Magnitudes and Colours of Young Associations in

the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 124, 435 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 67)

BUSCOMBE, W.

'Everyone looks up at Mount Stromlo.' *J. astr. Soc. Vict.*, 16, 6

'How far away are the stars?' *J. astr. Soc. Vict.*, 16, 29

'The physical properties of the Long-period Variables.' *Astr. Soc. Pacif. Leaflets*, 405

'Photometric data for Galactic Clusters.' *Mount Stromlo Observatory Mimeogram*, 6

'Radial Velocities of Bright Southern Stars, III.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 126, 29 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 72)

'The Scorpio-Centaurus Association. III. Radial velocities of seventy additional stars.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 124, 189 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 52)

BUSCOMBE, W., KENNEDY, PAMELA M.

'The Scorpio-Centaurus Association. IV. Interstellar absorption lines in the Southern Milky Way.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 124, 195 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 53)

'Two B-type Spectroscopic Binaries.' *Publ. astr. Soc. Pacific*, 74, 323 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 55)

DICKEL, H. R.,² ALLER, L. H.,⁴ FAULKNER, D. J.⁴

'The Emission Nebulosities in the Magellanic Clouds.' In *Abundances of Elements in Stars and Nebulae*, University of Michigan contract report ORA 03719, Ann Arbor, 1962

FAULKNER, D. J.⁴

'Current studies of the Magellanic Clouds.' *Sky and Telesc.*, 26, 69

GASCOIGNE, S. C. B.

'NGC 1783, a Cluster in the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 124, 201 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 57)

'Special problems in the Magellanic Clouds.' In *Problems of Extra-galactic Research* (ed. G. C. McVittie), Macmillan, New York, 1962 (I.A.U. Symposium 15)

'Towards a Southern Commonwealth Observatory.' *Nature, Lond.*, 197, 240

Intermediate-age Clusters in the Magellanic Clouds *Observatory*, 83, 71 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 80)

GASCOIGNE, S. C. B., KOEHLER, J. A.

'G-band Photometry of Globular Clusters.' *Observatory*, 83, 66 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 79)

GASCOIGNE, S. C. B., LYNCA, G.¹

'A new Cluster in the Small Magellanic Cloud.' *Observatory*, 83, 38 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 77)

GASCOIGNE, S. C. B., OGSTON, FLORA A.

'The Globular Clusters NGC 6723 and NGC 6752.' *Observatory*, 83, 64 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 78)

GOLLNOW, H. R. F.

'The Cassegrain Three-prism Spectrograph of the Mount Stromlo Observatory.' *Aust. J. Inst. Tech.*, 18, 153 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 46)

'The Newtonian Two-prism Spectrograph of the Mount Stromlo Observatory.' *Zeits. Astrophys.*, 56, 241 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 47)

HENIZE, K. G.,¹ WESTERLUND, B. E.

'Dimensions of diffuse and planetary nebulae in the Small Magellanic Cloud.' *Astrophys. J.*, 137, 747 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 69)

HOGG, A. R., HUNT, V. O.

'Small Magellanic Cloud charts.' *Department of Astronomy, The Australian National University*

'Eclipsing stars.' *J. astr. Soc. Vict.*, 16, 61

MILLER, M. J.

'Impressions of an observatory.' *J. astr. Soc. West. Aust.*, 14

PAGEL, B. E.¹

'Ultraviolet emission from the sun.' *Plan & Space Science*, 11, 333, 1963

'The analysis of starlight.' *The Advancement of Science*, March 1963

'Differential curve of growth analysis of τ Ceti and AD 122563.' *J. Quant. Spectr. & Rad. Transfer*, 3, 139, 1963

'Abundances of metals in sub-giants.' *Observatory*, 83, 1963

PRZYBYLSKI, A.

'Note on the computation of galactic components of Stellar Velocities.' *Acta Astr.*, 12, 232 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 68)

RODGERS, A. W., BELL, R. A.⁴

'The Atmosphere of Kappa Pavonis. I. A coarse analysis.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 125, 487 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 71)

'Abundances in the Subgiant Beta Hydri.' *Observatory*, 83, 79 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 85)

SHER, D.

'The distance of NGC 3766.' *Observatory*, 82, 63 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 66)

SHOBBROOK, R. R.

'A note on the radio source identification in Centaurus.' *Observatory*, 83, 36 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 70)

WESTERLUND, B. E.

'De Magellanska Molnen.' *Pop. Astr. Tidsk.*, 44, 1

'The Magellanic Clouds.' *J. astr. Soc. Vict.*, 15, 92

WESTERLUND, B. E., DANZIGER, I. J., GRAHAM, J. A.

'Supergiant stars in the wing of the Small Magellanic Cloud.' *Observatory*, 83, 74 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 82)

WHITEOAK, J. B.⁴

'An association of O and B stars in Ara.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 125, 105 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 63)

GEOPHYSICS

BRIDEN, J. C., OLIVER, R. L.²

'Palaeomagnetic results from the Beardmore Glacier Region, Antarctica.' *N.Z. J. Geol. & Geophys.*, 6, 3, 388-94, 1963

CLEARY, J. R., PEASLEE, D. C.⁸

'Amplitude perturbations in Rayleigh Waves.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 12, 4741-9, 1962

COOPER, J. A.

'The flame photometric determination of potassium in geological materials used for potassium argon dating.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 27, 5, 525-46, 1963

DOYLE, H. A., WEBB, J. P.²

'Travel times to Australian stations from Pacific nuclear explosions in 1958.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 68, 4, 1115-20, 1963

EASTON, A. J., GREENLAND, L. P.

'The determination of titanium in meteoritic material.' *Anal. Chim. Acta.*, 29, 52-5, 1963

EASTON, A. J., LOVERING, J. F.

'The analysis of chondritic meteorites.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 27, 753-67, 1963

FREDRIKSSON, K.,¹ RINGWOOD, A. E.

'Origin of meteoritic chondrules.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 27, 639-41, 1963

GREEN, D. H., RINGWOOD, A. E.

'Mineral assemblages in a model mantle composition.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 68, 3, 937-45, 1963

GREENLAND, L. P.

'Short communications: The separation of fluorine by micro-diffusion of hydrofluoric acid.' *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 27, 386-9, 1962

'Zinc in the standard rocks G-1 and W-1.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 27, 3, 269-71, 1963

GREENLAND, L. P., LOVERING, J. F.

'Selective volatilization from tektites.' *Nature, Lond.*, 196, 4860, 1195-6, 1962

'The evolution of tektites: elemental volatilization in tektites.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **27**, 3, 249-59, 1963

HEIER, K. S.³

'A note on the U, Th, and K contents in the nepheline syenite and carbonatite on Stjernöy, North Norway.' *Norsk Geol. Tidsskr.*, **42**, 287-92, 1962

'Trace elements in feldspars—a review.' *Norsk Geol. Tidsskr.*, **42**, (Feldspar volume), 415-54, 1962

'Uranium, thorium and potassium in eclogitic rocks.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **27**, 8, 849-60, 1963

HEIER, K. S.,³ ROGERS, J. J. W.²

'Radiometric determination of thorium, uranium, and potassium in basalts and in two magmatic differentiation series.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **27**, 137-54, 1963

IRVING, E.

'Palaeomagnetic directions and pole positions. V. Pole nos. 5/1 to 5/95.' *Geophys. J.*, **7**, 2, 263-74, 1962

'An analysis of the positions of the Earth's magnetic pole in the geological past.' *Geophys. J.*, **7**, 2, 279-82, 1962

'Palaeomagnetism of the Narrabeen Chocolate Shales and the Tasmanian Dolerite.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 8, 2283-7, 1963

IRVING, E., GASKELL, T. F.²

'The palaeogeographic latitude of oil fields.' *Geophys. J.*, **7**, 1, 54-64, 1962

'Finding oil by rock magnetism.' *Australasian Oil & Gas J.*, **8**, 12, 42-3, 1962

IRVING, E., BRIDEN, J. C.

'Palaeolatitude of evaporite deposits.' *Nature, Lond.*, **196**, 425-8, 1962

IRVING, E., PARRY, L. G.²

'The magnetism of some Permian rocks from New South Wales.' *Geophys. J.*, **7**, 4, 395-411, 1963

IRVING, E., ROBERTSON, W. A., STOTT, P. M.

'The palaeomagnetism of some Mesozoic rocks from Eastern Australia.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 8, 2281-2, 1963

'The significance of the palaeomagnetic results from Mesozoic rocks of Eastern Australia.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 8, 2313-7, 1963

JAEGER, J. C., COOK, N. G. W.¹

'Pinching-off and dinking of rocks.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 6, 1759-65, 1963

JAEGER, J. C., Le MARNE, A. E.²

'The penetration of ventilation cooling around mine openings

- and extrapolation to virgin rock temperatures.' *Aust. J. Appl. Sci.*, **14**, 2, 95-108, 1963
- JAEGER, J. C., SASS, J. H.
'Lee's topographic correction in heat flow and the geothermal flux in Tasmania.' *Geofisica pura e applicata*, **54**, 53-63, 1963
- JOPLIN, GERMAINE, A.
'Chemical analyses of Australian rocks. Part I. Igneous and metamorphic.' *Commonwealth of Australia Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics Bulletin*, **65**, 1-446, 1963
- Le MARNE, A. E.,² SASS, J. H.
'Heat flow at Cobar, New South Wales.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **67**, 10, 3981-3, 1962
- LOVERING, J. F., MORGAN, J. W.
'Uranium and thorium abundances in possible upper mantle material.' *Nature, Lond.*, **197**, 138-40, 1963
'Comparative uranium and thorium analyses of basic and ultra-basic rocks.' *Nature, Lond.*, **199**, 4892, 479-80, 1963
- McDOUGALL, I.
'Potassium-Argon ages from Western Oahu, Hawaii.' *Nature, Lond.*, **197**, 4865, 344-5, 1963
'Potassium-Argon age measurements on dolerites from Antarctica and South Africa.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 5, 1535-45, 1963
'Potassium-Argon ages of some rocks from Viti Levu, Fiji.' *Nature, Lond.*, **198**, 4881, 677, 1963
- McDOUGALL, I., COMPSTON, W., HAWKES, D. D.²
'Leakage of radiogenic argon and strontium from minerals in Proterozoic dolerites from British Guiana.' *Nature, Lond.*, **198**, 4880, 564-7, 1963
- MORGAN, J. W., LOVERING, J. F.
'The determination of uranium and thorium in rocks by neutron activation analysis.' *Anal. Chim. Acta*, **28**, 405-17, 1963
- PATERSON, M. S.
'Secondary changes of length with pressure in experimentally deformed rocks.' *Proc. roy. Soc., A.*, **271**, 1344, 57-87, 1963
- RALEIGH, C. B.,³ GRIGGS, D. T.²
'Effect of the toe in the mechanics of overthrust faulting.' *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, **74**, 7, 819-30, 1963
- RICHARDS, J. R.
'Mercury-flow control with magnetically operated all-glass valve.' *J. sci. Instrum.*, **39**, 488, 1962
'Isotopic composition of Australian leads. III. North-western

- Queensland and the Northern Territory—a reconnaissance.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **27**, 3, 217-40, 1963
- RILEY, G. H.,² COMPSTON, W.
'Theoretical and technical aspects of Rb-Sr geochronology.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **26**, 1255-81, 1962
- RINGWOOD, A. E.
'Mineralogical constitution of the Deep Mantle.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **67**, 10, 4005-10, 1962
'A model for the Upper Mantle, 2.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **67**, 11, 4473-7, 1962
'The origin of high-temperature minerals in carbonaceous chondrites.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 1141-3, 1963
'Olivine-spinel transformation in cobalt orthosilicate.' *Nature, Lond.*, **198**, 79-80, 1963
'Phase transformations in the mantle.' *Nuclear Geophysics*, NAS-NRC Pub. 1075, 19-24: Proc. of Conf. at Woods Hole, 1962
- RINGWOOD, A. E., KAUFMAN, L. F.²
'The influence of high pressure on transformation equilibria in iron meteorites.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **26**, 10, 999-1009, 1962
- RINGWOOD, A. E., SEABROOK, M.
'Some high-pressure transformations in pyroxenes.' *Nature, Lond.*, **196**, 883-4, 1962
'High-pressure phase transformations in germanate pyroxenes and related compounds.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 15, 4601-9, 1963
- ROBERTSON, W. A.
'Palaeomagnetism of some Mesozoic intrusives and tuffs from Eastern Australia.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 8, 2299-312, 1963
- SASS, J. H., Le MARNE, A. E.²
'Heat flow at Broken Hill, New South Wales.' *Geophys. J.*, **7**, 4, 477-89, 1963
- STOTT, P. M.
'The magnetization of Red Hill Dike, Tasmania.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **68**, 8, 2289-97, 1963
- TALBOT, J. L.,² HOBBS, B. E.,² WILSHIRE, H. G.,¹ SWEATMAN, T. R.²
'Xenoliths and xenocrysts from lavas of the Kerguelen Archipelago.' *Amer. Mineralogist*, **48**, 159-79, 1963
- TARLING, D. H.
'Tentative correlation of Samoan and Hawaiian Islands using "reversals" of magnetization.' *Nature, Lond.*, **196**, 4857, 882-3, 1962

TAYLOR, S. R., SOLOMON, M.²

'Geochemical and geological evidence for the origin of Darwin glass.' *Nature, Lond.*, **196**, 4850, 124-6, 1962

WAUGH, J. B. S.,⁹ LOVERING, J. F., GRAF, G. R.⁹

'A rocket-borne micrometeorite detection system.' Paper 23, Radio & Electronic Engineering Convention, 1963

WEBB, A. W.,¹⁰ McDUGALL, I., COOPER, J. A.

'Retention of radiogenic argon in glauconites from Proterozoic sediments, Northern Territory, Australia.' *Nature, Lond.*, **199**, 270-1, 1963

MATHEMATICS

BRAINERD, B.

'On the normalizer of an f -ring.' *Proc. Japan Acad.*, **38**, 438-43, 1962

'On the structure of averaging operators.' *J. Math. Analysis and Appl.*, **5**, 347-77, 1962

DUNWOODY, M. J.

'On relation groups.' *Math. Zeitschr.*, **81**, 180-6, 1963

'On T -systems of groups.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, **3**, 172-9, 1963

EDWARDS, R. E.

'On certain direct sum decompositions of L^1 spaces.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, **3**, 151-8, 1963

'Weak convergence of vector-valued series and integrals.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, **3**, 159-66, 1963

JANKO, Z.

'Eine Bemerkung über die Φ -Untergruppe enlicher Gruppen.' *Acta Sci. Math.*, **23**, 247-8, 1962

'Finite groups with invariant fourth maximal subgroups.' *Math. Zeitschr.*, **82**, 82-9, 1963

MACDONALD, I. D.

'On a class of finitely presented groups.' *Canad. J. Math.*, **14**, 602-13, 1962

'On central series.' *Proc. Edinburgh Math. Soc.*, (2), **13**, 175-8, 1962

MAHLER, K.

'On some inequalities for polynomials in several variables.' *J. Lond. Math. Soc.*, **37**, 341-6, 1962

MILES, J. W.

'On the stability of heterogeneous shear flows. Part 2.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **16**, 209-27, 1963

'Principles of classical mechanics and field theory.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **16**, 313-20, 1963

'On the annular damper for a freely precessing gyroscope II.' *J. Appl. Mech.*, **30**, 189, 1963

MILES, J. M., FEJER, J. A.²

'On the stability of a plane vortex sheet with respect to three-dimensional disturbances.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **15**, 335-6, 1963

NEUMANN, B. H.

'Twisted wreath products of groups.' *Arch. Math.*, **14**, 1-6, 1963

'A further note on means in groups.' *J. Lond. math. Soc.*, **38**, 226-7, 1963

NEUMANN, B. H., NEUMANN, HANNA, NEUMANN, P. M.²

'Wreath products and varieties of groups.' *Math. Zeitschr.*, **80**, 44-62, 1962

NEUMANN, B. H., TAYLOR, TEKLA

'Subsemigroups of nilpotent groups.' *Proc. roy. Soc., A*, **274**, 1-4, 1963

NEUMANN, HANNA

'On a theorem by Gaschutz.' *J. reine angew. Math.*, **212**, 109-12, 1963

Varieties of Groups. (Notes by I. M. S. Dey² and C. H. Houghton²)
Department of Mathematics, Manchester College of Science and Technology, 1963

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

ALSOP, R. J.,² MORONEY, J. R.,² NUNN, R. O.,² STEVENS, D. J.,²

TITTERTON, E. W.

'Global fallout in Australia during 1962.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **25**, 426, 1963

EARWAKER, L. G., JENKIN, J. G., TITTERTON, E. W.

'The $B^{10}(p, He^3)Be^8$ reaction.' *Physics Letters*, **4**, 2, 1963

'The $B^{10}(p, n)C^{10}$ excitation function from threshold to 10.6 MeV.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **42**, 521, 1963

GROCE, D. E.,³ McNALLY, J. A.,² WHALING, W.²

'Excited states of B^{11} .' *Bull. Amer. Phys. Soc.*, **8**, 486, 1963

HAY, H. J., EGELSTAFF, P. A.,² RAFFLE, J. F.

'The natural frequencies of rotors in flexible shafts.' *I.A.E.A. Pile Neutron Research in Physics*, 559-76, 1962

HEBBARD, D. F., ROBSON, B. A.

'Tables of Whittaker Functions and their logarithmic derivatives.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **42**, 4, 1963

JENKIN, J. G., EARWAKER, L. G., TITTERTON, E. W.

'The reaction $F^{19}(p, n)Ne^{19}$ between 5 and 11 MeV.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **44**, 453, 1963

LAWERGREN, B. T., OPHEL, T. R.

'The 2.21 MeV level of Al^{27} .' *Physics Letters*, 2, 265, 1962

'The decay of Mg^{27} .' *Physics Letters*, 6, 230, 1963

'The 661 keV resonance of the $\text{Mg}^{26}(\text{p}, \gamma)$ reaction.' *Physics Letters*, 2, 4, 1962

LAWRENCE, G. P., QUINTON, A. R.¹

'An 8^+ state in Si^{28} .' *Physics Letters*, 6, 231, 1963

LAWRENCE, L. G., HAY, H. J.

'Excitation functions and angular distributions of α -particles from proton bombardment of Mg^{26} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, 44, 518, 1963

MITCHELL, I. V., TAYLOR, R. B.⁴

'Proton capture of γ -rays from Be^8 in the giant resonance region.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 44, 664, 1963

OHLSEN, G. G. OKHUYSEN, P. L.,² YOUNG, P. G.

'Angular distributions of 1.79 MeV neutrons scattered from helium.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 16, 2, 1963

QUINTON, A. R.,¹ SEAMAN, G. G.²

'A study of the reaction $\text{C}^{12} + \text{C}^{12}$.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 15, 574, 1962

SHAMU, R. E., AUSTIN, S. M.,² BARSCHALL, H. H.²

'Scattering of neutrons by α -particles.' *Phys. Rev.*, 126, 1532, 1962

SHAMU, R. E., JENKIN, J. G., ROBSON, B. A.

'Neutron-alpha scattering in the 20 MeV range.' *Bull. Amer. Phys. Soc.*, 8, 477, 1963

SHAMU, R. E., OHLSEN, G. G., YOUNG, P. G.

'The He^5 states at high excitation energies.' *Physics Letters*, 4, 5, 1963

SYMONS, G. D.,⁴ TREACY, P. B.

'The $\text{B}^{11}(\text{p}, \alpha)\text{Be}^8$ reaction and C^{12} states between 15 and 20 MeV.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 44, 518, 1963

TITTERTON, E. W.

'Physical aspects of acute whole body radiation exposure.' *Journal of the College of Radiologists of Australasia*, 7, 209, 1963

TREACY, P. B.

'HFS coupling of the 123 keV state of Gd^{154} .' *Physics Letters*, 5, 117, 1963

'Threshold effects and ghosts.' *Nuclear News*, 1 April 1963

PARTICLE PHYSICS

MILLS, R.

'The effect of the ionization of water on diffusional behaviour in dilute aqueous electrolytes.' *J. Phys. Chem.*, **66**, 2716, 1962

'Diffusion relationships in the system benzene-diphenyl at 25°.' *J. Phys. Chem.*, **67**, 600, 1963

OLIPHANT, M. L. E.

'Education and the age of science.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **25**, 417, 1963

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

BARKER, F. C.

'Levels of N^{13} near 7 MeV excitation (II).' *Nuc. Phys.*, **45**, 467, 1963

BARKER, F. C., SYMONS, G. D.,¹¹ TANNER, N. W.,¹ TREACY, P. B.¹²

'Levels of N^{13} near 7 MeV excitation (I).' *Nuc. Phys.*, **45**, 449, 1963

CLEARY, J. R.,¹³ PEASLEE, D. C.

'Amplitude perturbations in Rayleigh Waves.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **67**, 12, 4741-9, 1962

HEBBARD, D. F.,¹² ROBSON, B. A.

'Tables of Whittaker functions and their logarithmic derivatives.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **42**, 4, 1963

KUMAR, K., Le COUTEUR, K. J., ROY, M. K.

'A Fermi-Thomas type K-Matrix method for nuclei.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **42**, 529-50, 1963

KUNDU, S. K.

'Resistivity in a fully ionized gas.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, **81**, 2, 520, 233-9, 1963

'On nucleon magnetic moments.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **16**, 1, 108-14, March 1963

KUNDU, S. K., YONEZAWA, M.

'The η -Meson and Scalar Boson contributions to the photon-proton elastic scattering.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **44**, 499-506, 1963

LANG, D. W.⁴

'Nucleon correlations and nuclear level densities.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **42**, 353-66, 1963

PEASLEE, D. C.

'Nuclear E1 peak splitting.' *Phys. Rev.*, **129**, 2, 808-15, January 1963

'Particle charge symmetries as R_1 subgroups.' *J. Math. Phys.*, 4, 7, July 1963

SEYMOUR, P. W.⁴

'Remarks on the transport properties of a fully ionized gas with application to a radially constricted gas discharge.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 16, 2, 216-27, June 1963

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

CROMPTON, R. W., JORY, R. L.

'On the swarm method for determining the ratio of electron drift velocity to diffusion coefficient.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 15, 451, 1962

LOWKE, J. J.

'The drift velocity of electrons in hydrogen and nitrogen.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 16, 115, 1963

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEMOGRAPHY

APPLEYARD, R. T.

'The effect of unemployment on immigration to Australia.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXIX, lxxxv, March 1963

'The economics of recent emigration from Germany and The Netherlands to Australia.' *International Migration*, I, i, 1963

'Immigration policy and Australia's population growth.' *Progress*, XLIX, cclxxvii, 1963

Low-Cost Housing and the Migrant Population, Committee for Economic Development of Australia, Study No. 7, July 1963

BASAVARAJAPPA, K. G.

'Effect of declines in mortality on the birth rate and related measures.' *Population Studies*, XVI, March 1963

BORRIE, W. D.

'The demographic forecast for Australia.' *Proceedings of National Conference on Balanced Development, Wagga Wagga*, November 1962

'The population.' In *Canberra: The Next Decade*, Federal Capital Press, 3-15, 1963

'The peopling of Australia.' In *The Australian Economy* (ed. H. W. Arndt and W. M. Corden), Cheshire, 101-23, 1963

DAY, L. H.

'Divorce in Australia.' *Aust. Quart.*, June 1963

DAY, L. H., DAY, ALICE TAYLOR²

'United States population growth: An appraisal.' In *Birth Rate and Birth Right* (ed. Marian Maury), N.Y., Macfadden, 1963

DAY, L. H., JAFFE, A. J.,² ADAMS, W.²

Disabled Workers in the Labor Market, Bedminster Press, Totowa, N. J., 1963

PRICE, C. A.

Southern Europeans in Australia, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1963

The Method and Statistics of 'Southern Europeans in Australia.' Halstead Press in association with The Australian National University, 1963

'Migrant youth and the Australian population.' In *Migrant Youth: Australian Citizens of Tomorrow* (ed. W. S. Matsdorf), Sydney, 1963

PRICE, C. A., ZUBRZYCKI, J.¹⁴

'Immigrant marriage patterns in Australia.' *Population Studies*, XVI, ii, November 1962

ROBSON, L. L.

'Social classes in twentieth century Australia.' *Hemisphere*, April 1963

'The 1961 census.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, August 1963

ECONOMICS

GRUEN, F. H. G.

'Australian agriculture and the cost price squeeze.' In *The Australian Economy* (ed. H. W. Arndt and W. M. Corden), Cheshire, 1963

HALL, A. R.

'Some long period effects of the kinked age distribution of the population of Australia 1861-1961.' *Econ. Rec.*, March 1963

'Continuity in building operations.' *The Building Economist*, August 1963

The London Capital Market and Australia 1870-1914, The Australian National University Social Science Monograph, XXI, 1963

'Short and long term problems.' In *The Australian Economy* (ed. H. W. Arndt and W. M. Corden), Cheshire, 1963

SMITHIES, A.¹

'Australian economic strategy.' *Econ. Rec.*, March 1963

SWAN, T. W.

'Circular causation.' *Econ. Rec.*, December 1962

'Longer-run problems of the balance of payments.' In *The Australian Economy* (ed. H. W. Arndt and W. M. Corden), Cheshire, 1963

TISDELL, C.

'Uncertainty, instability, expected profit.' *Econometrica*, January-April 1963

ECONOMIC HISTORY

BUTLIN, N. G.

Australian Domestic Product, Investment and Foreign Borrowing 1861-1938-39, Cambridge University Press, 475, 1962

HISTORY

BOLTON, G. C.⁴

A Thousand Miles Away. Melbourne University Press in association with The Australian National University, 1963

DIXSON, MIRIAM

'The timber strike of 1929.' *Historical Studies*, X, xl, May 1963

GOLLAN, R. A.

The Coalminers of New South Wales. Melbourne University Press in association with The Australian National University, 1963

HANCOCK, W. K.

'Jane Austen, historian.' *Historical Studies*, X, xl, May 1963

'Boers and Britons in South African history, 1900-14.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, IX, i, May 1963

LOW, D. A.

'The northern interior 1840-1884.' Chapter in *A History of East Africa*, I (ed. G. Mathew and R. Oliver), Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1963

MOZLEY, ANN

'A check list of publications on the history of Australian science.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, November 1962

Sir Earle Page's *Truant Surgeon: The Inside Story of Forty Years of Australian Political Life* (ed.), Angus & Robertson, 1963

STEVEN, MARGARET J. E.

'Robert Campbell and the Bligh Rebellion 1808.' *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, XLVIII, v, December 1962

'The changing pattern of commerce in New South Wales, 1810-1821.' *Business Archives and History*, III, ii, August 1963

WATERSON, D. B.

'The remarkable career of W. H. Groom.' *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, XLIX, i, June 1963

LAW

KURIBAYASKI, T.

'The Japanese legal system.' 36 *A.L.J.* 437-9, 1963

SAWER, G.

Australian Federal Politics and Law 1929-1949. Melbourne University Press; Cambridge University Press, London and New York; 244, 1963

'Political questions.' XV. *University of Toronto L.J.*, 49-61, 1963

'The constitutional system of the European Common Market.' A.C.T. Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration, 1963

SAWER, G., DOEKER, G.¹

'The European economic community as a constitutional system.' 4, *Inter-American Law Review*, 218-35, 1962

STARKE, J. G.

An Introduction to International Law, 5th ed., Butterworths, London, 524 and Index, 1963

'The effect on Australian law of admission of the United Kingdom to the European Common Market.' 37 *A.L.J.*, 49-55

TAY, ALICE E. S.

'The Chinese in South-East Asia.' *Race*. VI, i, 34-48, November 1962

PHILOSOPHY

BROWN, R. R.

'Meaning and rules of use.' *Mind*, LXXI, cclxxiv, 494-511, October 1962

Critical Notice—J. L. Austin. *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XL, iii, 347-65, December 1962

'On having one's reasons.' *Philosophy*, XXXVIII, cxlv, 264-74, July 1963

Explanation in Social Science. Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1963

KAMENKA, E.

'Philosophy in the Soviet Union.' *Philosophy*, XXXVIII, cxliii, 1-19, January 1963

Review: 'Interpreting Neo-Realism.' (*Filosofiya anglo-amerikanskovo neorealizma* by A. S. Bogomolov), *Survey—J. of Soviet and East European Studies*, XLVII, 171-4, April 1963

'Soviet writing and the party.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXII, v, 67-80, July 1963

'The "Creative Intelligentsia" and the Soviet State: Recent cultural trends and conflicts in the U.S.S.R.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVII, ii, 175-93, August 1963

PARTRIDGE, P. H.

'Images of the international order.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, Queensland University Press, IX, i, May 1963

'The study of politics.' Review article (*Rationalism in Politics and Other Essays* by Michael Oakeshott). *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, IX, i, May 1963

'Politics and power.' *Philosophy*, XXXVIII, April 1963

'Some notes on the concept of power.' *Political Studies*, XI, ii, June 1962

PASSMORE, J. A.

'Explanation in everyday life, in science and in history.' *History and Theory*, II, 105-23, 1962

'The western philosophical tradition.' *Hemisphere*, 7-10, May 1963

Review: *The Career of Philosophy* by J. H. Randall. *Scientific American*, 177-82, May 1963

Talking Things Over (3rd ed. rev.). Melbourne University Press, 1963

Reading and Remembering (5th ed. rev.). Melbourne University Press, 1963

'Fact and meaning.' *Logique et Analyse*, 251-63, December 1962

'The place of argument in philosophy.' Symposium sobre la Argumentación Filosófica, *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico*, 23-36, 1963

SYKES, R. D.

Review: *Three Philosophers* by Anscombe & Geach. *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XL, iii, December 1962

Reviews: *A History of Greek Philosophy*, I, by W. K. C. Guthrie; *Plato's Theory of Knowledge* by N. Gully. *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XLI, i, May 1963

WEILER, G.

'Kant's "Indeterminate Concept" and the concept of man.' *Revue Internationale de Philosophie*, 1962

'On relevance.' *Mind*, LXXI, October 1962

'Our concern with languages.' *Think* (Dublin), January 1963

'Mr Hutchings on God and existence.' *Sophia*, II, ii, July 1963

POLITICAL SCIENCE

BURNS, A. L.

Politics and Administration in the European Economic Community. Robert Garran Memorial Oration for 1962, Royal Institute of Public Administration, Canberra, 30+viii, 1963

Australasian Responses to Communist China as a Nuclear Power. Study Series of the Institute for Defense Analysis, Washington, U.S.A., February 1963

'Overseas bases and alliances: the Australian-American case.' *Aust. Neighb.*, 5-8, March-April 1963

'Labor and defence.' *Dissent*, III, iii, 32-4, Spring 1963

'Reinhold Neibuhr's biblical realism as applied to international politics.' *A.P.S.A. News*, VIII, ii, 7-15, July 1963

'Some biblical sources of concepts in international theory.' *Australian Biblical Review*, XI, i-iv, November 1963

'1963: An epoch in Australian defence.' *Air Force College Journal of the Royal Canadian Air Force*, 1963

'Regional arms control and deterrent strategy in an alliance: The American signalling station in Western Australia.' *Disarmament and Arms Control*, I, iii, 1963

BURNS, A. L., HEATHCOTE, NINA

Peace-Keeping by U.N. Forces: From Suez to the Congo. Princeton Studies in World Politics, 4, Praeger, N.Y., 256, 1963

CAIDEN, G. E.

'The strike of Commonwealth Public Servants, 1919.' *Publ. Adm.*, XXI, iii, 262-74, 1962. Reproduced in the *Federal Public Service Journal*, September and October 1963

'Sir Frederic Eggleston's reflections on administration.' *Publ. Adm.*, XXI, iv, 405-10, December 1962

'The early career of D. C. McLachlan.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, XXII, ii, 199-202, June 1963

'The strike of Commonwealth Public Servants—A postscript.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, XXIII, iii, 312-6, September 1963

'The state services in New Zealand—Report of the Royal Commission of Inquiry 1962—A critique.' *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, XXIV, i, September 1963

GRAHAM, B. D.

'The choice of voting methods in Federal Politics, 1902-1918.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VIII, ii, 164-81, November 1962

HARNEY, R. M.

'Organizational conflicts in the Queensland labour movement 1888-1893.' *Labour History*, IV, 19-35, May 1963

HUGHES, C. A.

'Political review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIV, iv, 82-94, December 1962; XXXV, i, 85-94, March 1963; ii, 89-97, June 1963; iii, 79-95, September 1963

'Mexico: "Institutional revolution".' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXII, 1-16, May 1963

'The West Indies: three nations or one?' *World Review*, II, i, 3-11, March 1963

KRISTIANSON, G. L.

'The establishment of the R.S.L.' *Stand-To*, VIII, ii, 19-26, March-April 1963

PARKER, R. S.

'Recruitment and training of executives for business and the public service in Australia.' *Journal of Industrial Relations*, IV, ii, 77-89, 1962

'Public service management in the welfare state.' *Political Science (Wellington)*, XV, 1, 3-11, 1963

'Technology and administration: a summing up.' *Publ. Adm.*, (Syd.), XXII, i, 93-111, 1963

'Interests and interest groups in politics.' *Econoclast*, I, 4-9, September 1963

SILVERMAN, SONDR A J.

'The American negro.' *Dissent*, III, i, 5-8, March-April 1963

TATZ, C. M.

'Liberalism and communism in South Africa.' *Dissent*, III, ii, 26-30, Winter 1963

'Queensland's aborigines: natural justice and the rule of law.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXV, iii, 33-49, September 1963

SOCIOLOGY

MAYER, K. B.¹

'Recent changes in the class structure of the United States.' In *Modern Sociology* (ed. A. W. Goulter and H. P. Goulter), New York; Harcourt, Brace and World, Inc., 251-61, 1963

'Diminishing class differentials in the United States.' In *Marketing and the Behavioural Sciences* (ed. P. Bliss), Allyn and Bacon, 185-207, 1963

'Gibt es in Amerika noch soziale Klassen?' *Schweizerische Zeitschrift fuer Volkswirtschaft und Statistik*, XCIX, 158-71, June 1963

MAYER, K. B.,¹ ³ GOLDSTEIN, S.³

Population Projection, Rhode Island Cities and Towns, 1970 and 1980. Providence, R.I.: Rhode Island Development Council, 1963

The People of Rhode Island, 1960. Providence, R.I.: Rhode Island Development Council, 1963

Residential Mobility, Migration and Commuting in Rhode Island. Providence, R.I.: Rhode Island Development Council, 1963

MOL, J. J.³

'Church-attendance in Christchurch, New Zealand.' *Dept. of Psychology and Sociology, Canterbury University, New Zealand, Research Project, IV*, xvii, 1962

PIKE, R. M.

'The professions. A sociological analysis.' *The Australian Journal of Social Issues*, VI, iii, 1963

PRICE, C. A.,¹⁵ ZUBRZYCKI, J.

'Immigrant marriage patterns in Australia.' Reprinted from *Population Studies*, XVI, ii, 123-33, November 1962

ZUBRZYCKI, J.

'Migrant component of the population.' Chapter XII in *Census of the Commonwealth of Australia, 30th June, 1954*. VIII, Statistician's Report 158-73, Government Printer, Canberra, 1962

STATISTICS

BROCKWELL, P. J.

'The transient behaviour of the single service queue with batch arrivals.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, 3, 241-8, 1963

'The transient behaviour of the queueing system GI/M/1.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, 3, 249-56, 1963

FINCH, P. D.³

'On the transient behaviour of a queueing system with bulk service and finite capacity.' *Ann. Math. Stat.*, 33, 973-85, 1962

'The single server queueing system with non-recurrent input-process and Erlang service time.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, 3, 220-36, 1963

'A coincidence problem in telephone traffic with non-recurrent arrival process.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, 3, 237-40, 1963

GANI, J.

'A stochastic dam process with non-homogeneous Poisson inputs.' *Studia Math.*, **21**, 307-15, 1962

'An approximate stochastic model for phage reproduction in a bacterium.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, **2**, 478-83, 1962

'A simple population model for phage reproduction.' *Bull. Math. Statist.*, **10**, 1-3, 1962

'Models for a bacterial growth process with removals.' *J.R. Statist. Soc.*, **B 25**, 140-9, 1963

GANI, J., BARTLETT, C., RODGERS, R., WATERSON, P.

The Condition of Science in Australian Universities—A Statistical Survey 1939-1960. Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1963

GANI, J., PRABHU, N. U.²

'A storage model with continuous infinitely divisible inputs.' *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, **59**, 417-29, 1963

HEYDE, C. C.

'Some remarks on the moment problem. I.' *Q.J. Math.*, **2**, **14**, 91-6, 1963

'Some remarks on the moment problem. II.' *Q.J. Math.*, **2**, **14**, 97-105, 1963

MORAN, P. A. P.

'On the measurement of natural selection dependent on several loci.' *Evolution*, **17**, 182-6, 1963

'Balanced polymorphisms with unlinked loci.' *Aust. J. Biol. Sci.*, **16**, 1-5, 1963

'The theory of an experiment on the replication of DNA.' *Sankhya*, **25**, 1963

MOYAL, J. E.

'The general theory of stochastic population processes.' *Acta Math.*, **108**, 1962

OHLSEN, SALLY

'Further models for phage reproduction in a bacterium.' *Biometrics*, **19**, 441-9, 1963

YEO, G. F.

'Single server queues with modified service mechanisms.' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, **2**, 499-507, 1962

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

BARNES, J. A.

'Rethinking and rejoining: Leach, Fortes and filiation.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXXI, 403-10

'The village headman in British Central Africa. III: the Fort Jameson Ngoni.' In *Order and Rebellion in Tribal Africa* (H. M. Gluckman), Cohen and West, London, 160 (first published 1949)

Introduction. In *The Family Among the Australian Aborigines: A Sociological Study*. New ed., Schocken Books, New York, xi—xxx, 1962

'Some ethical problems in modern fieldwork.' *British Journal of Sociology*, XIV, 18-134, 1963

BROOKFIELD, H. C.,¹⁶ BROWN, PAULA

Struggle for Land, O.U.P., Melbourne, 1963

BROWN, PAULA

'From anarchy to satrapy.' *Amer. Anthropol.*, LXV, 1-15, 1963

EPSTEIN, A. L.⁴

'The economy of modern Matupit: Continuity and change on the Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain.' *Oceania*, 182-214, 1963

GANGULY, P. G.

'Political systems: An anthropological approach.' *Economic Weekly*, Special Number, July and August 1963

JAIN, R. K.

'Anthropological perspectives on Malayan rubber plantations.' *Seed* (Organ of the Malaysian Sociological Research Institute), II, iii, 1962

JASPAN, M. A.

'Masjarakat dan kebudajaan di Sumatera Selatan: beberapa masalah dan pandangan untuk penjelidikannya jang ilmiah (Society and culture in South Sumatra: some problems and aspects for scientific research).' *Serwidjaja*, Serwidjaja State University Press, Palembang, I, i, 14-24, 1962

'Productivity inhibition among workers in a nationalised industry: a factory case study in Java.' *Anthropological Forum*, I, i, 98-111, 1962

'The meaning of Malaysia.' *Eastern World*, XVI, i, 14-15, 1962

MATTHEWS, J.

'The application of matrix analysis to archaeological problems.' *Nature, Lond.*, CLXXXIX, 4884, 930-4, 1963

REAY, MARIE O.

'Aboriginal and white Australian family structure: an enquiry into assimilation trends.' *Sociol. Rev.*, XI, 19-47, 1963

'Subsections at Borroloola.' *Oceania*, XXXIII, 90-115, 1962

'Notes on some rock paintings of the Katherine District, Northern Territory.' *Mankind*, V, 507-14, 1962

STANNER, W. E. H.

'Comment on J. Goody's, *The Classification of Double Descent Systems*.' *Current Anthropology*, II, 20-1, 1961

'On aboriginal religion. VI. Cosmos and society made correlative.' *Oceania*, XXXIII, 239-73, 1963

WURM, S. A.

'Research report on New Guinea languages.' *Current Anthropology*, II, 114-6, 1961

'Australian languages.' *Grolier Encyclopedia*, New York, 1961

'Tasmanian languages.' *Grolier Encyclopedia*, New York, 1961

'Papuan languages.' *Grolier Encyclopedia*, New York, 1961

'Comments on A. Capell's, *Oceanic Linguistics Today*.' *Current Anthropology*, III, 421-2, 1962

Some Remarks on the Role of Language in the Assimilation of Australian Aborigines. Linguistic Circle of Canberra Publications, Series A—Occasional Papers, I, 1963

WURM, S. A., CAPELL, A.²

'The languages of the Eastern, Western and Southern Highlands, Territory of Papua and New Guinea.' *Linguistic Survey of the South-Western Pacific*, second and revised edition, South Pacific Commission, Noumea, 105-28, 1962

WURM, S. A., VOEGELIN, F. M.,² O'GRADY, G.,² MATSUDA, T.²

'Obtaining an index of phonological differentiation from the construction of non-existent Minimax systems.' *International Journal of American Linguistics*, XXIX, 4-28, 1963

ECONOMICS

ARNDT, H. W., CORDEN, W. M.

The Australian Economy: A Volume of Readings (ed.), Cheshire, Melbourne, 1963

CORDEN, W. M.

'The logic of Australian tariff policy.' In *Planned and Unplanned Development*, Economic Papers 15, 38-58, Sydney, 1962

'The tariff.' In *The Economics of Australian Industry* (ed. A. Hunter), Melbourne University Press, 174-214, 1963

'Prospects for Malayan exports.' and 'The Malayan balance of payments problem.' In *The Political Economy of Independent Malaya* (ed. T. H. Silcock and E. K. Fisk), 93-130, The Australian National University, 1963

CORDEN, W. M., RICHTER, H. V.

'Malayan trade statistics and the entrepot trade.' In *The Political Economy of Independent Malaya* (ed. T. H. Silcock and E. K. Fisk), 282-98, The Australian National University, 1963

CRAWFORD, J. G.

'The world agricultural situation as related to economic development and changing economic patterns.' In *World Food Forum Proceedings*, 136-45, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, January 1963

'The economist in the Public Service.' *Publ. Adm.*, XXII, i, 1-16, March 1963

CROCOMBE, R. G.,¹⁷ HOGBIN, G. R.

'The Erap mechanical farming project.' *New Guinea Research Unit Bulletin*, I, 1-41, April 1963

EPSTEIN, TRUDE S.⁴

'European contact and Tolai economic development: A scheme of economic growth.' *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, XI, iii, 289-307, April 1963

FISK, E. K.

'Establishment cost of small rice farms: An analytical model of returns to capital.' *Malayan Economic Review*, VIII, ii, 45-63, October 1963

'Planning in a primitive economy: special problems of Papua-New Guinea.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVIII, iv, 462-78, December 1962

'Rural development problems in Malaya.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVI, iii, 246-59, December 1962

'The economics of the handloom industry of the East Coast of Malaya.' Monograph published as *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (Malayan Branch), XXXII, iv, 1-27, June 1963

'Features of the rural economy' and 'Rural development policy.' In *The Political Economy of Independent Malaya* (ed. T. H. Silcock and E. K. Fisk), 163-94, The Australian National University, 1963

GRAY, R. L.

'Economic planning—Some structural and procedural aspects.' *Publ. Adm.*, XXII, ii, 123-40, June 1963

HAINSWORTH, G. B.

'The crossroads of Asian economic planning.' *Hemisphere*, VII, i, 8-11, January 1963

SILCOCK, T. H.¹

'Communal and party structure' and 'General review of economic policy.' In *The Political Economy of Independent Malaya* (ed. T. H. Silcock and E. K. Fisk), 1-27 and 242-81, The Australian National University, 1963

'Language problems in South East Asian universities.' *Vestes*, V, iv, 3-12, December 1962

'Development of a Malayan foreign policy.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVII, i, April 1963

WHEELWRIGHT, E. L.¹

'Overseas investment in Australia.' In *The Economics of Australian Industry* (ed. A. Hunter), Melbourne University Press, 141-73, 1963

'Industrialisation in Malaya.' In *The Political Economy of Independent Malaya* (ed. T. H. Silcock and E. K. Fisk), 210-41, The Australian National University, 1963

'Reflections on some problems of industrial development in Malaya.' *Malayan Economic Review*, VIII, i, 66-80, April 1963

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

CRAWCOUR, E. S.

'Japan's economic prospects in the current world.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVI, iii, 304-14, December 1962

'Changes in Japanese commerce in the Tokugawa period.' *Journal of Asian Studies*, XXIII, iv, 387-400, August 1963

An Introduction to Kambun, Canberra, 103 pp. 1963

'The Japanese economy on the eve of modernization.' *Journal of the Oriental Society of Australia*, II, i, 34-41, June 1963

FITZGERALD, C. P.

China: A short Cultural History, 3rd rev. ed., The Cresset Press, London, 1962

'The Chinese view of foreign relations.' *The World Today*, XIX, i, 9-17, January 1963

'The Boxer Rebellion.' *New Left Review*, XIX, 78-83, March-April 1963

- 'Chinese expansion in Central Asia.' *Hemisphere*, VII, iv, 17-19, April 1963
 'A fresh look at the Chinese revolution.' *Pacific Affairs*, XXXVI, 47-53, Spring, 1963
 'South Vietnam.' *Outlook*, VII, iv, 3-4, August 1963
 'Religion in China,' 'Pan-Asianism,' 'The Australian attitude to Asia.' In *Asia: A Handbook*, Anthony Blond Ltd., London, 1963
 'China 1961 to September 1962.' *Chambers Encyclopaedia*, World Survey

VAN DER SPRENKLE, SYBILLE, M.

Legal Institutions in Manchu China: A Sociological Analysis. London School of Economics and Political Science Monograph on Social Anthropology, No. 24, Athlone Press, London vi + 178 pp., 1962

GEOGRAPHY

BAUER, F. H.⁴

'Sheep-raising in Northern Australia: a historical review.' In *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), 457-74, Melbourne University Press in association with The Australian National University, 1962
 'Significant factors in the white settlement of Northern Australia.' *Australian Geographical Studies*, I, i, 39-48, 1963

BROOKFIELD, H. C.

'Indigenous agriculture in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea.' *Introduction to Survey of Indigenous Agriculture and Ancillary Surveys, 1961-1962*, Bureau of Statistics, Konedopu, 1-3, 1963
 'Berlin west of the wall.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXI, v, 1963
 'The Philippines.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXII, x, 1963

BROOKFIELD, H. C., BROWN, PAULA¹⁸

Struggle for Land: Agriculture and Group Territories among the Chimbu of the New Guinea Highlands. Oxford University Press in association with The Australian National University, xiv + 193, 1963

HEATHCOTE, R. L.⁴

'Bread or cake? A geographer and a historian on the nineteenth century wheat frontier: a review.' *Economic Geography*, XXXIX, ii, 176-82, 1963

HOWLETT, DIANA⁴

The pre-contact society in the Goroka valley. Proc. UNESCO Symposium on the Impact of Man on Humid Tropics Vegetation, Goroka, Territory of Papua and New Guinea 1960, 375-9, 1963

JENNINGS, J. N.

'Geomorphology of the Dip Cave, Wee Jasper, New South Wales.' *Helictite*, I, 43-58, 1963

'Floodplain lakes of the Ka Valley, Australian New Guinea.' *Geogr. J.*, CXXIX, 187-90, 1963

'Collapse Doline, Australian landform examples No. 1.' *Aust. Geogr.*, IX, 120-1, 1963

JENNINGS, J. N., SWEETING, MARJORIE M.⁴

'The limestone ranges of the Fitzroy Basin, Western Australia. A tropical semi-arid karst.' *Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen*, XXXII, 1-60, 1963

LINGE, G. J. R.

'The location of manufacturing in Australia.' In *The Economics of Australian Industry* (ed. A. Hunter), 18-64, Melbourne University Press, 1963

'The diffusion of manufacturing in Auckland, New Zealand.' *Economic Geography*, XXXIX, i, 23-39, 1963

'The economy'; 'Transport and communications.' Entries under 'Australia' in *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 1962

PERRY, T. M.⁴

Australia's First Frontier. The Spread of Settlement in New South Wales 1788-1829. Melbourne University Press in association with The Australian National University, 163, 1963

QUINLAN, H. G.

'The changing role of Sydney in Australia's air transport.' *Australian Geographical Studies*, I, i, 49-60, 1963

ROBBINS, R. G.

'Correlations of plant patterns and population migration into the Australian New Guinea Highlands.' In *Plants and the Migrations of Pacific Peoples*, 45-59, 1963. Proc. 10th Pacific Science Congress, 1961

The anthropogenic grasslands of New Guinea. Proc. UNESCO Symposium on the Impact of Man on Humid Tropics Vegetation, Goroka, T.P.N.G., 1960, 313-29, 1963

SMITH, R. H. T.⁴

'Transport competition in Australian border areas—the example of southern New South Wales.' *Economic Geography*, I, i, 1-13, 1963

SPATE, O. H. K.

'Islands and men.' In *Man's Place in the Island Ecosystem: A Symposium* (ed. F. R. Fosberg), 253-64, Bishop Museum Press. Proc. 10th Pacific Science Congress, 1961

'Theory and practice in Soviet Geography.' *Australian Geographical Studies*, I, i, 18-30, 1963

STERNSTEIN, L.³

'The rainfall of Thailand.' *Indiana University Foundation Research Division*, 149, 1963

WALKER, D.,³ SIEVEKING, ANN de G.²

'The palaeolithic industry of Kota Tampan, Perak, Malaya.' *Proc. Prehistoric Society*, XXVIII, 103-39, 1962

WALSH, G. P.

'The English colony in New South Wales: A.D. 1803.' *New Zealand Geographer*, XVIII, ii, 149-69, 1962

'The geography of manufacturing in Sydney, 1788-1851.' *Business Archives and History*, III, i, 20-52, 1963

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

BOYD, R. G.

'Communist China and SEATO.' In *SEATO: Six Studies* (ed. G. Modelski), 168-201, Cheshire, 1962

BRISSENDEN, ROSEMARY⁴

'India, neutralism and SEATO.' In *SEATO: Six Studies* (ed. G. Modelski), 205-50, Cheshire, 1962

BRISSENDEN, ROSEMARY,⁴ SINGH, L. P.

'The council for technical co-operation' and 'The Colombo Plan Bureau.' In *The Colombo Plan: Some Political Aspects*, Department of International Relations Working Paper No. 3, 33-9, April 1963

BURTON, J. W.⁴

'Rights and obligations of nonalignment.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVI, iii, 292-303, December 1962

HINDLEY, D.⁴

'President Sukarno and the Communists: The politics of domestication.' *American Political Science Review*, December 1962

'The Indonesian Communists and the Peasants.' *Problems of Communism*, November-December 1962

LEIGH, M. B.¹

'Sarawak—focus on federation.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXV, ii, 39-50, June 1963

MILLAR, T. B.

'Kashmir, The Commonwealth and The United Nations.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVII, i, 54-73, April 1963

'The Commonwealth and The United Nations.' *International Organization*, XVI, iv, 1962

'Commonwealth in Disarray.' *International Relations*, II, vii, 443-54, April 1963

MILLER, J. D. B.

'La politique britannique: ses principes, ses applications' (Ch. II), and 'Les politiques extérieures de l'Australie et de la Nouvelle-Zélande' (Ch. XIII). In *Histoire de Notre Temps, Politiques Nationales et Conflits Internationaux 1945-1962* (ed. F. L'Huillier), Sirey, Paris, 1963

'Britain without Europe.' In *Europe Without Britain* (ed. Coral Bell), Cheshire, 1963

'Australia and the Commonwealth of Nations.' *World Review*, II, ii, 31-8, July 1963

'Arts of the Possible.' *Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies*, I, iv, 312-3, May 1963

'A Commonwealth for Communists?' *Aust. Outlook*, XVII, i, 85-91, April 1963

'Political implications of the European Economic Community.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVI, iii, 229-45, December 1962

MODELSKI, G.

International Conference for the Settlement of the Laotian Question 1961-2. Department of International Relations Working Paper No. 2, v+156, October 1962

'SEATO: Its Function and Organization.' 'The Asian States' Participation in SEATO.' In *SEATO: Six Studies* (ed.), 3-45 and 88-163, Cheshire, Melbourne, 1962

RATHAUSKY, RIMA

Documents of the August 1945 Revolution in Vietnam (ed.) (trans. by C. Kiriloff), Department of International Relations Translations No. 1, xi+70, March 1963

SISSONS, D. C. S.

'Japan 1945 to 1962.' *The British Survey*, Main Series 157, 20, 1962

SINGH, L. P.

'Organizing economic cooperation in Asia: The work of ECAFE.' *Foreign Affairs Reports*, XII, vi, June 1963

The Colombo Plan: Some Political Aspects, Department of International Relations Working Paper No. 3, iv+54, April 1963

STOCKWIN, J. A. A.

'"Positive Neutrality"—The foreign policy of the Japanese Socialist Party.' *Asian Survey*, II, ix, 33-41, November 1962

VELLUT, J. L.

'La Politique Asiatique des Philippines.' *Chronique de Politique Etrangère*, Institut Royal des Relations Internationales, Brussels, XVI, iii, 321-80, May-June 1963

WATT, A. S.

'Australia and the Munich Agreement: Underlying assumptions and operative methods of Australian Foreign Policy (1938).' *Aust. Outlook*, XVII, i, 21-41, April 1963

PACIFIC HISTORY

DAVIDSON, J. W.

'Colonial Government.' (Major revision), *Chambers Encyclopaedia*, London, 1963

GILLION, K. L.⁴

Fiji's Indian Migrants. A History to the End of Indenture in 1920. Oxford University Press, Melbourne, xix + 324, 1963

GUNSON, W. N.

'Australian Antarctic Territory.' In *Australia in World Affairs 1956-1960*, 384-418, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Cheshire, Melbourne, 1963

HEALY, A. M.

'New Guinea's political future.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXII, iv, 50-64, July 1963

MAUDE, H. E.

'Pitcairn Island.' *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, London, 1963
The Evolution of the Gilbertese Boti. An Ethnohistorical interpretation. Memoirs of the Polynesian Society, XXXV, 68, The Polynesian Society, Wellington, 1963

'The South Pacific Commission.' *Aust. Neighb.*, IV, v, June 1963

VAN DER VEUR, P. W.

'The Irian change-over.' *Aust. Neighb.*, IV, vi-vii, 4-5. July-August 1963

'Political awakening in West New Guinea.' *Pacific Affairs*, XXXVI, i, 54-73, 1963

'West Irian in the Indonesian fold.' *Asian Survey*, III, vii, 332-7, July 1963

'West New Guinea.' *The British Survey, Main Series*, CLXV, 1-19, December 1962

WAKE, C.

'George Clarke and the government of the Maoris: 1840-45.' *Historical Studies*, X, xxxix, 339-56, November 1962

WEST, F. J.

'Papeete.' *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, London, 1963

'Local government in French Polynesia and American Samoa.' *Journal of Local Administration Overseas*, II, iii, 140-8, July 1963

'Sir Hubert Murray: The Australian Pro-Consul.' *Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies*, I, iv, 282-95, May 1963

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

CROCOMBE, R. G., CROCOMBE, M. T.²

'The Star Massacre 1841.' *Etudes Mélanésiennes*, 1963

CROCOMBE, R. G., HOGBIN, G. R.²⁰

'The Erap mechanical farming project.' *New Guinea Research Unit Bulletin*, I, 1-41, April 1963

RYAN, DAWN,³

'The Toaripi associations: some problems of economic development in Papua.' *Mankind*, XVI, i, May 1963

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

CLASSICS

JOHNSON, R. St. C.

'The Promethean Commonplace.' *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes*, 25, 9-17, 1962

ENGLISH

BRISSENDEN, R. F.

'Some recent Australian plays.' *Texas Quarterly*, V, ii, 185-94, 1962

DOWNER, L. J.³

'Legal history—is it human?' *Melbourne University Law Review*, IV, 1-14, 1963

RAMSON, W. S.

'Early Australian English.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXV, iii, 50-8

GEOGRAPHY

BIRD, E. C. F.³

'Coastal landforms of the Dodman district.' *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, V, 8-10, 1963

BIRD, E. C. F.

'Water supply and waste disposal in the Latrobe Valley, Victoria.' *Geography*, XLVII, 190-2, 1962

'The physiography of the Gippsland Lakes, Australia.' *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, VII, 233-45, 1963

LEARMONTH, A. T. A.³

Sample Villages in Mysore State, India. The University of Liverpool, 152 pp., 1962

ROSE, A. J.

'The Snowy—an appraisal.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXI, 194-208, 1962

'Developmental imperative.' Reviewing *Australia's Open North* by J. MacDonald Holmes, *Nation*, CXX, 23-4, 1963

'Review of D. W. Meinig's *On the Margins of the Good Earth*.' *Pacific Viewpoint*, IV, i, 104-6, 1963

HISTORY

BAKER, D. W. A.

'John Dunmore Lang and the Sydney College: religion and education in New South Wales.' *Journal of Religious History*, II, iii, 219-33, June 1963

CLARK, C. M. H.

A Short History of Australia. Mentor Books, New York, 1963

INGLIS, K. S.³

Churches and the Working Classes in Victorian England. Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1963

MATHEMATICS

HULANICKI, A.,² NEWMAN, M. F.³

'Existence of unrestricted direct products with one amalgamated subgroup.' *J. Lond. math. Soc.*, XXXVIII, 169-75, 1963

JANKO, Z.,¹⁹ NEWMAN, M. F.³

'On finite groups with p-nilpotent subgroups.' *Math. Zeitschr.*, LXXXII, 104-5, 1963

KOVACS, L. G.,³ NEWMAN, M. F.³

'Direct complementation in groups with operators.' *Archiv. der Math.*, XIII, 427-33, 1962

MILLER, J. B.

'Generalized-function calculi for the Laplace transformation.' *Archive for Rational Mechanics and Analysis*, XII, 409-19, 1962

'Normed spaces of generalized functions.' *Compositio Mathematica*, 15, 127, 1963

VAN DER BORGH, R., MEGGITT, S. M. A.

'Equilibrium models of stars composed of pure helium.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, XVI, lxviii, 1963

'Massive stars with uniform composition.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, XVI, ccccxv, 1963

MODERN LANGUAGES

GAPANOVICH, J. J.

'Afanasy Nikitin's journey across three seas.' *AUMLA Journal*, XX, November 1963

RIGBY, T. H.

'Western experts and Soviet reality.' *Quadrant*, 1963

'The extent and limits of authority.' *Problems of Communism*, September-October 1963

'Soviet political changes 1953-1963.' *Survey: A Journal of Soviet and East European Affairs*, XLVII, April 1963

TISCH-WACKERNAGEL, J. H.

Review article: *Drama in Renaissance Germany and Switzerland* by van Abbe, *AUMLA Journal*, XVIII, 1962

'Theme and structure of *Horribilicribrifax*.' by Andreas Gryphius. In *Proceedings of the Eighth Congress, A.U.L.L.A.*, 1962

PHILOSOPHY

GIBSON, Q.

Standpoints in Philosophy, Essays in Philosophy presented to Dr T. M. P. Mahadevan, November 1962

POLITICAL SCIENCE

BEDDIE, B. D.

'Issues and problems in Asian politics and government.' In *Constitutionalism in Asia* (ed. R. N. Spann), 1963

'Communism in Australia' and 'Soviet-Australian Relations.' In *Bibliography on Soviet Foreign Relations and World Communism* (ed. T. T. Hammond), 1963

CORBETT, D. C.

Public Enterprise in Two Dominions (Canada and Australia), Indian Institute of Public Administration, 38, pp. New Delhi, 1963

'Canada's immigration policy, 1957-1962.' *International Journal, Canada*, XVIII, 166-80, 1963

ENCEL, S.

'Defence and the world outside.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVII, ii, 1963

GRAINGER, J. H.

'Passion and politics.' *Nation (U.S.A.)*, April 1963

'Some current issues in English local government.' *Local Government Administration (Syd.)*, April 1963

HUME, L. J.

'Parliamentary scrutiny and the financial documents.' *Publ. Adm.*, XXII, ii, 165-77, June 1963

'The gold standard and deflation: issues and attitudes in the nineteen-twenties.' *Economica*, New Series, XXX, cxix, 225-42, August 1963

WILSON, I. F. H.

'The Australian labour party and defence policy.' *Aust. Neighb.*, March-April 1963

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMIC HISTORY

CAIN, N. G.

'Capital structure and financial disequilibrium: pastoral companies in Australia 1880-1893.' *Australian Economic Papers*, June 1963

ECONOMICS

ARNDT, H. W.

The Economic Lessons of the Nineteen-Thirties. Reprint. Frank Cass & Co., London, 1963

'Länderberichte: Australien.' *Die Weltwirtschaft*, Kiel, December 1962

'The economics of Canberra development.' In *Canberra: The Next Decade*, Canberra, 1963

'The financial year.' *Aust. Quart.*, June 1963

'The Australian National accounts.' *Australian Financial Review*, July 1963

ARNDT, H. W., CORDEN, W. M.²⁰

The Australian Economy: A Volume of Readings (ed.), Cheshire, Melbourne, 1963

HEAD, J. G.

'Public goods and public policy.' *Public Finance*, XVII, iii, 1962

NEUTZE, G. M.

'Reserve price scheme for wool.' *Econ. Rec.*, December 1962

'Decentralization dialogue.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, XXXI, viii, March 1963

'The external diseconomies of growth in traffic.' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1963

PITCHFORD, J. D.

A Study of Cost and Demand Inflation. North-Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam, 1963

'Real wages, money wages and the terms of trade.' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1963

STATISTICS

EWENS, W. J.

'Two asymptotic results in sequential analysis.' *Australian Journal of Statistics*, V, xiii, 1-4, 1963

HANNAN, E. J.

'Rainfall singularities.' *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, I, iii, 426-9, September 1962

'The estimation of seasonal variation in economic time series.' *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, LVIII, 31-44, March 1963

'Regression for time series.' In *Time Series Analysis* (ed. M. Rosenblatt), John Wiley and Sons, 1963

WINER, P.

'The estimation of the parameters of the iterated exponential distribution from singly censored samples.' *Biometrics*, 19, 460-5, 1963

THE FACULTY OF LAW

RICHARDSON, J. E.

'Federal deadlocks: origin and operation of section 57.' *Tasmanian University Law Review*, 706, 1962

'Anti-trust in action.' *The Australian Financial Review*, 12-14, February 1963

'The Australian trade practices plan.' *Aust. Quart.*, 35, 3, 23, September 1963

SHARWOOD, R. L.

'Mr. Sheridan and the crane.' 37, *A.L.J.*, 153, 1963

TARLO, H.

'Intention and insanity in divorce law.' 37, *A.L.J.*, 3, 1963

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

ACHDIAT, K. M.

'Our Indonesian intellectuals.' *Overland*, XXV, 1962

'R. A. Kartini, the "Mother" of Indonesian Women.' *Hemisphere*, VII, iv, 1963

'In search of an Indonesian identity.' *Hemisphere*, VII, viii, 1963

'Ngabahas 3 buku (A review article on 3 recent publications in Sundanese: 'Lalaki di Tegal Pati'—a collection of verses by Sajidi; 'Rasiah Nu Goreng Patut'—a novelette by Soekri-Joehana; 'Neangan'—a collection of short stories by Tjaraka).' *The Literary Supplement of the Sundanese Journal Sipatahunan*, Bandung, September 1963

DE RACHEWILTZ, I.

'Yeh-lü Ch'u-ts'ai (1189-1243): Buddhist idealist and Confucian Statesman.' In *Confucian Personalities* (ed. A. F. Wright and D. Twitchett), Stanford University, California, 1962

HASEGAWA, T.³

'Izumi Kyôka Bunko Jihitsugenkô Mokuroku (Catalogue of original manuscripts in the Library of Izumi Kyôka).' In *Kokubungaku Ronsô* (Annual of the Department of Japanese, Keio University), IV, 205-59, 1962

'Taiheiki Kôsôron Oboegaki I (Notes discussing the conception of the *Taiheiki*).' *Shirinsokai*, VI, 52-9, Tokyo, 1963

'Taiheiki Sakuhinron (Theories concerning the composition of the *Taiheiki*).' *Kaishaku to Kanshô*, XXVIII, iii, 112-4, Tokyo, 1963

'Gikeiki Shohon Sakuhinron (Texts and theories concerning the composition of the Gikeiki).' *Kaishaku to Kanshô*, XXVIII, iii, 122-3, Tokyo, 1963

JOHNS, A. H.

'Translating modern Indonesian literature.' *Hemisphere*, June 1963

'Devaruci, or the divine splendour: a Javanese presentation of an Indian religious concept.' In *Vivekananda: The Cosmic Conscience*, Prafulla Candra Das, Calcutta, 1963

'Amir Hamzah: Malay prince, Indonesian poet.' In *Essays in Honour of Sir Richard Winstedt*, O.U.P., London, 1963

'The genesis of a modern literature.' In *Indonesia* (ed. Ruth McVey), Southeast Asia Studies, Yale University, HRAF, New Haven, 1963

'Review of Herbert Feith's *The Decline of Constitutional Democracy in Indonesia*.' *Australian Book Review*, July 1963

LIU, T.

'Ming K'ê Pên Ti ssu-yu Chi (On the *Ming* editions of the *Four Travels*).' *The New Asia Journal*, V, ii, The New Asia Research Institute of the Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1963

'Lung Ming Ch'ing T'ung-su Hsiao-shuo Cih Pan-pên (On the editions of Chinese popular fiction of the *Ming* and *Ch'ing* dynasties).' *United College Journal*, II, The United College of the Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1963

MALMQVIST, N. G. D.

'Studies in Western Mandarin phonology.' *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities*, XXXIV, 129-92, Stockholm, 1962

'On Archaic Chinese *ər* and *əd*.' *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities*, XXXIV, 107-20, Stockholm, 1962

'Han phonology and textual criticism.' *The Australian National University Centre of Oriental Studies, Occasional Papers I*, 1-31, Canberra, 1963

SOEBARDI

'Sebuah Perbintjangan mengenai Kamus Indonesia-Inggeris (A review of an Indonesian-English dictionary).' *Medan Ilmu Pengetahuan (Journal of Sciences)*, III, i, 430-3, 1962

SOEBARDI, JOHNS, A. H.

'Islam, Legitimasi dan Kekuasaan Radja menurut struktur Babad Tanah Djawi (Islam legitimacy, and Royal Authority in the structure of the Javanese Chronicles).' *Proceedings of the Second Conference of the Indonesian Council for the Sciences (Section for Literature and Culture)*, Djakarta, 1962

SUGIMOTO, T.³

'Gendiago (Contemporary Japanese).' *Gendaishisôsha*, 446, Tokyo, 1963

'Kindiago no Hyôshô (Expression in Modern Japanese).' *Journal of Waseda University*, Tokyo, 1962

'Kanseki-Kokuji kai no Buntai (The style of Japanese translations of the Chinese classics).' *Journal of Musashino College*, Tokyo, 1963

'Ishikawa Takuboku Rômaji-Nikki no Kenkyu (The Rômaji diary of Ishikawa Takuboku).' *Gendaibungakujosetsu*, Tokyo, 1963

'Kindai-Nihonbungaku to Sakka no Buntai (Modern Japanese literature and style in the novel).' *Kokubungaku Kaishaku to Kanshô*, Tokyo, 1963

'Edo Bungei ni Mirareru Ryukogo to Gengo-Seikatsu (Popular words and everyday life as reflected in Edo literature).' *Gengoseikatsu*, Tokyo, 1963

VAN DER SPRENKEL, O. B.

Historians of South East Asia (rev. of ed. D. G. E. Hall). *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, IX, i, 121-3, 1963

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

PRYOR, L. D.

'Ash bed growth response as a key to plantation establishment on poor sites.' *Australian Forestry*, 27, 1, 48-51, 1963

PRYOR, L. D., WILLING, R. R.

'The vegetative propagation of eucalyptus—an account of progress.' *Australian Forestry*, 27, 1, 52-62, 1963

WITTMANN, W.

'Permanent-type mounting of aceto-iron haematoxylin squashes in corn syrup.' *Stain Tech.*, 38, 4, 217, 1963

CHEMISTRY

BRADBURY, J. H.

'Sorption of liquids by wool. III. Accessibility of wool to sorbates.' *J. app. Polymer Science*, 7, 557-68, 1963

'Polymerization kinetics and visiometric characterization of polystyrene.' *J. chem. Ed.*, 40, 465, 1963

BRADBURY, J. H., CHAPMAN, G. V.

'Investigation by light microscopy of the swelling of wool fibers.' *Textile Research Journal*, 33, 666, 1963

BRADBURY, J. H.,³ LEEDER, J. D.²

'Sorption of liquids by wool. I. Determination of the sorbate content by a new technique.' *J. app. Polymer Science*, 7, 533-44, 1963

'Sorption of liquids by wool. II. Determination of partial specific volumes of wool.' *J. app. Polymer Science*, 7, 545-55, 1963

BRADBURY, J. H.,³ ROGERS, G. E.²

'The theory of shrinkproofing of wool. IV. Electron and light microscopy of polyglycine on the fibers.' *Textile Research Journal*, 33, 452-8, 1963

BRADBURY, J. H.,³ ROGERS, G. E.,² FILSHIE, B. K.²¹

'Observations by light and electron microscopy on wool cuticle fractions obtained by ultrasonics.' *Textile Research Journal*, 33, 251-7, 1963

'The theory of shrinkproofing of wool. V. Electron and light microscopy of wool fibers after chemical treatments.' *Textile Research Journal*, 33, 617, 1963

CROW, W. D., HODGKIN, J. H.

'Alkaloids of the Australian Rutaceae: Halfordia scleroxyla. I. The structure of N-methylhaloordinium chloride.' *Tetrahedron Letters*, 2, 85-9, 1963

HAMBLY, A. N.,³ FOON, RUBY²

'Solvolysis of sulphonyl halides. III. The hydrolysis of methane and ethanesulphonyl chlorides in aqueous dioxan and aqueous acetone.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 15, 668-83, 1962

'Solvolysis of sulphonyl halides. IV. The hydrolysis of some substituted aliphatic sulphonyl chlorides and of ethanesulphonyl bromide in aqueous dioxan.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 15, 684-95, 1962

HAMBLY, A. N., O'GRADY, B. V.

'Effects on the infrared spectra of repulsion in ortho-substituted primary aromatic amines.' *Chemistry and Industry*, 86-7, 1963

'Hydrogen bonding in organic compounds. VI. Interaction between groups in ortho-substituted anilines.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 15, 626-41, 1962

'Hydrogen bonding in organic compounds. VIII. Aromatic primary amines with ortho-carbonyl groups.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 16, 459-74, 1963

HAWES, L. L.

'A semi-bonded compound in the series $\text{SnI}_4\text{-S}_8$.' *Nature, Lond.*, 193, 766, 1962

'Sulphur-selenium and sulphur-tellurium cyclic inter-chalcogen compounds.' *Nature, Lond.*, 198, 1267-70, 1963

KOLAR, G.

'Manometric determination of 1 (-) malic acid in grape musts and wines.' *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 13, 99, 1962

GEOLOGY

BROWN, D. A.

'Appendix on polyzoa.' In *Fossiliferous Quaternary Marine Deposits in the McMurdo Sound Region, Antarctica*, by I. G. Speden. *N.Z. Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, 5, 775-7, 1962

CAMPBELL, K. S. W., ENGEL, B. A.²

'The faunas of the Tournaisian Tulcumba Sandstone and its members in the Werrie and Belvue Synclines, New South Wales.' *J. geol. Soc. Aust.*, 10, 1, 55-122, 9, 1963

CROOK, K. A. W.

'Structural geology of part of the Tamworth Trough.' *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, 87, 397-409, 1963

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

BUCHDAHL, H. A.³

'Remark concerning the eigenvalues of orbital angular momentum.' *American Journal of Physics*, 30, 829, 1962

TASSIE, L. J.

'The scattering of electrons by a magnetic field contained in an impenetrable torus.' *Physics Letters*, 5, 43, 1963

ZOOLOGY

BRYANT, C.,³ SMITH, M. J. H.²

'Some aspects of intermediary metabolism in *Fasciola hepatica* and *Polycelis nigra*.' *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 9, 189, 1963

BRYANT, C.,³ SMITH, M. J. H.,² HINES, W. J. W.²

'Effects of salicylate and γ -resorcyate on the metabolism of radioactive succinate and fumarate by rat liver mitochondria and dehydrogenase enzymes.' *Biochem. J.*, 86, 391, 1963

BUSTARD, R.³

'Notes on the eyed gecko (*Pachydactylus geitje*) with special reference to incubation.' *Copeia*, 2, 433-4, 1963

'Sexual dichromatism in *Sceloporus cyanogenys*.' *Herpetologica*, 19, 2, 149-50, 1963

'The marbled gecko (*Phyllodactylus porphyreus*) with special reference to egg incubation.' *Brit. J. Herpetol.*, 3, 4, 1963

DIXON, K. E.³

'Incidence of liver fluke (*Fasciola hepatica*) in Queensland cattle.' *Aust. vet. J.*, 39, 2, 53-6, 1963

HUGHES, R. D.³

'A method of estimating the effects of mortality on aphid populations.' *J. Animal Ecol.*, 31, 2, 389-96, 1962

HUGHES, R. D.,³ WOOLCOCK, L. T.²

'The use of an electronic counter in population studies of the cabbage aphid (*Brevicoryne brassicae* L.).' *N.Z. J. agric. Res.*, 6, 320-7, 1963

HYNES, H. B. N.,² NICHOLAS, W. L.

'The importance of the Acanthocephalan *Polymorphus minutus* as a parasite of domestic ducks in the United Kingdom.' *J. Helminth.*, 37, 185-98, 1963

RAI, S. L.³

'On a new species of the genus *Echinoponyphium* Dietz, 1909 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae).' *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, India, 32, 2, 209-12, 1962

'On two new species of the genus *Tremiorchis* Mehra and Negi, 1926 (Trematoda: Plagiorchidae).' *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, India, 32, 4, 379-84, 1962

'On a new trematode *Episthmium chanhari* n.sp., of the genus *Episthmium* Lühe, 1909 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae).' *Ind. J. Helminth.*, 15, March 1963

'Studies on larval flukes of *Vivipara bengalensis* (Lamark). Part I. On a new Furcocystocercous cercaria of the Azygiid group.' *Ind. J. Helminth.*, 15, March 1963

- 'Further observations on *Chauhonocephalus ferox* (Rud. 1795) Dietz, 1909 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae): Part I.' *Ind. J. Helminth.*, 15, March 1963
- 'On the egg and miracidium of *Chauhonocephalus ferox* (Rud. 1795) Dietz, 1909 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) Part II.' *Ind. J. Helminth.*, 15, March 1963
- RAI, S. L.,³ AGARWAL, S. M.²
- 'Morphological variations in *Xenopharynx solus* Nicoll, 1912, and their bearing on the systematics of genus *Xenopharynx* Nicoll, 1912 (Trematoda: Plagiorchiidae).' *J. Parasit.*, 49, 3, 468-70, 1963
- SMITH, M. J. H.,² BRYANT, C.³
- 'The inhibition of malic dehydrogenase by salicylate and related compounds.' *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 15, 189, 1963
- SMYTH, J. D.
- 'Studies on tapeworm physiology. X. Axenic cultivation of the hydatid organism, *Echinococcus granulosus*; establishment of a basic technique.' *Parasitology*, 52, 441-57, 1962
- 'Lysis of *Echinococcus granulosus* by surface-active agents in bile and the role of this phenomenon in determining host specificity in helminths.' *Proc. roy. Soc.*, B. 156, 533-72, 1962
- The Biology of Cestode Life-Cycles*. Technical Communication No. 34 of the Commonwealth Bureau of Helminthology, St Albans, Herts, England, 1963
- 'Secretory activity by the Scolex of *Echinococcus granulosus* in vitro.' *Nature, Lond.*, 199, 402-3, 1963
- TAIT, N. N.
- 'The anatomy of the sawfly *Perga affinis affinis* Kirby (Hymenoptera: Symphyta).' *Aust. J. Zool.*, 10, 4, 652-83, 1962
- TYNDALE-BISCOE, C. H.
- 'Effects of ovariectomy in the marsupial *Setonix brachyurus*.' *J. Reprod. Fertil.*, 6, 25-40, 1963
- 'Blastocyst transfer in the marsupial *Setonix brachyurus*.' *J. Reprod. Fertil.*, 6, 41-8, 1963
- TYNDALE-BISCOE, C. H., RIDE, W. D. L.²
- 'The mammals of Bernier and Dorre Islands.' *W. A. Fisheries Bull.*, 2, 54-97, 1962
- WEATHERLEY, A. H.
- 'Notions of niche and competition among animals, with special reference to freshwater fish.' *Nature, Lond.*, 197, 14-17, 1963
- 'A note on the head kidney and kidney of the perch *Perca fluviatilis* (Linnaeus), with special reference to the blood vascular system.' *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 140, 161-7, 1963

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

TRENDALL, A. D.

'Early Lucanian Vases in the Museum of Reggio Calabria.'
Klearchos 15-16, 1962, 51-65

TRENDALL, A. D., CAMBITOGLU, A.²

Apulian Red-figured Vase-Painters of the Plain Style. Arch. Inst. of America, New York, 1962, xvi+103 pp., 41 pls.

¹ Visiting Research Worker.

² Not a member of this University.

³ Based on work done prior to joining the University.

⁴ Based on work done while a member of the Department.

⁵ A member of the Department of Physical Biochemistry.

⁶ Based on work done while a member of the Department of Microbiology.

⁷ Visiting Research Worker in the Department of Microbiology.

⁸ A member of the Department of Theoretical Physics.

⁹ A member of the Electronics Laboratory, Research School of Physical Sciences.

¹⁰ Seconded from the Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics.

¹¹ Based on work done while a member of the Department of Nuclear Physics.

¹² A member of the Department of Nuclear Physics.

¹³ A member of the Department of Geophysics.

¹⁴ A member of the Department of Sociology.

¹⁵ A member of the Department of Demography.

¹⁶ A member of the Department of Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies.

¹⁷ A member of the New Guinea Research Unit.

¹⁸ A member of the Department of Anthropology and Sociology.

¹⁹ A member of the Department of Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies.

²⁰ A member of the Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies.

²¹ A member of the Electron Microscopy Unit.

²² A member of the Department of Chemistry, School of General Studies.

GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Honorary Degrees:

1951	Garran, Sir Robert Randolph*	Hon. LL.D.
1952	Bruce of Melbourne, The Rt. Hon. Viscount Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas	Hon. LL.D. Hon. D.Sc.
1957	Lindsay, Sir Daryl Rivett, Sir Albert Cherbury David*	Hon. LL.D. Hon. LL.D.
1958	Marston, Hedley Ralph Florey, Sir Howard Walter Gregg, Sir Norman McAlister Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Harold	Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc. Hon. LL.D.
1959	Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow Martin, Sir Leslie Harold	Hon. LL.D. Hon. D.Sc.
1961	Pawsey, Joseph Lade* Peters, Sir Rudolph Albert	Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc.
1962	Hudson, Sir William	Hon. LL.D.
1963	Ambartsumian, Victor Amazapovich Cherry, Thomas Macfarland Oort, Jan Hendrik	Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc. Hon. D.Sc.

Graduates:

1954	Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot Liesching, Susan Elizabeth Przybylski, Antoni Worsley, Peter Maurice	Ph.D. M.A. Ph.D. Ph.D.
1955	Craig, Jean Isobel Eccles, Rosamond Margaret Gum, Colin Stanley*	Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D.
1956	Bromley, John Edward Crawcour, Edwin Sydney Das, Sadhu Charan Fry, Eric Charles Gani, Joseph Mark Goodman, Rupert Douglas Graham, Doris Mary Hannan, Edward James King, Herbert William Henry Marshall, Ian David Martin, Allan William Rosenberg, Harry	M.A. Ph.D. M.A. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. M.Sc. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D.

* Deceased

1957	Barnard, James Alan	Ph.D.
	Barnard, Noel	Ph.D.
	Beck, Alan Edward	Ph.D.
	Curtis, David Roderick	Ph.D.
	de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri	D.Sc.
	Fallding, Harold Joseph	Ph.D.
	Hieser, Ronald Oswald	Ph.D.
	Liley, Albert William	Ph.D.
	Newbury, Colin Walter	Ph.D.
	O'Loughlin, Carleen	Ph.D.
	Smith, Bernard William	Ph.D.
	Ward, Russel Braddock	Ph.D.
	Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie	Ph.D.
1958	Beckett, Jeremy Rex	M.A.
	Boyle, Alan John Fraser	Ph.D.
	Brown, Tillman Merritt	Ph.D.
	Hay, Halcro Johnston	Ph.D.
	Jupp, Kathleen Margaret	M.A.
	Perry, Thomas Melville	Ph.D.
	Reay, Marie Olive	Ph.D.
	Riviere, Anthony Christopher	Ph.D.
	Rodgers, Alexander William	Ph.D.
	Salisbury-Rowswell, Richard Frank	Ph.D.
	Snelling, Norman John	Ph.D.
	White, David Ogilvie	Ph.D.
1959	Anas, Mohammad	Ph.D.
	Gemmell, Anne	M.Sc.
	Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	Ph.D.
	Graham, Bruce Desmond	Ph.D.
	Griffiths, David Ellis	Ph.D.
	Harrison, Howard Pyne	Ph.D.
	Hogan, Warren Pat	Ph.D.
	Langford-Smith, Trevor	Ph.D.
	Lokan, Keith Henry	Ph.D.
	McDonald, John Stuart	Ph.D.
	Martin, Ross Murdoch	Ph.D.
	Morton, Arthur Hilary	Ph.D.
	Ophel, Trevor Richard	Ph.D.
	Pitchford, John David	Ph.D.
	Reid, Allen Forrest	Ph.D.
	Subramaniam, Venkataswarier	Ph.D.
1960	Barlin, Gordon Bruce	Ph.D.
	Barry, Richard Desmond	Ph.D.
	Bauer, Francis Harry	Ph.D.
	Bird, Eric Charles Frederick	Ph.D.

	Bradley, Raymond Dynevor	Ph.D.
	Carter, Edwin Keith	Ph.D.
	Forster, Colin	Ph.D.
	Gemmell, Donald Stewart	Ph.D.
	Godbole, Eknath Waman	Ph.D.
	Gunson, Walter Niel	Ph.D.
	Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair	Ph.D.
	Madan, Triloki Natha	Ph.D.
	Rutherford, John	Ph.D.
	Schell, Klaus	Ph.D.
	Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour	Ph.D.
	T'ien, Hsin Yuan	Ph.D.
	Tregenza, John Miller	Ph.D.
	Walker, Kenneth Ridley	Ph.D.
	Walpole, Bruce Philip	Ph.D.
	Wilson, Robert Kent	Ph.D.
1961	Butler, Stuart Thomas	D.Sc.
	Carrington, Derek Leonard	M.A.
	Coleman, Geoffrey	Ph.D.
	Comben, Brian Maxwell	Ph.D.
	de Rachewiltz, Igor	Ph.D.
	Doherty, Mary Delma	Ph.D.
	Green, Ronald	Ph.D.
	Heathcote, Christopher Robin	Ph.D.
	Holmes, Ian Hamilton	Ph.D.
	Howes, David William	Ph.D.
	Hubbard, John Ingram	Ph.D.
	Lafferty, Kevin John	Ph.D.
	Lang, Donald Wilson	Ph.D.
	McDougall, Ian	Ph.D.
	Mainsbridge, Bruce	Ph.D.
	Mathur, Kripa Shanker	Ph.D.
	Matsuura, Sadao	Ph.D.
	Munn, Nancy Dorothy	Ph.D.
	O'Farrell, Patrick James	Ph.D.
	Phillis, John Whitfield	Ph.D.
	Robertson, John Rodway	M.A.
	Roe, Owen Michael	Ph.D.
	Sadka, Emma	Ph.D.
	Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf	Ph.D.
	Smellie, Donald William	Ph.D.
	Taylor, Raymond Booth	Ph.D.
	Tugby, Donald John	Ph.D.
	Watterson, Geoffrey Anton	Ph.D.
	Westerman, Roderick Alan	Ph.D.
	Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie	Ph.D.

1962	Abel, Pamela Mary	Ph.D.
	Bassett, Judith Rosemary	B.A.
	Beer, Nancy Margaret	B.A.
	Bell, Roger Alistair	Ph.D.
	Bopp, Albert Roy	B.A.
	Bosnich, Brice Michael	Ph.D.
	Bowler, William Edward	B.Ec.
	Bradford, Elizabeth	Ph.D.
	Broomhead, John Arthur	Ph.D.
	Brown, Margaret Mary	B.A.
	Buckingham, David Anson	Ph.D.
	Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon	Ph.D.
	Buttsworth, Anne	B.A.
	Byrne, Elizabeth Anne	B.A.
	Cain, Neville George	Ph.D.
	Caldwell, John Charles	Ph.D.
	Carmody, Thomas John	B.Ec.
	Carton, Brian Patrick	B.Ec.
	Champion de Crespigny, Richard Rafe	B.A.
	Channon, Elizabeth June	B.A.
	Clay, Jennifer Hertford French	B.A.
	Collins, Frederick Henry Murray	B.Ec.
	Coote, Graeme Ernest	Ph.D.
	Cox, Brian Field	B.Ec.
	Crocombe, Ronald Gordon	Ph.D.
	Cumpston, Helen Mary	B.A.
	Dale, Edgar Russell	B.A.
	de Viana, Robert Francisco Maria Fernandez	B.Ec.
	Dunn, James Stanley	B.A.
	Dyer, Svetlana	B.A.
	Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian	Ph.D.
	Ennor, Janice Isobel	B.A.
	Fraser, Andrew	Ph.D.
	Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson	LL.B.
	Frazer, Roger Malcolm	Ph.D.
	Gallagher, John Patrick	B.A.
	Goodwin, Dawn Therese	B.A.
	Gray, Robert William	B.A.
	Gregory, Alan Gower	Ph.D.
	Grigg, Ian Francis	B.A.
	Hamon, John George	B.Ec.
	Hartnett, Timothy Francis	LL.B.
	Henderson, Robert James	B.Ec.
	Heron, David Bruce	Ph.D.
	Hindley, Donald	Ph.D.
	Houston, Donald Wallace	B.Ec.

Howe, Susan Mary	B.A.
Hulskamp, John Petrus	B.Sc.
Humphery, Horace	B.A.
Humphreyes-Reid, James Alfred	B.Ec.
Jacobsen, Noel William	Ph.D.
Jones, Frank Lancaster	Ph.D.
Jones, John Gifford	B.Ec.
Kaldma, Kristof	B.A.
Kamenka, Eugene	Ph.D.
Kaulla, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela	B.A.
McArthur, Annie Margaret	Ph.D.
McDougall, Barbara Marion	Ph.D.
Mackerras, Colin Patrick	B.A.
Magi, Paul Eric Ralph	B.A.
Manitius, Niklas	B.A.
Marchant, Philip Dudley	Ph.D.
Marshall, Donald Gordon	B.A.
Martin, Ian James	B.Sc.
Miller, Nicholas Robin	B.Ec.
Muldoon, Marie Therese	B.A.
Murphy, Ailsa Margaret	B.A.
Netliv, Ingomar	B.A.
Newman, Clifford Austin	B.A.
O'Sullivan, Diedre Margaret	B.A.
Penny, Keith	Ph.D.
Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon	M.A.
Palmer, Walter Stephen	LL.B.
Perez, Juan	B.Ec.
Perriman, Robert John	B.Ec.
Porteous, Ian Guildford	B.A.
Purnell, David Lyle	B.A.
Purser, Kenneth Harry	Ph.D.
Racz, Genevieve	B.A.
Reece, Robert Harold William	B.A.
Ridden, Brian John	B.A.
Roberts, Geoffrey Harold	B.Sc.
Roe, Margriet	Ph.D.
Ryan, Peter Keiran Edward	LL.B.
Searle, Richard Henry	B.Ec.
Seawright, Beryl Ailsa	B.Ec.
Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth	LL.B.
Seymour, Patrick William	Ph.D.
Shields, Elaine Yvonne	B.A.
Sides, Nea Evelyn	B.A.
Singh, Devendra Kumar	Ph.D.
Smith, John Leslie	B.Ec.

	Smith, Noel Ross	B.A.
	Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey	Ph.D.
	Spier, Roelof	B.Ec.
	Stewart, Anne Maria	B.A.
	Tie, Graham Harris	B.Ec.
	Vivani, Nancy MacDonald	B.A.
	Weigold, Eric	Ph.D.
	Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn	Ph.D.
	Whiteoak, John Bartlett	Ph.D.
	Woodroffe, Gwendolyn Marion	M.A.
	Wu, Mao'tsai	Ph.D.
1963	Bailey, Grahame Malcolm	Ph.D.
	Bannon, Victor Charles	B.Ec.
	Beatty, Iva May	Ph.D.
	Battacharyya, Nirmal Chandra	Ph.D.
	Bein, Karin	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Bowes, Keith Russell	Ph.D.
	Brazier, Alyce Barbara	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Brewster, Donald Arthur	B.A.
	Brophy, Hugh Francis	B.A.
	Campbell, Andrew Colin Hunter	LL.B.
	Campbell, Keith Robin	B.A.
	Cleary, James William	B.A.
	Cooper, John Ayliffe	B.Sc.
	Crossman, Janette	B.Ec.
	Cumming, Robert Walter	B.Ec.
	Davidson, Alastair Browne	B.A.
	Davidson, Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	de Bear, Johanna Cecilia Bernhide	B.A.
	Eckersley, Judith	B.Sc.
	Emmery, Michael Kingsley	B.Ec.
	Falconer, Ian Stuart	Ph.D.
	Farnham, Thea Florence	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Findlay, David Jellicoe	LL.B.
	Fisher, Ronald Claude	B.Ec.
	Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson	LL.B.
	Gaffney, Thomas Joseph	Ph.D.
	Garland, Ann Elizabeth	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
	Glasse, Robert Marshall	Ph.D.
	Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw	B.Sc.
	Grashorn, Johann Christian	B.A.
	Guyot, Richard Loyola	B.A.
	Hartigan, William Anthony Neville	B.A.
	Harvie, Clive Hugh	B.A.
	Haussener, Kathleen Martha	B.A.
	Hawkins, Clifford John	Ph.D.

Hay, Ian Maxwell	B.Ec.
Healy, Allan Michael	Ph.D.
Heathcote, Ronald Leslie	Ph.D.
Hiatt, Lester Richard	Ph.D.
Hickey, James Peter	B.Ec.
Hla, Ni Ni	B.A.
Hooke, Augustus William	B.A.
Howlett, Diana Rosemary	Ph.D.
Hughson, Patricia Robyn	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Hutton, George Albert John	B.Ec.
Hynes, Gertrude Doreen	B.A.
Irlam, William Ronald	B.Ec.
Jack-Hinton, Colin	Ph.D.
Jeffries, Charles Sydney	B.Ec.
Johnson, Jennifer Anne	LL.B.
Johnstone, Helen Mary Elizabeth	B.A.
Jordan, Enid Mary	B.A.
Kalme, Vita Mara	B.A.
Kent, Bruce Eric	Ph.D.
Knight, Ruth Lee	M.A.
Knox, John Hugh	B.A.
Laity, Margot Helen	B.A.
Lanigan, Patrick Joseph	LL.B.
Lascelles, Alexander Kirk	Ph.D.
Lawrence, Robert John	Ph.D.
Laycock, Donald Clarence	Ph.D.
Lipscombe, John Henry	B.Ec.
Lovell, John Irving	LL.B.
Low Choy, Derrick Grahame	B.Ec.
Lyall, Ernest Alexander	B.Ec.
McAlister, Colin Alexander	B.Ec.
McCarthy, Gordon Bruce	B.Ec.
MacDermott, Thomas Edward	Ph.D.
McDougall, Ian Alistair	Ph.D.
McKenna, Terence Patrick	B.A.
McLaughlin, Stella Mary	B.A.
McMaster, Janine Gail	B.A.
McPherson, Neil Anthony	B.A.
Male, Beverly Mary	B.A.
Mason, Richard Henry Pitt	Ph.D.
Morgan, Joan Helen	B.Ec.
Murphy, William Hugh	Ph.D.
Newman, Stephen John	B.Ec.
O'Sullivan, William James	Ph.D.
Penders, Christian Lambertus Maria	M.A.
Penman, Madeleine	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Phelan, John Patrick	B.A.

Piper, Reginald John	B.Sc.
Playford, John Drysdale	Ph.D.
Porra, Robert John	Ph.D.
Preece, Alfred Gene	LL.B.
Riebensahm, Lothar Fritz Gustav	B.Ec.
Riethmuller, Maxwell Vance	B.Ec.
Reynolds, Ian Francis	B.A.
Roberts, John Alfred	Ph.D.
Robertson, William Archer	Ph.D.
Robinson, Mary Elizabeth	B.Ec.
Rossall, Terence Richard	B.A.
Rungis, Juris	B.Sc.
Ryan, Peter Keiran Edward	LL.B.
Sainsbury, David Leslie	B.Ec.
Schmidt, Robert Franz	Ph.D.
Sherwood, Trevor Raymond	Ph.D.
Soepomo	B.A.
Spitz, Francis	B.A.
Spring, Beverly Diane	B.A.
Stephens, Colin James	B.A.
Steven, Margaret Jean Esther	Ph.D.
Symons, Geoffrey David	Ph.D.
Taylor, Kenneth John	B.A.
Teese, Colin Frederick	B.A.
Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton	Ph.D.
Ward, Martin Anthony	B.A.
Ward, Robin Lynette	B.A.
Walters, Maureen Amelia	B.A. (Oriental Studies)
Waters, Edgar Pemberton	Ph.D.
Webster, Leonard Adrian	B.A.
Webster, Robert Gordon	Ph.D.
White, John Charles Beresford	Ph.D.
White, Robert Stephen Paul	B.Ec.
Whitrod, Raymond Wells	B.Ec.
Willis, William Darrell	Ph.D.
Woodrow, Jane Quentin	B.A.
Yocklunn, Soong Chung	B.A.
Yong, Ching Fatt	B.A.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

A list of students who were admitted to degrees or awarded diplomas by the University of Melbourne after completing their courses at the former Canberra University College, will be found on pages 287-92 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

(As at 1 January 1964, with dates on which membership began)

- Abbie, Andrew Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Abbott, Paul Douglas (13 May 1960)
 *Abel, Pamela Mary (12 April 1962)
 Abraham, Henry James McKellar (3 Jan. 1957)
 Achdiat, Karta Mihardja (19 Sept. 1961)
 Ackroyd, Joyce Irene (16 June 1952)
 Ainslie, James Percival (29 Mar. 1951)
 Aitchison, Gordon James (1 Feb. 1962)
 †Aitkin, Donald Alexander (30 Sept. 1962)
 Albert, Adrien (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Alpen, Cecil Paul (13 May 1960)
 *Ambartsumian, Victor Amazaspovich (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Amos, Harold Scott (13 May 1960)
 *Anas, Mohammad (8 May 1959)
 †Anderson, James Smith (13 May 1960)
 Andrews, William Charles (13 May 1960)
 Appleyard, Reginald Thomas (6 Jan. 1958)
 Archer, Keith McRae (13 May 1960)
 Armarego, Wilfred Louis Florio (2 Jan. 1960)
 Armstrong, John McDougall (15 Dec. 1960)
 Arndt, Heinz Wolfgang (13 May 1960)
 Arndt, Ruth Emma Auguste (13 May 1960)
 †Ashby, Eric (29 Mar. 1951)
 Atkinson, Frederick Valentine (13 May 1960)
 Auchmuty, James Johnston (13 Oct. 1962)
 Austin, Robert Blackie (29 Mar. 1951)
 Axon, Albert Edwin (8 Sept. 1958)
 †Backen, Leslie Francis (13 May 1960)
 Backus, Robert Lee (21 Jan. 1963)
 †Bagnall, Alan Richard (13 May 1960)
 *Baier, Kurt Erich Maria (13 May 1960)
 *Bailey, Grahame Malcolm (13 Sept. 1963)
 †Bailey, Kenneth Hamilton (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Bailey, Peter Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 †Bain, Geoffrey Raymond (13 May 1960)
 Baker, Donald William Archdall (13 May 1960)
 Baker, Henry Seymour (10 Aug. 1956)
 Ball, William Macmahon (2 June 1960)
 Ballard, Leslie Alfred Tucker (13 May 1960)
 Ballingall, Carol Estella (7 May 1952)
 Bandidt, Henry Norman Charles (13 May 1960)
 Barker, Frederick Charles (1 Oct. 1951)
 *Barlin, Gordon Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Barnard, Colin (13 May 1960)
 *Barnard, James Alan (21 May 1952)
 †*Barnard, Noel (17 Mar. 1952)
 Barnes, Eric Stephen (2 June 1960)
 Barnes, John Arundel (1 June 1958)
 *Barry, Richard Desmond (13 May 1960)
 †Barton, Harold Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 Barwick, Garfield Edward John (13 May 1960)
 Barwick, Richard Essex (13 May 1960)
 Basden, Ralph (24 Sept. 1953)
 Basten, Henry Bolton (13 April 1959)
 §Bastin, John Sturgus (17 Nov. 1956)
 *Bauer, Francis Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Baxter, John Philip (1 Jan. 1953)
 Bayliss, Noel Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (8 May 1959)
 Beasley, Frank Reginald (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Beatty, Iva May (21 Mar. 1963)
 Beazley, Kim Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Beck, Alan Edward (22 July 1952)
 *Beckett, Jeremy Rex (9 May 1958)
 Beddie, Brian Dugan (13 May 1960)
 *Bell, Roger Alistair (12 April 1962)
 †Bell, William Warren (13 May 1960)
 Bellett, Alan John David (16 Mar. 1963)
 Bellingham, Lois Amalie (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Belshaw, Cyril Shirley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Belshaw, James Pilkington (29 Mar. 1951)
 Benjafield, David Gilbert (2 June 1960)
 Benn, Stanley Isaac (1 Oct. 1962)
 †Bennett, Albert George (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Alec Jordan (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, Henry Trevor (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, John Henry (2 June 1960)
 Bennett, John Michael (16 Mar. 1954)
 †Bennetts, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 †Benson, Wendy Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Bernie, Kitchener Nicholas Joffre (13 May 1960)

- Berry, Harold (22 Nov. 1954)
 Bettison, David George (1 Jan. 1961)
 *Bhattacharyya, Nirmal Chandra (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Bielenstein, Johann Heinrich August (13 May 1960)
 §Biggs, John Michael (13 May 1960)
 §Billigheimer, Claude Elias (13 May 1960)
 Binns, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 *Bird, Eric Charles Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Bishop, Enid (13 May 1960)
 Blackburn, Charles Bickerton (29 Mar. 1951)
 Blakley, Raymond Leonard (25 Nov 1953)
 Blamey, John William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Bland, Francis Armand (13 May 1960)
 †Boileau, Francis Humphreys (13 May 1960)
 ‡Bok, Bart Jan (15 Jan. 1957)
 §Bolton, Geoffrey Curgenven (1 July 1957)
 ‡Boniwell, Martin Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Booth, Maxwell Burkitt (13 July 1961)
 ‡Borrie, Wilfred David (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Bosnich, Brice Michael (12 April 1962)
 Bowen, Edward George (2 June 1960)
 Bowen, Ivor Ian (2 June 1960)
 *Bowes, Keith Russell (21 Mar. 1963)
 Boyd, Robert Gavin (5 Jan. 1959)
 Boyden, Stephen Vickers (15 Mar. 1960)
 *Boyle, Alan John Fraser (1 Feb. 1953)
 †Brack, Robert William (13 May 1960)
 Bradbury, James Howard (13 July 1961)
 *Bradford, Elizabeth (13 July 1962)
 §*Bradley, Raymond Dynevor (13 May 1960)
 †Bradstock, Keith Chapman (13 May 1960)
 Brand, Lindsay Brownfield (13 May 1960)
 †Bray, Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter (13 Aug. 1952)
 Brissenden, Robert Francis (13 May 1960)
 §Brissenden, Rosemary Lorna (3 Mar. 1958)
 Brittain, Edward George (13 July 1961)
 *Bromley, John Edward (17 Mar. 1952)
 Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth (24 Mar. 1957)
 †Brooks, Harland Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Brooks, Vernon Bernard (10 Sept. 1954)
 *Broomhead, John Arthur
 ‡Brown, Allen Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Archibald (1 Feb. 1961)
 Brown, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Brown, Desmond Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Horace Plessay (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Laurie Oakley (13 May 1960)
 §Brown, Maurice (1 Jan. 1952)
 Brown, Paula (11 Oct. 1957)
 Brown, Robert Richard (9 Aug. 1956)
 Brown, Roger Frederick Challis (13 July 1961)
 *Brown, Tillman Merritt (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Bruce, Stanley Melbourne (10 Aug. 1951)
 Brucek, Joyce Ida (5 Mar. 1953)
 Bryan, Edward Ridley (13 May 1960)
 Bryant, Christopher (21 Aug. 1963)
 Bryant, Gordon Munro (13 May 1960)
 Buchdahl, Hans Adolph (7 Feb. 1963)
 *Buckingham, David Anson (12 April 1962)
 Bull, Lionel Bailey (13 Nov. 1953)
 Bullen, Keith Edward (2 June 1960)
 †Bullock, Roy Edward (13 May 1960)
 Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon (15 Mar. 1954)
 ‡Bunting, Edward John (19 Feb. 1959)
 Burbidge, Nancy Tyson (13 May 1960)
 Burge, Evan Laurie (13 May 1960)
 Burges, Norman Alan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burgmann, Ernest Henry (13 May 1960)
 Burke, Joseph Terence (2 June 1960)
 †Burke, Maurice David (18 Mar. 1963)
 §Burley, Kevin Hubert (1 Sept. 1957)
 Burmester, Clifford Amandus (13 May 1960)
 Burns, Arthur Lee (13 Mar. 1955)
 †Burns, George Weir (13 May 1960)
 Burns, John Carlyle (7 Jan. 1963)
 *Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot (7 April 1951)
 Burton, Herbert (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burton, John Wear (13 May 1960)
 ‡Bury, Leslie Harry Ernest (13 May 1960)
 Buscombe, William (3 Jan. 1957)
 §*Butler, Stuart Thomas (1 Aug. 1953)
 ‡Butlin, Noel George (1 Aug. 1951)
 Butlin, Sydney James (2 June 1960)
 Butt, David Miles Bensusan (14 Aug. 1962)
 †Buttsworth, Ian Robert (13 May 1960)
 Byrne, Osman Roy (27 Feb. 1962)
 †Caffin, Neil Rupert (13 May 1960)
 Caiden, Gerald Elliott (3 Jan. 1961)
 *Cain, Neville George (12 April 1962)

- §Cairns, Hugh John Forster (18 Jan. 1955)
 Cairns, James Ford (13 May 1960)
 *Caldwell, John Charles (12 April 1962)
 †Cameron, Burgess Don (13 May 1960)
 †Cameron, Donald Alastair (13 July 1951)
 Cameron, Roy James (13 May 1960)
 †Campbell, Alexander John (13 May 1960)
 Campbell, David Watt Ian (13 May 1960)
 †Campbell, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 Campbell, Kenton Stewart Wall (1 March 1962)
 Campbell-Smith, Clare (13 May 1960)
 Carden, Peter O'Neil (2 May 1955)
 §Carey, Samuel Warren (6 Nov. 1952)
 Carnahan, John Andrew (2 Jan. 1963)
 †Carney, William Richard (13 May 1960)
 Carrick, Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Carrington, Derek Leonard (12 May 1961)
 ††Carroll, John Laurence (13 May 1960)
 Carron, Leslie Thornley (13 May 1960)
 *Carter, Edwin Keith (15 Mar. 1954)
 §Carver, John Henry (24 Feb. 1953)
 †Catt, Allan John Lewis (1 July 1957)
 Chamalaun, François Henri (21 June 1963)
 §Champion, Kenneth Stanley Warner (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Chapman, Robert McDonald (1 Mar. 1953)
 †Chapman, Victor Thomas (13 May 1960)
 Chappell, Bruce William (13 May 1960)
 §Cheek, Bruce Mansfield (1 July 1952)
 Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry (1 Aug. 1951)
 *Cherry, Thomas MacFarland (2 June 1960)
 Chilvers, Graham Arthur (1 Sept. 1961)
 Christian, Clifford Stuart (2 June 1960)
 Cizova, Tatiana (13 July 1961)
 Clancy, John Sydney (21 May 1963)
 †Clark, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Clark, Ernest Haydn (29 Mar. 1951)
 Clark, Hilma Dymphna (13 May 1960)
 Clark, Jim (26 Jan. 1962)
 Clarke, Graeme Wilber (13 July 1961)
 Clegg, John Arthur (5 Dec. 1961)
 Close, Russell Ian (19 Sept. 1960)
 †Cobham, George Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Cockcroft, John Douglas (5 Sept. 1952)
 †Coleman, Geoffrey (1 July 1959)
 Collings, Eileen Kate (13 May 1960)
 †Collings, Keith (13 May 1960)
 §Collins, Frederick Darien (1 Oct. 1952)
 †Colwell, Francis James (13 May 1960)
 †Colwell, John William (13 May 1960)
 Comans, Charles Kennedy (13 May 1960)
 *Comben, Brian Maxwell (12 May 1961)
 Comben, Helen Elaine (19 Mar. 1953)
 Compston, William (23 Jan. 1961)
 †Conron, Colin William (13 May 1960)
 †Conway, John Cornelius (13 May 1960)
 Cook, Noel Michael (13 May 1960)
 Cook, Norma Gertrude (2 April 1953)
 Coombs, Herbert Cole (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coombs, John Saxon (1 Sept. 1952)
 Cooper, Peter Dodd (12 Sept. 1962)
 †Cooper, Walter Jackson (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Coote, Graeme Ernest (12 April 1962)
 §†Copland, Douglas Berry (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coppel, William Andrew (30 Dec. 1961)
 Corbett, Arthur Hardie (13 May 1960)
 †Corbett, David Charles (13 May 1960)
 Corden, Warner Max (1 Feb. 1962)
 †Cordy, George Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Cornell, James Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 Courtice, Frederick Colin (1 July 1958)
 Courtney, Elizabeth Anne (13 July 1961)
 Cowen, Zelman (2 June 1960)
 Cowper, Norman Lethbridge (1 July 1955)
 §Cox, Francis Nicol (13 July 1961)
 *Crawcour, Edwin Sydney (1 Dec. 1951)
 Crawford, John Grenfell (1 Jan. 1960)
 Crawford, Raymond Maxwell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Crean, Frank (13 May 1960)
 Crespín, Irene (13 May 1960)
 Crew, Bernard Henry (13 May 1960)
 Crisp, Helen Craven (13 May 1960)
 †Crisp, Leslie Finlay (29 Mar. 1951)
 §†Crocker, Walter Russell (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Croccombe, Ronald Gordon (12 April 1962)
 Crompton, Robert Woodhouse (1 Mar. 1961)
 Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse (13 July 1961)
 Crow, Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw (13 May 1960)
 Crowley, Francis Keble (2 June 1960)
 Crozier, Dorothy Félice (19 Oct. 1953)
 Cumming, William Richard (13 May 1960)
 †Currie, George Alexander (29 Mar. 1951)
 Curtin, Pierce William Edward (29 Mar. 1951)

- *Curtis, David Roderick (16 Feb. 1954)
 †Cusack, Ann (13 May 1960)
- Dadd, Frances Marie (9 Sept. 1954)
 Dahlstrom, Carl Eugene (5 June 1962)
 †Daley, Charles Studdy (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell (13 May 1960)
- *Das, Sadhu Charan (5 July 1954)
 †Davey, Robert Clyde (13 May 1960)
 †Davidson, James Wightman (29 Mar. 1951)
 Davis, Albert Richard (2 June 1960)
 §Davis, Ross (1 Feb. 1961)
 †Dawes, Edgar Rowland (26 July 1951)
 †Dawson, Brian Charles (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Elizabeth May (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Joan Allison (29 Mar. 1951)
 Day, Maxwell Frank Cooper (13 May 1960)
- Dean, Arthur (15 Mar. 1954)
 Dedman, John Johnstone (11 May 1951)
 de Meel, Henry (19 April 1953)
 †Dempsey, Boyd (13 May 1960)
 Denning, Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 *de Rachewiltz, Igor (13 May 1960)
 §de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (16 July 1951)
 Dew, Harold Robert (29 Mar. 1951)
 Dickson, Bertram Thomas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Dittmer, Felix Cyril Sigismund (13 May 1960)
 Dobson, Ruth Lissant (13 May 1960)
 Docker, Edward George (15 June 1954)
 †Dodds, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 §Dodson, Leigh Frederick (19 Aug. 1953)
 *Doherty, Mary Delma (12 May 1961)
 †Donohue, John Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Dorrill, William Franklin (8 Mar. 1954)
 Downer, Alexander Russel (13 May 1960)
 Downer, Leslie John (11 Jan. 1963)
 Downing, Richard Ivan (2 June 1960)
 Doyle, Hugh Aynsley (5 June 1956)
 Drummond, David Henry (13 May 1960)
 Drummond, James Ewen (13 May 1960)
- §Drus, Ethel (1 Aug. 1953)
 Dunbar, David Noel Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 Dunham, Theodore (1 July 1957)
 †Dunlop, David George (13 May 1960)
 †Dunn, David Danvers (13 May 1960)
 Dunnycliff, Frances (13 May 1960)
 †Duthie, Lindsay Percival (13 May 1960)
 Dyer, Robert Rutherford (13 May 1960)
 Dyer, Svetlana (15 July 1954)
- *Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian (12 April 1962)
 †Eccles, John Carew (1 Dec. 1951)
 §Edge, Ronald Davostan (2 July 1954)
 †Edwards, Dennis George (13 May 1960)
 †Edwards, John Burton (13 May 1960)
 Edwards, Lewis David (11 May 1951)
 Edwards, Robert Edmund (19 Sept. 1961)
 †Edwards, Valerie Phyllis (13 May 1960)
 Edwards, William John (23 April 1963)
- †Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
 Elford, Malcolm Thomas (1 Mar. 1961)
 Elkin, Adolphus Peter (29 Mar. 1951)
 Elliott, William Herdman (20 Feb 1957)
 †Ellis, Jean Patricia (13 May 1960)
 Ellis, Malcolm Henry (2 June 1960)
 Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
 †Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
 †Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Encel, Solomon (13 May 1960)
 Enderby, Keppel Earl (25 Oct. 1962)
 Ennor, Arnold Hughes (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Epstein, Arnold Leonard (19 Aug. 1958)
 Epstein, Trude Scarlett (1 Feb. 1959)
 Evans, Edgar George (13 May 1960)
 Evans, Russell Faenor (22 Dec. 1959)
 Evatt, Herbert Vere (13 May 1955)
 †Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson (1 Oct. 1961)
 Ewens, John Qualtrough (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ewens, Warren John (13 July 1961)
- §Fabens, Augustus Jerome (22 Aug. 1961)
 Fairbairn, David Eric (13 May 1960)
 Fairbairn, Geoffrey Forrester (13 July 1961)
 Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (30 Sept. 1963)
- *Falconer, Ian Stuart (10 May 1963)
 Falk, John Edwin (13 May 1960)
 *Fallding, Harold Joseph (16 Mar. 1953)
 Fang, Lienche Tu (17 Nov. 1961)
 Fanning, Pauline (13 May 1960)
 †Fanning, William Doyle (13 May 1960)
 Farrell, Ralph Barstow (2 June 1960)
- §Fatt, Paul (23 Oct. 1952)
 Fazekas de St. Groth, Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon (1 Jan. 1952)
 §Feith, Herbert (25 Oct. 1960)
 Fenner, Frank John (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Fethers, Peter William Doyne (13 May 1960)
 †Fett, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)

- †Fettes, Thomas Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Fildes, Joyce Eleanor (1 Sept. 1952)
 Finch, Peter Derrick (9 Dec. 1962)
 Firth, Gerald Gill (2 June 1960)
 Firth, Raymond William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fisher, Norman Henry (13 May 1960)
 Fisk, Ernest Kelvin (15 Aug. 1960)
 †FitzGerald, Charles Patrick (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fitzhardinge, Laurence Frederic (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fitzpatrick, Kathleen Elizabeth (2 June 1960)
 §Fleming, John Gunther (13 May 1960)
 *Florey, Howard Walter (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Flowers, John Emerson (13 May 1960)
 Forbes, Alexander James (13 May 1960)
 Ford, Edward (2 June 1960)
 §Ford, Harold Arthur John (24 Oct. 1960)
 *Forster, Colin (15 Mar. 1954)
 Foster, John Frederick (11 May 1951)
 †Francis, Noel Garfield (13 May 1960)
 †Frankel, Otto Herzberg (11 Nov. 1953)
 *Fraser, Andrew (12 April 1962)
 †Fraser, John Malcolm (13 May 1960)
 †Fraser, Kenneth Barron (30 Sept. 1960)
 *Frazer, Roger Malcolm (12 April 1962)
 Freeman, John Derek (1 Feb. 1955)
 Freeth, Gordon (13 May 1960)
 †Freiberg, Michael (13 May 1960)
 Frey, Wilfrid Somers (13 May 1960)
 †*Fry, Eric Charles (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Fry, Richard McDonald (13 May 1960)
 Fryberg, Abraham (11 May 1951)
 †Fryer, Bernard Villiers (13 May 1960)
 †Fyfe, Robert Olney (13 May 1960)
- *Gaffney, Thomas Joseph (21 Mar. 1963)
 *†Gani, Joseph Mark (10 Jan. 1954)
 Gapanovich, John John (13 May 1960)
 †Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice (13 May 1960)
 Garnsey, David Arthur (13 May 1960)
 Garran, Winifred Ellen (13 May 1960)
 †Garrett, John Hugh (13 May 1960)
 Gascoigne, Sidney Charles Bartholomew (24 Sept. 1953)
 *Gemmell, Anne (8 May 1959)
 *Gemmell, Donald Stewart (13 May 1960)
 Gibb, Cecil Austin (13 May 1960)
 Gibson, Alexander Boyce (29 Mar. 1951)
 Gibson, Quentin Boyce (13 May 1960)
 Gilbert, Ronald Sunter (13 May 1960)
 Gill, Naida Sugden (13 July 1961)
 Gillett, Eric William (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver (8 May 1959)
 †Gilman, Richard Hugh (13 May 1960)
 Gladstones, William Harold (3 Feb. 1963)
 Glaessner, Martin Fritz (2 June 1960)
 *Glasse, Robert Marshall (27 April 1954)
 Glover, Robert Neil (8 Oct. 1958)
 *Godbole, Eknath Waman (13 May 1960)
 †Gollan, Robin Allenby (5 Jan. 1953)
 Gollnow, Heinz Rudolph Friedrich (3 Jan. 1957)
 Golson, Jack (1 June 1961)
 Goodes, Herbert John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Goodman, Rupert Douglas (1 June 1952)
 Gore, Michael Miles (31 May 1962)
 †Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand (13 May 1960)
 †Gorton, John Grey (1 July 1951)
 †Gothard, David Roland (13 July 1961)
 Gottlieb, Kurt (3 Jan. 1957)
 §Gottschalk, Alfred (2 Feb. 1959)
 *Graham, Bruce Desmond (8 May 1959)
 *Graham, Doris Mary (5 Feb. 1954)
 Grainger, John Herbert (14 Feb. 1962)
 Grainger, Keith Elphinston (13 May 1960)
 Graneek, Jacob Jack (7 Mar. 1961)
 Graneek, Myra Miriam (13 July 1961)
 Green, David Headley (1 April 1962)
 Green, Herbert Sydney (2 June 1960)
 *Green, Ronald (12 May 1961)
 Greenland, Rima M. (14 Mar. 1960)
 Greenwood, Gordon (2 June 1960)
 *Gregg, Norman McAlister (27 Mar. 1958)
 *Gregory, Alan Gower (12 April 1962)
 †Greig, Charles Roland (13 May 1960)
 *Griffiths, David Ellis (8 May 1959)
 †Griffiths, Maxwell James (13 May 1960)
 Griffiths, Mervyn Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
 Groce, David Eiben (24 June 1963)
 Gruen, Fritz Henry Georg (16 Feb. 1959)
 *Gunson, Walter Niel (13 May 1960)
 Gutman, Gerard Otmar (13 May 1960)
- Haig, Brian Douglas (10 Sept. 1963)
 Hainsworth, Geoffrey Brian (6 July 1961)
 Hall, Alan Ross (26 Nov. 1951)
 †Hall, Geoffrey Joshua (13 May 1960)
 Hall, Norman (13 May 1960)
 Hall, Trevor John Alexis (3 Dec. 1962)
 §Halpern, Bert (5 Mar. 1962)
 †Halsey, Thomas Hans (13 May 1960)
 Hambly, Arthur David (5 Mar. 1962)

- Hambly, Arthur Neville (13 May 1960)
 Hamilton, William Stenhouse (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Hancock, William Keith (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Hannan, Edward James (11 May 1953)
 †Harding, Keith Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Harman, Roy William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Harris John (30 Jan. 1963)
 Harrison, Hector (13 May 1960)
 §Harsanyi, John Charles (1 Jan. 1959)
 Hartley, William (13 May 1960)
 †Harvey, Dorothy Elma (13 May 1960)
 Hasluck, Paul Meernaa Caedwalla (13 May 1960)
 Hawes, Lorin Lindley (13 May 1960)
 †Hawke, Robert James Lee (1 July 1956)
 Hawkins, Clifford John (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux (13 May 1960)
 †Hay, Barbara Deirdre Dalrymple (13 May 1960)
 Hay, David Osborne (13 May 1960)
 *Hay, Halcro Johnston (20 Feb. 1953)
 Haydon, Jeffery Frederick Meurisse (13 May 1960)
 *Hayes, Susan Elizabeth (6 Aug. 1953)
 Head, John Graeme (13 May 1960)
 *Healy, Allan Michael (5 April 1962)
 †*Heathcote, Christopher Robin (30 Jan. 1959)
 *Heathcote, Ronald Leslie (21 Mar. 1963)
 Hebbard, Dale Furneaux (1 Sept. 1960)
 Heier, Knut Sigurdson (27 Aug. 1962)
 Herbst, Peter (16 Aug. 1962)
 *†Heron, David Bruce (1 July 1959)
 Herries, David Gordon (23 Aug. 1963)
 †Herring, Stanley George (13 May 1960)
 Hewitt, Alison Hope (13 May 1960)
 Hewitt, Cyrus Lenox Simson (13 May 1960)
 *Hiatt, Lester Richard (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Hibbard, Leonard Ulysses (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Hicks, Edwin William (13 May 1960)
 §*Hieser, Ronald Oswald (9 Feb. 1953)
 †Higgie, William Alexander (13 May 1960)
 †Hill, Douglas John (13 May 1960)
 Hill, Malcolm Robert (15 Mar. 1954)
 Hills, Edwin Sherbon (2 June 1960)
 §*Hindley, Donald (12 April 1962)
 Hipsley, Eben Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 Hodges, Horace Sydney (13 May 1960)
 Hodgkin, David Kenneth Ronald (20 Oct. 1954)
 †*Hogan, Warren Pat (1 July 1956)
 Hogbin, Herbert Ian Priestley (2 June 1960)
 Hogg, Arthur Robert (24 Sept. 1953)
 Hohnen, Ross Ainsworth (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Holgate, Lionel Bruce (13 May 1960)
 †Holinger, Helen Eileen (13 May 1960)
 §Holloway, Bruce William (2 Feb. 1953)
 *Holmes, Ian Hamilton (12 May 1961)
 Holt, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 Holt, John Ackland (13 May 1960)
 Hone, Brian William (30 Sept. 1960)
 Hook, Edwin John (11 July 1958)
 Hope, Alec Derwent (13 May 1960)
 †Horgan, Peter John (13 May 1960)
 Horner, Frank Benson (13 May 1960)
 †Houstein, Hedley Guildford (13 May 1960)
 †Howard, Mary-Grace Paterson (13 May 1960)
 §*Howes, David William (12 May 1961)
 *Howlett, Diana Rosemary (21 Mar. 1963)
 Howson, Peter (13 May 1960)
 *Hubbard, John Ingram (10 Mar. 1961)
 *Hudson, William (2 June 1960)
 Hughes, Colin Anfield (4 Oct. 1961)
 Hughes, Helen (2 Sept. 1963)
 Hughes, Richard Douglas (25 June 1962)
 Hughes, Wilfrid Selwyn Kent (13 May 1960)
 Hume, Leonard John (13 July 1961)
 Hunt, Harold Arthur Kinross (2 June 1960)
 †Hunt, John Robert William (13 May 1960)
 †Hurrell, George (13 May 1960)
 Huxley, Leonard George Holden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Hytten, Torliev (29 Mar. 1951)
 Inall, Edward Kenneth (1 Aug. 1951)
 Inglis, Kenneth Stanley (10 Aug. 1962)
 †Ingram, James Charles (13 May 1960)
 Ireland, Patrick Rosh (13 May 1960)
 †Ironmonger, Duncan Standon (27 October 1961)
 Irving, Edward (11 Nov. 1954)
 Irwin, Robin Carol (28 Feb. 1963)
 Isles, Keith Sydney (1 July 1957)
 §Ito, Masao (10 Mar. 1961)
 *Jack-Hinton, Colin (10 May 1963)
 Jacobs, Maxwell Ralph (13 May 1960)
 *Jacobsen, Noel William (12 April 1962)
 Jaeger, John Conrad (1 Jan. 1952)
 James, Cynthia Margaret (13 May 1960)
 James, Gwynydd Francis (2 June 1960)

- James, John Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Janko, Zvonimir (2 April 1962)
 Jaspán, Mervyn Aubrey (18 Dec. 1960)
 Jay, William Robert Charles (13 May 1960)
 †Jennings, Francis William (6 Nov. 1961)
 †Jennings, Joseph Newell (1 Oct. 1952)
 Johns, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
 §Johnson, Henry (9 Dec. 1957)
 Johnson, Richard St. Clair (1 Jan. 1962)
 †Johnston, Grahame Kevin Wilson (13 May 1960)
 †Johnston, Marshall Lewis (13 May 1960)
 §Joklik, Wolfgang Karl (1 Nov. 1952)
 Jones, Arthur Raymond (15 Dec. 1961)
 §Jones, Evan Lloyd (13 May 1960)
 *Jones, Frank Lancaster (13 July 1962)
 †Jones, Ian Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Jones, Thomas Gilbert Henry (11 May 1951)
 †Jones, Thomas Robert (13 May 1960)
 †Jones, Timothy Geoffrey (13 May 1960)
 Joplin, Germaine Anne (1 Aug. 1952)
 †Joske, Percy Ernest (13 June 1956)
 †Joyce, Reginald Leslie (13 May 1960)
 †Juliff, Terence Frederick (13 May 1960)
 *Jupp, Kathleen Margaret (1 Sept. 1954)
 †Kamenka, Eugene (1 July 1955)
 Karmel, Peter Henry (2 June 1960)
 †Kaye, James Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 †Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman (13 May 1960)
 *Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair (13 May 1960)
 *Kent, Bruce Eric (21 Mar. 1963)
 Kren, Joseph (16 Sept. 1963)
 †Kerwick, Desmond Phillip (13 May 1960)
 †Kessell, Stephen Lackey (30 Sept. 1960)
 Kett, William George (29 Mar. 1951)
 Key, Kenneth Hedley Lewis (13 May 1960)
 Key, Lionel Courtenay St. Aubyn (13 May 1960)
 †Killeen, Laurence Reginald (13 May 1960)
 §*King, Herbert William Henry (3 Mar. 1952)
 †King, Maris Estelle (13 May 1960)
 Klestadt, Eric (1 Mar. 1954)
 Knight, Ruth Lee (21 Mar. 1963)
 Koch-Emmery, Erwin Karl Theodor (13 May 1960)
 §Koketsu, Kyoza (18 May 1953)
 Kolts, Geoffrey Kolterman (13 May 1960)
 Kondaiah, Evani (16 June 1952)
 Kovács, Lázló György (20 Oct. 1963)
 §Kratzing, Clifford Colin (2 July 1952)
 Kumar, Kailash (18 Dec. 1962)
 †Kyburz, Andrew Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Lafferty, Kevin John (12 May 1961)
 Laird, John Tudor (13 May 1960)
 La Nauze, John Andrew (8 May 1959)
 Landener, Noel (13 May 1960)
 †Landgren, Alan McLean (13 May 1960)
 Lane, Barbara Savadkin (23 Mar. 1953)
 Lane, Robert Brockstedt (23 Mar. 1953)
 *Lang, Donald Wilson (12 May 1961)
 §*Langford-Smith, Trevor (22 June 1953)
 Langman, Fred Harry (15 Jan. 1962)
 §*Lascelles, Alexander Kirk (1 Dec. 1959)
 †Lattin, Daniel Thomas (17 Aug. 1963)
 Laught, Keith Alexander (1 July 1959)
 Laver, William Graeme (15 Sept. 1958)
 Lawler, Peter James (13 May 1960)
 §Lawrence, Leslie Gwynn (30 May 1960)
 §Lawrence, Peter (1 May 1954)
 *Lawrence, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Lawton, Coral Irene (13 May 1960)
 Lawton, Graham Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Laycock, Donald Clarence (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Laycock, Kenneth George (13 May 1960)
 †Leaper, Dorothy May (13 May 1960)
 Learmonth, Andrew Thomas Amos (11 November 1962)
 Le Couteur, Kenneth James (1 April 1956)
 †Leece, Alwyne (13 May 1960)
 §Lehmann-Grube, Fritz (24 May 1960)
 Lemberg, Max Rudolf (2 June 1960)
 §Leser, Conrad Emanuel Victor (13 May 1960)
 Leslie, Donald Daniel (3 Jan. 1963)
 Leslie, Francis Henry (17 Sept. 1954)
 Leslie, Margaret Patricia (3 Mar. 1953)
 Lewis, Phillip Harold (7 May 1953)
 *Liley, Albert William (10 May 1957)
 Liley, Bruce Sween (15 Sept. 1963)
 †Lincoln, Mabel Roma (13 May 1960)
 †Lind, Newton Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Lindsay, Daryl (10 May 1957)
 §Lindsay, Michael Francis Morris (1 June 1951)
 Linge, Godfrey James Rutherford (5 Mar. 1959)
 Liu, Ts'un-Yan (18 Aug. 1962)
 Lo, Hui Min (23 Aug. 1963)
 *Lokan, Keith Henry (13 April 1959)
 Long, Gavin Merrick (13 May 1960)
 §Long, Kenneth Russell (18 April 1953)
 †Loof, Rupert Harry Colin (13 May 1960)

- Loofs, Helmut Hermann (13 July 1961)
 Lovering, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
 Low, Donald Anthony (15 Nov. 1958)
 Lowe, Charles John (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Lowther, Dennis Arthur (19 July 1960)
 Løyning, Yngve (2 June 1962)
 †Lyll, Ernest Alexander (13 May 1960)
 †Lynravn, Norman Soren (13 May 1960)
 Lyons, Leslie Denis (13 May 1960)
 *McArthur, Annie Margaret (12 May 1954)
 McArthur, Norma Ruth (7 Oct. 1952)
 McAulay, Alexander Leicester (29 Mar. 1951)
 †McAuslan, Robert Lawson (13 May 1960)
 ‡McCallum, John Archibald (5 June 1952)
 †McCarthy, Alfred William (2 Nov. 1961)
 McCarthy, Patrick Thomas (13 May 1960)
 †McConaghy, Frederick William (13 May 1960)
 McCrea, John Falding (2 June 1960)
 *MacDermott, Thomas Edward (21 Mar. 1963)
 §McDonald, Arthur Leopold Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 Macdonald, Ian David (17 Oct. 1961)
 McDonald, Ian Robert (17 Jan. 1960)
 *Macdonald, John Stuart (15 Mar. 1954)
 McDonald, Kathleen May (13 May 1960)
 McDonald, Warren d'Arcy (1 July 1953)
 †McDonell, Beatrice Mary Rivers (13 May 1960)
 *McDougall, Barbara Marion (12 April 1962)
 *McDougall, Ian (12 May 1961)
 *McDougall, Ian Alistair (1 July 1962)
 McFarlane, Bruce John (28 Feb. 1963)
 Macfarlane, Walter Victor (1 Sept. 1958)
 †McGinness, Harold (13 May 1960)
 McGlashan, Leonard Redvers Paul (2 June 1960)
 McGrath, Charles Gullan (30 Sept. 1963)
 §Mackness, George Bellamy (1 July 1951)
 McKay, Kenneth Leslie (13 July 1961)
 McKenna, Nicholas Edward (13 May 1960)
 McKenzie, Hugh Albert (8 May 1959)
 †Mackenzie, Murdoch Robert (13 May 1960)
 McKeown, Paul John (13 May 1960)
 Mackerras, Ian Murray (2 June 1960)
 §McKillop, Bruce Crago (4 Feb. 1953)
 Mackinnon, Ewen Daniel (13 May 1960)
 †McKinnon, William Allan (13 May 1960)
 §MacKirdy, Kenneth Alexander (3 Mar. 1952)
 McKnight, Allan Douglas (13 May 1960)
 †McLachlan, Kenneth Duncan (13 May 1960)
 Maclean, Ian (13 May 1960)
 ‡McLennan, Ian Munro (1 July 1955)
 McMahan, John Francis (13 May 1960)
 McMahon, William (13 May 1960)
 McManners, John (2 June 1960)
 McManus, Francis Patrick (13 May 1960)
 *Macmillan, Harold (27 Mar. 1958)
 †McMillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
 McRae, Christopher Ralph (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Madan, Triloki Natha (13 May 1960)
 Madgwick, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Magrath, David Ibbott (27 Sept. 1956)
 Mahajani, Usha (1 March 1962)
 Mahler, Kurt (1 Sept. 1963)
 Maiden, Alfred Clement Borthwick (13 May 1960)
 *Mainsbridge, Bruce (12 May 1961)
 Makin, Norman John Oswald (13 May 1960)
 †Makowski, Julian (13 May 1960)
 Malmqvist, Nils Goeran David (13 May 1960)
 Manning, Geoffrey Arthur (2 June 1960)
 Mansfield, Margaret Jean (3 Dec. 1962)
 *‡Marchant, Philip Dudley (1 July 1957)
 *Marshall, Ian David (16 Mar. 1953)
 Marshall, Richard Astley (3 April 1958)
 *Marston, Hedley Ralph (10 May 1957)
 *‡Martin, Allan William (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Martin, Brian Mannix (13 May 1960)
 *Martin, Jean Isobel (1 Sept. 1951)
 *‡Martin, Leslie Harold (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Martin, Ross Murdoch (8 May 1959)
 Martyn, David Forbes (2 June 1960)
 *Mason, Richard Henry Pitt (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Mason, Rosamond Margaret (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Mason, Stephen Finney (1 April 1953)
 §Masterman, Kay Chauncy (13 May 1960)
 Masters, Isabel Alice (13 May 1960)
 Matheson, James Adam Louis (19 Mar. 1960)
 Mathews, Russell Lloyd (2 June 1960)
 *Mathur, Kripa Shanker (22 Mar. 1954)

- *Matsuura, Sadao (12 May 1961)
 Maude, Henry Evans (1 Jan. 1957)
 Maunder, George Douglas Bennett (13 May 1960)
 Maxwell, Ian Ramsay (2 June 1960)
 Meckiff, Charles Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Meggitt, Stephen Michael Anselm (7 Jan. 1962)
 †§Melville, Leslie Galfreid (1 Nov. 1953)
 Mendelsohn, Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Menzies, Robert Gordon (11 May 1951)
 Mercer, Edgar Howard (1 Jan. 1963)
 Messel, Harry (2 June 1960)
 †Metcalf, Ronald Usher (13 May 1960)
 Middleton, Margaret Rendall (13 May 1960)
 Miles, John Wilder (28 Dec. 1961)
 Millar, Thomas Bruce (25 June 1962)
 Miller, John Boris (13 May 1960)
 Miller, John Donald Bruce (1 Oct. 1962)
 †Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke (13 May 1960)
 Mills, John Archer (2 June 1960)
 Mills, Reginald (26 Jan. 1954)
 Mims, Cedric Arthur Chetwynd (14 Nov. 1956)
 Mitchell, Alexander George (2 June 1960)
 Mitchell, Mark Ledingham (29 Mar. 1951)
 Modulski, Jerzy Aleksander (8 Jan. 1957)
 Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
 Mol, Johannes Jacob (16 Aug. 1963)
 Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
 Moran, Patrick Alfred Pierce (1 Jan. 1952)
 Morell, David Busby (2 June 1960)
 Morison, William Loutit (2 June 1960)
 Morley, Frederick Harold William (13 May 1960)
 Morris, Bede (1 Aug. 1958)
 Morris, Margery Grace Newman (13 May 1960)
 §Morris, Ronald James Huntbatch (1 April 1960)
 †Morris, Walter Henry Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Morrish, Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Morrison, John Francis (17 Feb. 1954)
 Mortlock, Allan John (13 July 1961)
 †*Morton, Arthur Hilary (14 April 1953)
 Morton, Robert Kerford (2 June 1960)
 Moyal, Ann Veronica Helen (9 Oct. 1959) .
- Moyal, José Enriquez (16 Aug. 1958)
 Moyes, John Stoward (29 Mar. 1951)
 Mukai, Hiro (11 April 1962)
 Mulder, Gerrit (2 July 1953)
 †Mulholland, Leonard Stewart (13 May 1960)
 *Munn, Nancy Dorothy (12 May 1961)
 †Murden, Robert Murray (13 May 1960)
 *Murphy, William Hugh (21 Mar. 1963)
- †Naar, Lembitu (13 May 1960)
 Napier, John Mellis (29 Mar. 1951)
 Neumann, Bernhard Hermann (1 Jan. 1962)
 Neumann, Hanna (18 July 1963)
 Neutze, Graeme Max (13 July 1961)
 *Newbury, Colin Walter (26 May 1953)
 Newman, Michael Frederick (13 July 1961)
 Nichol, Lawrence Walter (14 Dec. 1962)
 Nicholas, Warwick Llewellyn (13 May 1960)
 Nicholson, Alexander John (9 Dec. 1953)
 Nimmo, James Ferguson (13 May 1960)
- †Oakley, Mervyn William (13 May 1960)
 O'Brien, Eris Michael (13 May 1960)
 †O'Byrne, Justin Hilary (29 Mar. 1951)
 O'Connor, Desmond (19 Feb. 1962)
 O'Driscoll, Desmond Fitzgerald (13 May 1960)
 *O'Farrell, Patrick James (12 May 1961)
 Ogston, Alexander George (1 Oct. 1959)
 Ohlsen, Gerald Glenn (3 Oct. 1961)
 †Oliphant, Marcus Laurence Elwin (29 Mar. 1951)
 *O'Loughlin, Carleen (25 Aug. 1953)
 Olsson, Rex Charles (13 May 1960)
 O'Neil, William Matthew (2 June 1960)
 *Oort, Jan Hendrik (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Ophel, Trevor Richard (8 May 1959)
 Opik, Armin Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Oram, Nigel Denis (30 Oct. 1961)
 Osborne, Frederick Meares (13 May 1960)
 §Osborne, Robert Gumley (29 Mar. 1951)
 *†O'Sullivan, William James (12 May 1961)
 Overall, John Wallace (13 May 1960)
 Owen, Thomas Miles (13 May 1960)
 §Oxnam, Desmond Walter (1 Mar. 1952)
- Packard, William Percival (13 July 1961)
 Packer, David Reginald Griffiths (31 Mar. 1952)
 *Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon (12 April 1962)

- §Palmer, Darryl William (13 May 1960)
 §Pappe, Hellmut Otto (18 April 1958)
 Parker, Douglas William Leigh (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Parker, Leslie John (13 May 1960)
 Parker, Robert Stewart (1 Mar. 1954)
 Parsons, Ross Waite (2 June 1960)
 Partridge, Percy Herbert (1 Aug. 1952)
 †Passmore, John Arthur (1 Feb. 1955)
 Paterson, Mervyn Silas (1 June 1953)
 Paton, Dugall Maxwell (13 July 1961)
 Paton, George Whitecross (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Pearce, Ivor Frank (14 Dec. 1956)
 Peaslee, David Chase (24 Oct. 1959)
 *†Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria (13 May 1960)
 *Penny, Keith (23 Jan. 1954)
 §Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper (1 Feb. 1952)
 Pentony, Patrick (13 May 1960)
 §Perkins, James Oliver Newton (5 Aug. 1953)
 Perrin, Douglas Dalzell (19 July 1957)
 *Perry, Thomas Melville (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Peters, Rudolph Albert (12 May 1961)
 Petersson, Karl Barry (13 May 1960)
 †Pettifer, John Athol (13 May 1960)
 †Pettit, Geoffrey Edward (13 May 1960)
 §Phillips, Derek Michael Phillips (29 Mar. 1951)
 Phillips, Gilbert Edgar (13 May 1960)
 §Phillips, John Norbert (1 Oct. 1953)
 *Phillis, John Whitfield (12 May 1961)
 Pike, Douglas Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Pitchford, John David (15 Mar. 1954)
 Pitman, Edwin James George (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Playford, John Drysdale (21 Mar. 1963)
 *Porra, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
 Potts, William Elmhirst (13 May 1960)
 Praed, John Max (24 Mar. 1953)
 Prescott, Stanley Lewis (1 April 1953)
 Prest, Wilfred (2 June 1960)
 Preston, Barry Noel (12 Dec. 1960)
 Price, Archibald Grenfell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Price, Charles Archibald (13 Feb. 1952)
 †Pridmore, Henry Digby (13 May 1960)
 Priestley, Charles Henry Brian (2 June 1960)
 Pryor, Lindsay Dixon (11 July 1958)
 †Pryor, Wilma Brahe (13 May 1960)
 *Przybylski, Antoni (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Purcell, Patrick Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Pursler, Kenneth Harry (12 April 1962)
 Quayle, Bronte Clucas (13 May 1960)
 Radford, William Cropley (2 June 1960)
 Raggatt, Harold George (13 May 1960)
 Raleigh, Cecil Barry (16 Feb. 1963)
 Ramson, William Stanley (13 July 1961)
 Randall, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 Ratcliffe, Francis Noble (13 May 1960)
 §Rawson, Donald William (3 Sept. 1953)
 Raynaud, Jean-Claude (13 May 1960)
 Rayner, Jack Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 †Read, Andrew Dudley (13 May 1960)
 §Read, Kenneth Eyre (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Reay, Marie Olive (16 Mar. 1953)
 †Reddy, John Michael Tighe (13 May 1960)
 §Redrup, John (14 Aug. 1961)
 Rees, Albert Lloyd George (2 June 1960)
 Rees, John Alan (5 May 1961)
 Refshauge, William Dudley (13 May 1960)
 Reid, Alexander James (13 June 1958)
 *Reid, Allen Forrest (8 May 1959)
 †Reid, Gordon Stanley (13 May 1960)
 Refree, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Renouf, Emilia Marcela (13 May 1960)
 Reynolds, Leonard James (13 May 1960)
 Richards, John Robins (1 Oct. 1952)
 Richardson, Ernest Biggs (2 June 1960)
 Richardson, Frank (1 July 1953)
 Richardson, Jack Edwin (13 May 1960)
 Rickard, Michael John
 Rigby, Thomas Henry Richard (13 May 1960)
 Ringwood, Albert Edward (9 Nov. 1958)
 *Riviere, Anthony Christopher (18 Mar. 1953)
 Roach, James Robert (6 July 1951)
 Robbins, Ross Gordon (1 June 1961)
 *Roberts, John Alfred (21 Mar. 1963)
 Roberts, Stephen Henry (29 Mar. 1951)
 Robertson, David Stirling (21 Mar. 1955)
 *Robertson, John Rodway (12 May 1961)
 †Robertson, Robert Gartshore (13 May 1960)
 Robertson, Rutherford Ness (2 June 1960)
 †Robertson, Thorburn Stirling Brailsford (1 July 1958)
 Robertson, William Archer (21 Mar. 1963)
 §Robin, Gordon de Quetteville (2 Jan. 1957)
 †Robinson, Albert John (13 May 1960)
 †Robinson, Marjorie (13 May 1960)
 Robson, Brian Albert (4 April 1960)
 Roderick, Jack William (2 June 1960)
 *Rodgers, Alexander William (15 Mar. 1954)

- *Roe, Margriet (12 April 1962)
 *Roe, Owen Michael (12 May 1961)
 Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
 Rooksby, Richard Lionel (25 Jan. 1962)
 Room, Thomas Gerald (2 June 1960)
 Rose, Arthur James (13 May 1960)
 Rosecrance, Richard Newton (4 Nov. 1954)
 *Rosenberg, Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Ross, Lloyd Maxwell (2 June 1960)
 Rossiter, Geoffrey George (13 May 1960)
 Roy, Alexander Bilton (10 Jan. 1963)
 Rudduck, Grenfell (11 July 1958)
 †Rushton, Victor Lamont (13 May 1960)
 *Rutherford, John (13 May 1960)
 Ryan, John (22 Oct. 1956)
 †Ryan, John Edmund (13 May 1960)
- Sabine, John Robert (31 Jan. 1963)
 *Sadka, Emma (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Salisbury, Richard Frank (25 June 1952)
 Samuel, Richard Herbert (2 June 1960)
 Sargeson, Alan McLeod (1 Feb. 1958)
 Sasaki, Kazuo (5 Oct. 1963)
 †Sattler, Maxwell John (13 May 1960)
 †Sawer, Geoffrey (29 Mar. 1951)
 Scales, Derek Percival (13 May 1960)
 Scarrow, Howard Albert (17 Mar. 1952)
 *Schell, Klaus Rainer (13 May 1960)
 Schiff, Peter (30 Sept. 1963)
 Schlesinger, George (13 May 1960)
 *Schmidt, Robert Franz (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Schneider, Carol Mary (13 May 1960)
 Schonell, Frederick Joyce (27 June 1960)
 Scott, Keith Robin Douglas (18 Dec. 1961)
 Scott, Peter (2 June 1960)
 Seagrim, Gavin Nott (13 May 1960)
 Sexton, Noel Thomas (13 May 1960)
 Searle, Eleanor Millard (23 Oct. 1963)
 Searle, Leonard Thomas (23 Oct. 1963)
 *Seymour, Patrick William (12 April 1962)
 Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (13 May 1960)
 §Shamu, Robert Eugene (7 Nov. 1961)
 Shand, Richard Tregurtha (30 Nov. 1961)
 †Shannon, Gordon Charles (13 May 1960)
 Sharwood, Robin Lorimer (21 Jan. 1963)
 Shatwell, Kenneth Owen (2 June 1960)
 Shaw, Denis Castle (14 Oct. 1963)
 §Shenton, David Barry (1 Sept. 1952)
 *Sherwood, Trevor Raymond (21 Mar. 1963)
 Shipp, George Pelham (2 June 1960)
 Shoppee, Charles William (2 June 1960)
- §Short, Lawrence Neville (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Shumack, John Alwyn (13 May 1960)
 Silver, Malcolm David (22 Aug. 1963)
 §Sinclair, Keith Val (13 May 1960)
 *Singh, Devendra Kumar (12 April 1962)
 Singleton, Patrick Duffield (4 April 1951)
 Sissons, Donald Carlisle Stanley (20 Mar. 1961)
 *Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf (12 May 1961)
 §Slater, Edward Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 Sloane, Keith (13 July 1961)
 *Smellie, Donald William (1 Dec. 1953)
 *Smith, Bernard William (5 Jan. 1954)
 Smith, Brian Beresford (11 July 1958)
 Smith, Brian Richard (1 Oct. 1963)
 †Smith, Douglas William (13 May 1960)
 †Smith, George Henry Warwick (13 May 1960)
 †Smith, Ivan Henry (13 May 1960)
 *Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey (12 April 1962)
 §Smith, William Irving Berry (5 June 1952)
 †Smyth, James Desmond (13 May 1960)
 Snedden, Billy Mackie (13 May 1960)
 *Snelling, Norman John (15 Mar. 1954)
 Soebardi (13 July 1961)
 Somerville, Jack Murielle (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Somerville, John (13 May 1960)
 Soper, Charles Samuel (14 Jan. 1952)
 Souter, Harold James (2 June 1960)
 Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Spender, Percy Claude (29 Mar. 1951)
 Spillius, James (24 Dec. 1953)
 Spinner, Ernest (16 Sept. 1957)
 §Stacey, Frank Donald (4 April 1956)
 Stalker, Raymond John (18 April 1962)
 Stanner, William Edward Hanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Starke, Joseph Gabriel (5 May 1961)
 †Starkey, Jordan Ernest James (13 May 1960)
 Stehbens, William Ellis (6 June 1962)
 *Steven, Margaret Jean Esther (21 Mar. 1963)
 †Stevens, Harry Penrose (13 May 1960)
 †Steward, Keith Frederick (13 May 1960)
 †Stewart, James (13 May 1960)
 †Stirling, Christina Barbara Elizabeth Anne Nanneella Jean (13 May 1960)
 §Stockdale, Noel (18 April 1954)
 †Stokes, John Bryant (13 May 1960)
 Stokes, Robert Harold (2 June 1960)
 Stoljar, Margaret Jean (13 May 1960)

- Stoljar, Samuel Jacob (21 Sept. 1954)
 Stone, Julius (2 June 1960)
 †Storr, Alan (13 May 1960)
 §Storry, George Richard (1 Jan. 1952)
 Story, John Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Stout, Alan Ker (2 June 1960)
 Straatmans, Willy Frederick Marie (10 Sept. 1962)
 Strehlow, Theodor George Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Subramaniam, Venkateswarier (13 Nov. 1959)
 Sunderland, Sydney (29 Mar. 1951)
 Sutherland, Traill Alexander (13 May 1960)
 §Sutton, Kenneth Coleridge Turvey (13 May 1960)
 †Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour (13 May 1960)
 Swan, David Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Swan, Trevor Winchester (29 Mar. 1951)
 Sykes, Richard Dodgson (3 Jan. 1962)
 §Symonds, John Lloyd (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Symons, Geoffrey David (10 May 1963)
- Tange, Arthur Harold (13 May 1960)
 Tangney, Dorothy Margaret (13 July 1951)
 Tario, Hyman (13 May 1960)
 Tassic, Lindsay James (1 Sept. 1956)
 §Taylor, Daniel Malcolm (13 May 1960)
 §Taylor, Mervyn Coombe (11 July 1960)
 §*Taylor, Raymond Booth (12 May 1961)
 Taylor, Stuart Ross (1 Jan. 1961)
 §Taylor, Tekla (8 Nov. 1962)
 †Temme, Gordon Phillip (13 May 1960)
 Thomas, Kenneth Donald (4 Nov. 1962)
 †Thompson, Wallace Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Thornton, John Basil (2 June 1960)
 Thorp, Roland Herbert (2 June 1960)
 †*T'ien, Hsin Yuan (1 July 1958)
 Tillyard, Patricia (8 July 1960)
 †Timpson, Thomas Henry (13 May 1960)
 Tisch-Wackernagel, Johann Hermann (13 July 1961)
 †Titterton, Ernest William (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Toop, Charles Mainwaring (13 May 1960)
 Tory, Ethel Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Treacy, Peter Bradley (1 Dec. 1951)
 †Tregear, Albert Allan (13 May 1960)
 *Tregenza, John Miller (13 May 1960)
 †Treloar, Leonard Charles (13 May 1960)
 Trendall, Arthur Dale (6 May 1953)
- Trikojus, Victor Martin (2 June 1960)
 Trotter, John Raymond (1 Sept. 1962)
 †Truscott, Horace Neil (13 May 1960)
 Tucker, Graham Shardalow Lee (27 June 1960)
 *Tugby, Donald John (29 Mar. 1954)
 Turner, Helen Newton (2 June 1960)
 Turner, Henry Basil (13 May 1960)
 *†Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton (30 Sept. 1960)
 Turner, Ivan Stewart (2 June 1960)
 Turner, John Stewart (2 June 1960)
 †Turner, Winston Dickson (13 July 1961)
 Tyndale-Biscoe, Cecil Hugh (4 Jan. 1962)
- Underwood, Eric John (29 Mar. 1951)
 Uther, Frederick Bryant (11 July 1958)
- Valentine, Charles Abernethy (22 Mar. 1954)
 Vance, Colin Francis (9 Mar. 1963)
 Van der Borcht, Rene François Edouard (1 Oct. 1961)
 Vanderlaan, Karl Otto Hermann (21 May 1953)
 van der Sprenkel, Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach (13 May 1960)
 van der Sprenkel, Sybille Marie (13 May 1960)
 van der Veur, Paul Willem (28 Aug. 1961)
 †Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan (13 May 1960)
 Velins, Erika (12 Mar. 1953)
 Vernon, James (2 June 1960)
 Vickery, James Richard (30 Oct. 1953)
 †Virtue, George Raeburn (13 May 1960)
- Wadham, Samuel McMahon (8 June 1951)
 §Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter (1 July 1959)
 Walker, Donald (14 Oct. 1960)
 Walker, Kenneth Frederick (2 June 1960)
 *Walker, Kenneth Ridley (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Walpole, Bruce Philip (15 Mar. 1954)
 Walraven, Theodore (22 Jan. 1963)
 †Walsh, Patrick Michael (13 May 1960)
 Wang, Ling (13 May 1960)
 †Ward, Hugh Kingsley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ward, John Manning (2 June 1960)
 *Ward, Russel Braddock (16 Mar. 1953)
 Wardle, Patience Australie (13 May 1960)
 Wark, Ian William (4 Nov. 1953)
 Warren, Cecil Allan (13 May 1960)

- Warrener, Ronald Norman (13 Feb. 1962)
- Waterhouse, Douglas Frew (13 May 1960)
- *Waters, Edgar Pemberton (21 Mar. 1963)
- Watkins, Jeffrey Clifton (1 Dec. 1957)
- §Watson, Geoffrey Stuart (1 Mar. 1955)
- §Watson, George Michael (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Watterson, Geoffrey Anton (12 May 1961)
- Watts, Harry Temple (13 May 1960)
- §Waugh, John Blake Steele (1 May 1960)
- Weatherley, Alan Harold (13 July 1961)
- Webster, Hugh Colin (11 May 1951)
- *Webster, Robert Gordon (21 Mar. 1963)
- Webster, Robert Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Weeden, William John (16 April 1951)
- *Weigold, Erich (12 April 1962)
- Weiler, Gershon (22 Dec. 1961)
- Weisser, Mendel (25 Jan. 1963)
- Wentworth, William Charles (13 May 1960)
- West, Francis James (9 Oct. 1952)
- West, Katharine Ogilvie (13 May 1960)
- Westerlund, Bengt Elis (15 June 1957)
- *Westerman, Roderick Alan (12 May 1961)
- Western, John Stewart (18 May 1962)
- *Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn (12 April 1962)
- Wheare, Kenneth Clinton (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie (15 June 1953)
- Wheen, George Alfred (13 May 1960)
- White, Allan James Risley (13 July 1961)
- *White, David Ogilvie (9 May 1958)
- White, Frederick William George (21 Dec. 1953)
- White, Harold Leslie (13 May 1960)
- White, John Charles Beresford (21 Mar. 1963)
- White, Michael James Denham (2 June 1960)
- Whitecross, Malcolm Iain (19 Nov. 1962)
- *Whiteoak, John Bartlett (12 April 1962)
- Whitlam, Edward Gough (13 May 1960)
- †Whitlam, Freda Leslie (13 May 1960)
- *Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie (12 May 1961)
- §Whitten, Wesley Kingston (13 Dec. 1951)
- Wilkes, Gerald Alfred (2 June 1960)
- Williams, Charles Murray (2 June 1960)
- Williams, Kenneth Lloyd (13 July 1961)
- *Willis, William Darrell (21 Mar. 1963)
- Wilson, George Thomas Jamieson (2 June 1960)
- Wilson, Ian Frederick Harvey (24 Aug. 1961)
- †Wilson, John James (13 May 1960)
- Wilson, Keith Cameron (13 May 1960)
- *Wilson, Robert Kent (1 Mar. 1952)
- Wilson, Roland (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Wiltshire, Erica Florence (13 May 1960)
- †Windeyer, William John Victor (1 July 1951)
- Winer, Paul (16 Dec. 1961)
- Winston, Denis (11 July 1958)
- Witchard, Leslie Charles (10 Mar. 1963)
- †Woodhouse, Richard Charles (13 May 1960)
- *Woodroffe, Gwendolyn Marion (12 Mar. 1953)
- Woolcock, Maude Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
- Woolley, Gray (20 May 1960)
- §†Woolley, Richard van der Riet (29 Mar. 1951)
- Worner, Howard Knox (2 June 1960)
- *Worsley, Peter Maurice (8 Aug. 1951)
- Wright, Harold John (13 May 1960)
- §Wright, Ian Francis (27 May 1955)
- §Wright, Margaret Jocelyn (30 May 1955)
- Wright, Phillip Arundell (29 Mar. 1951)
- Wright, Reginald Charles (13 May 1960)
- Wright, Roy Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
- Wurm, Stephen Adolfe (1 Jan. 1957)
- †Wynn, Gordon Ferguson (13 May 1960)
- Yocklunn, Soong Chung (30 Sept. 1962)
- Yonezawa, Minoru (17 July 1962)
- †York, Albert Excell (13 May 1960)
- Youngman, Donald Vivian (13 May 1960)
- †Zainu'ddin, Ailsa Gwennyth (13 May 1960)
- Zines, Leslie Ronald (15 Jan. 1962)
- Zubrzycki, Jerzy (13 Dec. 1955)

* Graduate of The Australian National University.

† Graduate of University of Melbourne through Canberra University College.

‡ Former member of Council or Interim Council.

§ Former member of academic or senior administrative staff.

INDEX

Note: Act means the Australian National University Act 1946-60

- Academic Advisory Committee, Interim Council, 50
- Academic Dress: Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 146-9; Chancellor, 147; Pro-Chancellor 147; Vice-Chancellor, 147; Graduates, 147-8; Undergraduates, 148; Non-graduate Members of Council, 149
- Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies): Statute, 149; Rules, Faculties, Arts, 208; Economics, 209; Law, 210; Oriental Studies, 211; Science, 212-13
- Academic Publications, 333-85
- Academic Staff, 18-47
- Accounting (Accounting, Accounting Theory): 74-5; Courses of Study Rules, 246-53
- Act, The Australian National University, 50-1, 119-34; Mount Stromlo Observatory, 135-6
- Acts and Ordinance, Australian National University, 119-45
- Administrative Staff, Senior, 47-8
- Admission: Institute of Advanced Studies, 80, 213; School of General Studies, 81
- Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 149-50
- Adult Education: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 79
- Advisers on Legislation, 11
- Annual Report, 87, 131-2, 304-25
- Anthropology and Sociology: Staff, 31; Work of Department, 65-6
- Arms, University, 86
- Arts, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Classics, English, Geography, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology): Dean, 35; Staff, 55-9; Work of Department, 68-73; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 208
- Association of Commonwealth Universities, 86
- Associations: Staff, 88; General Staff Incorporated, 88; Australian National University Research Students, 88-9; Australian National University Students, 88-9, Sports Union, 89; Students' Representative Council, 88-9
- Astronomy: Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 135-6; Staff, 22-3; Work of Department, 60
- Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, 86
- Australian National University Act (establishment, incorporation, organization, etc.), 50-1, 119-34
- Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance, 137-45
- Bedell, Esquire, 12
- Benefactions, Principal, 326-8
- Biochemistry: Staff, 18-19; Work of Department, 57; *see also* Physical Biochemistry
- Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit; Staff, 22
- Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: Act Ss. 15A, 15C; 124-5; Statute, 150-2; Members, 12
- Board of the School of General Studies: Act Ss. 15B, 15C; 124-5; Statute, 152-4; Members, 14; Committees: Standing, 14; Promotions, 15; Matriculation, 15; Power to admit to status, 149-50
- Botany: Staff, 42-3; Work of Department, 77; Courses of Study Rules, 259-65
- Bruce Hall: General Information, 83-4; Warden, etc., 18; Halls of Residence Statute, 171; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 271-8
- Buildings, Accommodation and Site, 54-6
- Buildings and Grounds Committee, members, 11
- Bursar, 47
- Canberra University College, 49, 51, 133-4, 283, 329; Degrees and Diplomas of Melbourne University, 393
- Ceremonial Occasions, officers for, 12; Chancellor to preside, 155
- Chancellor: Election of, Act S. 17; 126; Chancellorship Statute, 154-5; Academic Dress, 147; Present, 7; Former, 48
- Chemistry: Staff, 43-4; Work of Department, 78; Courses of Study Rules, 259-65; *see also* Biochemistry,

- Medical Chemistry, Physical Biochemistry
- Chinese, *see* Faculty of Oriental Studies
- Classics (Greek, Greek Civilization, Greek Studies, Greek Philosophy, Latin, Latin Studies, Roman Civilization): Staff, 35; Work of Department, 68; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Committees, of Council, 10-11; of the Board of the School of General Studies, 14-15
- Common Seal: Act S. 5; 120; Statute, 155
- Conciliation/Welfare Officer, General Staff Association Incorporated, 88
- Convocation: Act S. 16; 126; Statute, 156-8; Description and Functions, 51-2; Members, 394-406
- Council: Constitution and Powers, *see* Act *passim*, 119-34; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies advises, 150-1; Board of the School of General Studies advises, 152-3; Committees of, 10-11; Delegation by: Act S. 25; 128; Interim, 50; Meetings, Act S. 15; 123-4; Membership, Statute, 173-5; Rules, 283-97; Tenure, 174; Present, 7-10; Report of, 87, 131-2, 304-25; Secretary, 10
- Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 213-22
- Courses of Study Rules, School of General Studies: B.A., 223-35; M.A., 236-8; B.A. (Oriental Studies), 238-43; M.A. (Oriental Studies), 244-6; B.Ec., 246-51; M.Ec., 251-3; LL.B., 253-6; LL.M., 256-7; Combined B.A./LL.B., 257-9; B.Sc., 259-64; M.Sc., 264-5; Diploma Public Admin., 265-7
- Dates, Principal, 4-5
- Deans: Research Schools, Institute of Advanced Studies, 18, 22; Faculties, School of General Studies, 35, 39, 40, 41, 42; Council members, choice, 284-5
- Degrees and Diploma Rules, 223-67
- Demography: Staff, 27; Work of Department, 62-3
- Departments, work of: Institute of Advanced Studies, 57-68; School of General Studies, 68-79
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Statute, 158; Appointment, Act S. 18A; 126; Present, 7
- Diploma, *see* Degrees and Diploma
- Directors: Institute of Advanced Studies, 27, 31; *see also* Heads of Research Schools
- Discipline: Statute, 159; Halls of Residence Statute, 171; University House Discipline Order, 301-3
- Discretionary Fund, Vice-Chancellor's, 86
- Dress, *see* Academic Dress
- Economic History, Faculty of Economics (History of Economic Thought): Staff, 39; Work of Department, 73; Courses of Study Rules, 246-53; Research School of Social Sciences, Staff, 28; Work of Department, 63
- Economics, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statistics, Accounting): Dean, 39; Staff, 39-40; Work of Departments, 73-5; Courses of Study Rules, 246-53; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 209
- Department of, Faculty of Economics (Economics, Public Finance, Agricultural Economics, Labor Economics, Mathematical Economics, History of Economic Thought, Economic Geography): Staff, 39-40; Work of Department, 74; Courses of Study Rules, 246-53
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 28; Work of Department, 63
- Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 31-2; Work of Department, 66
- Elections, conduct of, 283-4
- Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit: Staff, 27; Work of Unit, 62
- Electron Microscopy Unit: Staff, 22; Work of Unit, 57
- English (English Literature, Early English Literature and Language, Australian Literature, American Literature): Staff, 35-6; Work of Department, 69-70; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Enrolment: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 159-60; Institute of Advanced Studies Rules, 213-22; Limitation of (School of General Studies) Rules, 278-9; Statistics, 329-30

- Establishment of University, *see* History of University
- Examinations: Institute of Advanced Studies, 213-22; School of General Studies, 267-71; *see also* Academic Progress of Students Rules
- Expenses, Field and Research, Scholarships, 92, 95
- Experimental Pathology: Staff, 19; Work of Department, 57-8
- Faculties, School of General Studies, Arts: Dean and Staff, 35-9; Work of Departments, *see* Classics, English, Geography, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology
- Economics: Dean and Staff, 39-40; Work of Departments, *see* Economic History, Economics, Statistics
- Law: Dean and Staff, 40-1; Work of, 75
- Oriental Studies: Dean and Staff, 41-2; Work of, 75-7
- Science: Dean and Staff, 42-6; Work of Departments, *see* Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology
- Faculties and Faculty Boards, Institute of Advanced Studies, 12-14
- Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute, 161-8
- Faculty and Faculty Boards, Statute, 168-70
- Faculty Handbook, 81
- Far Eastern History: Staff, 32-3; Work of Department, 66
- Fees, 92, 95; Statute, 170
- Finance: University, 56; Committee, 10
- Fiscal Adviser, 7
- French, *see* Modern Languages
- Fund: Scandinavian-Australian Cultural, 85-6; Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary, 86
- Genetics: Staff, 19; Work of Department, 58
- General Information, 80-9
- General Staff Association, *see* Associations
- Geography: Faculty of Arts (Physical Geography, Human Geography, Economic Geography) Staff, 36; Work of Department, 70; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 33; Work of Department, 66-7
- Geology (Physical Geology, Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology, Structural Geology, Palaeontology, Stratigraphy): Staff, 44; Work of Department, 78; Courses of Study Rules, 259-65
- Geophysics: Staff, 23-4; Work of Department, 60-1
- German, *see* Modern Languages
- Graduates: Academic Dress, 146-9; List of, 386-93; of University of Melbourne—Canberra University College Students, 393
- Greek, *see* Classics
- Halls of Residence Statute, 171
- Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 274-8
- Heads of Research Schools, 52, 121
- History, Faculty of Arts (American History, Ancient History, Australian History, British History, Indian History, Modern History, Historiography, Renaissance and Reformation History): Staff, 36; Work of Department, 70; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Faculty of Economics (Economic History, History of Economic Thought): Staff, 39; Work of Department, 73; Courses of Study Rules, 246-53
- Research School of Social Sciences (History, Economic History): Staff, 28-9; Work of Departments, 63-4
- Research School of Pacific Studies (Far Eastern History, Pacific History): Staff, 32-3, 34; Work of Departments, 66, 68
- History of University, 49-51
- Honorary Degrees, 80, 221; List of awards, 386
- Inaugural Lectures, 87
- Income Tax, exemption for scholarship holders, 92, 95
- Indonesian Languages and Literatures, *see* Faculty of Oriental Studies
- Information, general, 80-9
- Institute of Advanced Studies (John Curtin School of Medical Research, Research Schools of Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Pacific Studies): Act S. 7; 121; Admission

- and Training, 80; Admission to Courses and degrees, 213-22; Board, members, 12; Description, general, 52-3; Work of Departments, 57-68
- Interim Council, 50-1
- International Association of Universities, 86
- International Relations: Staff, 33; Work of Department, 67
- Interpretation Statute, 171-2
- Inter-University Bodies, membership, 86
- Japanese, *see* Oriental Studies
- John Curtin School of Medical Research, Institute of Advanced Studies (Biochemistry, Experimental Pathology, Genetics, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology): Dean, 18; Staff, 18-22; Work of Departments, 57-9
- Latin, *see* Classics
- Law, Faculty of (Introduction to Legal Method, Legal and Constitutional History, Contracts, Logic and Scientific Method, Problems of Philosophy, Torts, Criminal Law, Property, Constitutional Law, Remedies, Trusts, Mercantile Law, Company Law, Taxation, Succession, Jurisprudence, Conflict of Laws, Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Industrial Law, Democratic Law): Dean, 40; Staff, 40-1; Work of Faculty, 75; Courses of Study Rules, 253-9; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 210
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 29; Work of Department, 64
- Leave, Study, *see* Study Leave
- Lectures: Inaugural, 87; Morrison, 86-7; Public, 87
- Legislation, Advisers on, 11
- Lennox House: General Information, 84-5; Warden, etc., 18; Halls of Residence Statute, 171; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 271-8
- Library: Description, 54; Staff, Senior, 48
- Librarian, 48
- Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 172-3
- Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules, 278-9
- Living Allowances, scholarships for degrees, 91, 94
- Marshal, 12
- Master, University House, 7, 17, 81, 204, 299-303
- Mathematics, Faculty of Arts (Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics): Staff, 37; Work of Department, 70-1; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Faculty of Science (Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, General Mathematics): *see* Faculty of Arts
- Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 24-5; Work of Department, 61
- Matriculation Committee, members, 15
- Matriculation Rules, 279-83
- Medical Chemistry: Staff, 19-20; Work of Department, 58
- Medical Research, *see* John Curtin School of
- Membership of the Council: Statute, 173-5; Rules, 283-97
- Microbiology: Staff, 20-1; Work of Department, 58-9
- Modern Languages (French Language and Literature, French Studies, German Language and Literature, German Studies, Russian Language and Literature, Russian Studies): Staff, 37-8; Work of Department, 71-2; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Morrison Lecture, 86-7
- Mount Stromlo Observatory: Act, 135-6; *see also* Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance; Astronomy, Department of, Situated at, 54; Booklet, 88
- New Guinea Research Unit: Staff, 34; Work of Department, 67-8
- Nuclear Physics: Staff, 25; Work of Department, 61-2
- Observatory, *see* Mount Stromlo Observatory
- Officers and Staff, 7-8
- Official Publications, 87-8
- Ordinance (Lands), 137-40
- Oriental Civilization, *see* Oriental Studies

- Oriental Studies, Faculty of (Chinese, Japanese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Bahasa Indonesia and Malay, Javanese, Oriental Civilization, Southeast Asian Civilization, Far Eastern Civilization): Dean, 41; Staff, 41-2; Work of Faculty, 75-7; Courses of Study Rules, 238-46; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 211; Centre, Library, 54
- Outside Work, 93, 95
- Pacific History: Staff, 34; Work of Department, 68
- Pacific Studies, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History): Director, 31; Staff, 31-4; Work of Departments, 65-8; Faculty and Faculty Board, 13-14
- Particle Physics: Staff, 25-6; Work of Department, 62
- Pathology, Experimental: Staff, 19; Work of Department, 57-8
- Philosophy, Faculty of Arts (Introduction to Philosophy and Logic, Problems of Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method, Ethics and Politics, History of Philosophy, Greek Philosophy, History and Philosophy of Science, Contemporary Philosophy, Ethics, Philosophy of Religion, Kant, Philosophical Psychology, Political Philosophy, Philosophy of Mathematics, Aesthetics): Staff, 38; Work of Department, 72; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 29; Work of Department, 64
- Physical Biochemistry: Staff, 21; Work of Department, 59
- Physical Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Astronomy, Geophysics, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Particle Physics, Theoretical Physics, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit): Dean, 22; Staff, 22-7; Work of Departments, 60-2
- Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 44-5; Work of Department, 78; Courses of Study Rules, 259-65;
- Research School of Physical Sciences: *see* Nuclear, Particle and Theoretical Physics
- Physiology: Staff, 21-2; Work of Department, 59
- Political Science, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 38-9; Work of Department, 72-3; Courses of Study Rules, 223-8
- Faculty of Economics: *see* Faculty of Arts
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 29-30; Work of Department, 64-5
- Principal Dates, 4-5
- Principal, School of General Studies, 9, 35, 124-5
- Prizes: Statute, 175; The Alliance de Française de Canberra, 103; The Australian Society of Accountants', 103; The British Psychological Society, 103; Canberra Association of University Women, 104-5; The Canberra Goethe Society, 105; The Economic Society, 105-6; The Geological Society of Australia, 106-7; The George Knowles Memorial, 107-9; The Lady Isaacs', 109-10; The Marie Halford Memorial, 110-11; The Professional Officers' Association, 111-13; Rachel Dorph Memorial, 113-14; The Ramsay, 114; The Royal Institute of Public Administration, 114-15; The Shell Company, 115; The Tillyard, 115-17; The United Commercial Travellers' Association, 117; The University, 117; Leaving Certificate Examinations: The Alliance Française, 117; The Andrew Watson, 117; The Canberra Classical Association, 117-18; The John Deans, 118; The J. B. Chifley Memorial, 118; The Robert Ewing, 118; The W. J. Lind, 118
- Pro-Chancellor, Appointment or Election of, Act S. 18A; 126; Pro-Chancellorship Statute, 175-6; Academic Dress, 147; Present, 7
- Pro-Chancellor's Committee, members, 11
- Professorial Board: Act S. 15D; 125-6; Statute, 176-7; Members, 11-12
- Promotions Committee, members, 15
- Psychology, Faculty of Arts (Personality, Social Psychology): Staff, 45-6; Work of Department, 73; Courses of Study Rules, 223-38
- Faculty of Science (Personality and

- Basic Mental Processes, Experimental and Comparative Psychology): *see* Faculty of Arts
- Public Administration, Diploma in, Rules, 265-7
- Public Lectures, 87
- Publications: Academic, 333-85; Official, 87-8; Committee, 89; Members, 11
- Published Works, 220-1; *see also* Academic Publications
- Quorums: Council, 127; Convocation, 127; Standing Committee, 128
- Registrar, 47
- Religion: No religious test, Act S. 32; 131
- Research Schools, John Curtin School of Medical Research: Dean and Staff, 18-22; Work of Departments, 57-9 (*see also* Biochemistry, Electron Microscopy Unit, Experimental Pathology, Genetics, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology)
- Pacific Studies: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 13-14; Director and Staff, 31-4; Work of Departments, 65-8 (*see also* Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History)
- Physical Sciences: Dean and Staff, 22-7; Work of Departments, 60-2 (*see also* Astronomy, Geophysics, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Particle Physics, Theoretical Physics, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit)
- Social Sciences: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 12-13; Director and Staff, 27-30; Work of Departments, 62-5 (*see also* Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics)
- Research Students, Admission of, 80, 213
- Research Students' Association, 88-9
- Returning Officer, 174, 238-97
- Rules: Academic Progress of Students: Faculty of Arts, 208; Faculty of Economics, 209; Faculty of Law, 210; Faculty of Oriental Studies, 211; Faculty of Science, 212-13; Courses and Degrees, Institute of Advanced Studies, 213-22; Courses of Study: B.A., 223-36; M.A., 236-8; B.A. (Oriental Studies), 238-43; M.A. (Oriental Studies), 244-6; B.Ec., 246-51; M.Ec., 251-3; LL.B., 253-6; LL.M., 256-7; B.A./LL.B., 257-9; B.Sc., 259-64; M.Sc., 264-5; Dip.Pub.Admin., 265-7; Examinations (School of General Studies), 267-71; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline, 271-4; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies), 274-8; Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies), 278-9; Matriculation, 279-83; Membership of the Council, 283-97; Staff, Superannuation, 297-9; University House, 299-300; Discipline Order, 301-3
- Russian, *see* Modern Languages
- Scandinavian-Australian Cultural Fund, 85-6
- Scholarships, Undergraduate: Commonwealth Public Service Free Places, 97; Commonwealth, 97-8; National Undergraduate, 98-100; Oriental Studies, 98-101; New South Wales Education Department Free Places, 102; New South Wales Department of Education Teachers' College, 102
- Postgraduate: Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards, 90; General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships, 90-1; Awards for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 91-3; Awards for the degree of Master, 93-6; Travelling, 96-7; *see also* Prizes
- School of General Studies (Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies, Science): Act S. 7; 121; Admission and Degree Courses, 81; Board, members, 14; Committees, 14-15; Description, general, 53-4; Work of Departments, 68-79
- Science, Faculty of (Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Zoology): Dean, 42; Staff, 42-6; Work of Departments, 77-9; Courses of Study Rules, 259-65; Academic Progress of Students Rules, 212-13
- Seal, Common, Act S. 5; 120; Statute, 155

- Site, 54, 137-40
- Social Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics): Director, 27; Staff, 27-30; Work of Departments, 62-5; Faculty and Faculty Board, 13-14
- Sociology: Staff, 30; Work of Department, 65
- Sports Union, 89
- Staff, Academic, 18-47; Senior Administrative, 47-8; Library, 48
- Staff Association, 88; Staff Association Incorporated, General, 88
- Staff Superannuation: Statute, 178-204; Rules, 297-9
- Standing Committee: of Council, Act S. 24; 127-8; Members, 10; of Board of the School of General Studies, members, 14
- Statistics, Faculty of Economics: Staff, 40; Work of Department, 74; Courses of Study Rules, 246-53
- Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 30; Work of Department, 65
- Status (School of General Studies), Admission to, Statute, 149-50
- Statute: Act Ss. 27, 28; 128-31; Academic and Ceremonial Dress, 146-9; Academic Progress of Students, 149; Admission to Status (School of General Studies), 149-50; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 150-2; Board of the School of General Studies, 152-4; Chancellorship, 154-5; Common Seal, 155; Convocation, 156-8; Deputy Vice-Chancellorship, 158; Discipline, 159; Enrolment, Courses and Degrees, 159-60; Faculties (School of General Studies), 161-8; Faculty and Faculty Boards, 168-70; Fees, 170; Halls of Residence, 171; Interpretation, 171-2; Limitation on Admission to Degrees, 172-3; Membership of the Council, 173-5; Prizes, 175; Pro-Chancellorship, 175-6; Professorial Board, 176-7; Staff Superannuation, 178-204; University House, 204-6; University House (Sale of Liquor), 206-7; Vice-Chancellorship, 207
- Student Counselling, 89
- Students' Associations: Australian National University Research Students, 88-9; Australian National University Students, 88-9; Sports Union, 89; Representative Council, 88-9
- Students: Enrolment Courses and Degrees Statute, 159-60; School of General Studies, Academic Progress of Students Rules, 208-13; Institute of Advanced Studies, Courses and Degrees Rules, 213-22
- Study Leave, 53
- Superannuation, Staff, Statute, 178-204
- Terms, University: *see* Principal Dates
- Theoretical Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 78-9; Courses of Study Rules, 259-65; *see also* Physics
- Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 26; Work of Department, 62
- Thesis, Theses, 93, 96, 216-22; List of, 331-2
- Travel Grants, 91, 94
- United Kingdom, Delegate in, 12
- University, A General Description of, 49-56
- University College, Canberra, Incorporation in University, *see* Canberra University College
- University House: General Information, 81-3; Master, Fellows and Honorary Fellows, 17; Statute, 204-6; (Sale of Liquor) Statute, 206-7; Rules, 299-300; Booklet, 88; Discipline Order, 301-3
- Unsatisfactory Students, *see* Academic Progress of Students Rules
- Vice-Chancellor, Appointment of, Act S. 18; 126; Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 207; Present, 7; Former, 48
- Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund, 86
- Warden: Bruce Hall, 18; Lennox House, 18
- Zoology: Staff, 46; Work of Department, 79; Courses of Study Rules, 259-65